

## CHAIRS & STOOLS

### CHAIRS

Axyl  
Axyl Bench  
Bastille  
Cardita  
Casper  
Circo  
Crop  
Curve Dining  
Famiglia  
Folk  
Jaicer  
Kin  
Mollie  
Phoulds  
Qdos  
Rapt  
Ricco  
Scoop  
Tommo  
Yōso

### CONFERENCE CHAIRS

Circo  
Famiglia  
Kin  
Qdos  
Rapt  
Ricco

### BAR STOOLS

Axyl  
Bastille  
Cardita  
Casper  
Crop  
Folk  
Jaicer  
Jojo  
Kin  
Mollie  
Ooty  
Scoop  
Tommo

## LOUNGE SEATING & SOFAS

### OTTOMANS & BENCHES

Axyl Bench  
Famiglia  
Grainger  
Haven Bench  
Mozaik  
Ooty  
Open  
Pause  
Pebble  
Plum  
Qu  
Uku

### SOFAS

Bastille Lounge  
Fifty Series  
Grainger  
Haven  
Mayze  
Mayze Mobile  
Jinx  
Lola  
Obris  
Open  
Orai  
Oran  
Pause  
Paver  
Plum  
Stirling

### LOUNGE SEATING

Bastille  
Bastille Lounge  
Conic  
Curve  
Famiglia  
Fifty Series  
Grainger  
Haven  
Jinx  
Lola  
Mayze  
Mayze Mobile  
Obris  
Open  
Orai  
Oran  
Pause  
Pebble  
Plum  
Sholes  
Tarry  
Vee  
Uku

### MODULAR SEATING

Haven  
Mayze  
Mayze Mobile  
Mote  
Pause  
Paver

## TABLES & STORAGE

### TABLES

Axyl  
Batan  
Cirque  
Classic  
Conic  
Folk  
FortySeven  
FortySeven XL  
Host  
Oran  
Pache  
Pailo  
Silta  
Sunda 1  
Sunda 2  
Talon  
Tibo  
Turo  
X&Y

### STORAGE

Crate Divide  
Mote Storage  
Mozaik

## ARCHITECTURE & SPACE DIVISION

Baudot  
Crate  
Furow  
Haven Pods

## OUTDOOR

Axyl  
Crop  
Tibo

## ACCESSORIES

Baudot  
Loose Cushions  
Tylus

Fabrics  
Finishes



# Chairs & Stools

## To specify your item

---

Check the **Standard Features & Finishes** and select the **Model** you require

Select the **Fabric Grade** for the fabric you are using, this will give you the basic price per item

Select any **Optional Extras** or **Alternative Finishes** you require and add on any extra costs as shown per chair

You now have the total cost and specification of your **Item**

---

When ordering, please ensure that you send us all this information, so we can correctly fulfil your requirements.

# Axyl

Design – Benjamin Hubert | Layer

Axyl is a seating collection offering a sophisticated combination of recognizable elements. Comprising of an arm chair and stool, Axyl utilizes a strong geometric design language that is entirely original yet draws on familiar references to create a range of highly functional seating.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	AXL02 Arm chair	AXL02U Arm chair with upholstered seat pad	AXL04 High stool	AXL04U High stool with upholstered seat pad
Stacks	4	4	□	□
Weight	□	□	□	□
Plastic shell - Color: Black	●	●	□	□
Plastic seat - Color: Black	□	□	●	●
Upholstered seat pad	□	●	□	●
Cast Aluminum frame finished in Matte Black powder coat	●	●	●	●
Integral Plastic footrest protectors	□	□	●	●
Stacking buffers	●	●	□	□
Plastic glides	●	●	●	●

### Optional features:

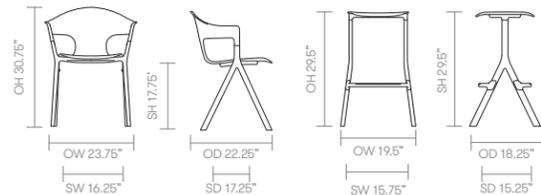
Plastic shell with complementary Aluminum powder coat frame available in Matte White, Sage, Basalt, Peacock Blue or Coral	+ \$0	+ \$0	-	-
Plastic seat with complementary Aluminum powder coat frame available in Matte White, Sage, Basalt, Peacock Blue or Coral	-	-	+ \$0	+ \$0
Wood fiber injected plastic shell with complementary Aluminum powder coat frame in Pebble or Stone*	+ \$72	+ \$72	-	-
Wood fiber injected plastic seat with complementary Aluminum powder coat frame in Pebble or Stone*	-	-	+ \$48	+ \$48
Plastic glides with felt	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25

- \* [Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements](#)
- \* [Click here to see Axyl Plastic Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see Axyl Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see a full range of Axyl tables](#)

*Ships Fully Assembled*

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth

N.B. Add .78" for upholstered option



Fabric Grade	Plastic	C.O.M.					C.O.L.					A	B			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11		
<b>AXL02</b> • Arm chair	899	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>AXL02U</b> • Arm chair • Upholstered seat pad	-	1,003 1.25 yds	1,015	1,031 27.5 sq ft.	1,051	1,070	1,089	1,108	1,147	1,223	1,299	1,376	1,147	1,299		
<b>AXL04</b> • High stool	1,014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>AXL04U</b> • High stool • Upholstered seat pad	-	1,119 1 yds	1,132	1,147 22 sq ft.	1,167	1,186	1,205	1,224	1,262	1,340	1,415	1,493	1,262	1,415		

A, B = Leather

COM = Customer's Own Material (yds)

COL = Customer's Own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$

# Axyl Outdoor

Design – Benjamin Hubert | Layer

Axyl is a seating collection offering a sophisticated combination of recognizable elements. Comprising of an arm chair and stool, Axyl utilizes a strong geometric design language that is entirely original yet draws on familiar references to create a range of highly functional seating.



[Back to index](#)

Code	Plastic
<b>AXL52OD</b> • Arm chair	899
<b>AXL54OD</b> • High stool	1,014



All prices listed in US \$

## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	<b>AXL52OD</b> Arm chair	<b>AXL54OD</b> High stool
Stacks	4	□
Weight	15 lbs	17 lbs
Plastic shell - Color: Black, Basalt, or Sage	●	□
Plastic seat - Color: Black, Basalt, or Sage	□	●
Integral Plastic footrest protectors	□	●
Stacking buffers	●	□
Plastic glides	●	●

Optional features:

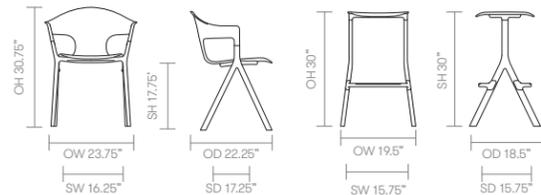
Plastic seat with complementary Aluminum powder coat frame available in Sage, Basalt, or Ivory	-	+ \$0
Plastic glides with felt	+ \$25	+ \$25

*Ships Fully Assembled*

- \* [Click here to see Axyl Plastic Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see Axyl Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see a full range of Axyl tables](#)

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth

N.B. Add .78" for upholstered option



# Axyl Bench

Design – Benjamin Hubert | Layer

Axyl is a seating collection offering a sophisticated combination of recognizable elements. Comprising of an arm chair, bench, and stool. Axyl utilizes a strong geometric design language that is entirely original yet draws on familiar references to create a range of highly functional seating.



## standard & optional features

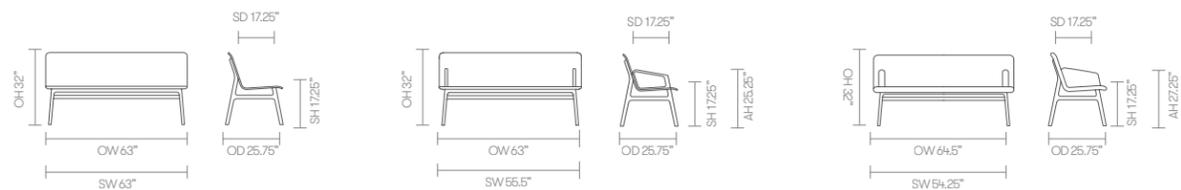
- Standard feature
- Not available

	AXLB16 Bench Wood shell	AXLB16U2 Bench Upholstered inner shell	AXLB16U3 Bench Fully upholstered	AXLBA16 Bench + arms Wood shell	AXLBA16U2 Bench + arms Upholstered inner shell	AXLBA16U3 Bench + arms Fully upholstered
Oak veneer ply shell with a clear finish*	●	●	□	●	●	□
Upholstered inner shell and Oak veneer ply outer with a clear finish*	□	●	□	□	●	□
Fully upholstered shell	□	□	●	□	□	●
Cast Aluminum frame and extrusions finished in Matte Black powder coat*	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cast Aluminum arms finished in Matte Black powder coat*	□	□	□	●	●	□
Fully upholstered arms	□	□	□	□	□	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Optional features:</b>						
Cast Aluminum frame available in Matte White, Sage, Basalt, Peacock Blue, Coral, Stone or Pebble powder coat*	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	-	-	+ \$0
Cast Aluminum frame and arms available in Matte White, Sage, Basalt, Peacock Blue, Coral, Stone or Pebble powder coat*	-	-	-	+ \$0	+ \$0	-
Oak veneer ply shell can be stained or color washed to compliment frame finish*	+ \$195	+ \$195	-	+ \$195	+ \$195	-
Plastic glides with felt and leveling adjustment	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25

*Ships Fully Assembled*

- \* [Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Seating Wood Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see Axyl Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see a full range of Axyl tables](#)

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	Oak	C.O.M.		C.O.L.								A	B		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11	
<b>AXLB16</b> • Bench • Wood shell	4,286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>AXLB16U2</b> • Bench • Upholstered inner shell	-	5,299 2.4 yds	5,347	5,404	5,473	5,543	5,615	5,684	5,824	6,105	6,431	6,754	-	-	
<b>AXLB16U3</b> • Bench • Fully upholstered	-	3,904 4.6 yds	3,951	4,009	4,078	4,149	4,220	4,289	4,429	4,709	5,037	5,364	-	-	
<b>AXLBA16</b> • Bench • Wood shell • Cast arms	4,529	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>AXLBA16U2</b> • Bench • Upholstered inner shell • Cast arms	-	5,541 2.4 yds	5,589	5,646	5,715	5,785	5,857	5,926	6,066	6,347	6,673	7,001	-	-	
<b>AXLBA16U3</b> • Bench • Fully upholstered shell • Upholstered arms	-	4,254 4.6 yds	4,330	4,419	4,529	4,640	4,747	4,860	5,081	5,521	6,035	6,548	-	-	

A, B = Leather

COM = Customer's Own Material (yds)

COL = Customer's Own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$



# Axyl Bench

Design – Benjamin Hubert | Layer

Axyl is a seating collection offering a sophisticated combination of recognizable elements. Comprising of an arm chair, bench, and stool. Axyl utilizes a strong geometric design language that is entirely original yet draws on familiar references to create a range of highly functional seating.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	AXLB20 Bench Wood shell	AXLB20U2 Bench Upholstered inner shell	AXLB20U3 Bench Fully upholstered	AXLBA20 Bench + arms Wood shell	AXLBA20U2 Bench + arms Upholstered inner shell	AXLBA20U3 Bench + arms Fully upholstered
Oak veneer ply shell with a clear finish*	●	●	□	●	●	□
Upholstered inner shell and Oak veneer ply outer with a Clear Finish*	□	●	□	□	●	□
Fully upholstered shell	□	□	●	□	□	●
Cast Aluminum frame and extrusions finished in Matte Black powder coat*	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cast Aluminum arms finished in Matte Black powder coat*	□	□	□	□	●	□
Fully upholstered arms	□	□	□	□	□	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●	●	●	●	●

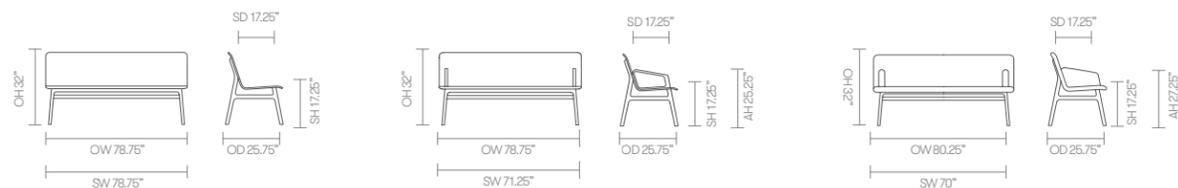
### Optional features:

Cast Aluminum frame available in Matte White, Sage, Basalt, Peacock Blue, Coral, Stone or Pebble powder coat*	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	-	-	+ \$0
Cast Aluminum frame and arms available in Matte White, Sage, Basalt, Peacock Blue, Coral, Stone or Pebble powder coat*	-	-	-	+ \$0	+ \$0	-
Oak veneer ply shell can be stained or color washed to compliment frame finish*	+ \$225	+ \$225	-	+ \$225	+ \$225	-
Plastic glides with felt and leveling adjustment	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25

- \* [Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Seating Wood Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see Axyl Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see a full range of Axyl tables](#)

*Ships Fully Assembled*

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	Oak	C.O.M.					C.O.L.					A	B	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
<b>AXLB20</b> • Bench • Wood shell	5,073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>AXLB20U2</b> • Bench • Upholstered inner shell	-	6,183 2.9 yds	6,233	6,289	6,358	6,428	6,498	6,569	6,710	6,989	7,317	7,644	-	-
<b>AXLB20U3</b> • Bench • Fully upholstered	-	4,256 5.75 yds	4,320	4,392	4,482	4,573	4,661	4,753	4,933	5,294	5,712	6,132	-	-
<b>AXLBA20</b> • Bench • Wood shell • Cast arms	5,316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>AXLBA20U2</b> • Bench • Upholstered inner shell • Cast arms	-	6,426 2.9 yds	6,476	6,532	6,601	6,671	6,741	6,812	6,953	7,232	7,560	7,887	-	-
<b>AXLBA20U3</b> • Bench • Fully upholstered shell • Upholstered arms	-	4,747 5.75 yds	4,825	4,913	5,022	5,134	5,243	5,353	5,574	6,013	6,528	7,043	-	-

A, B = Leather

COM = Customer's Own Material (yds)

COL = Customer's Own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$



# Cardita

Design – Martin Ballendat

Cardita is inspired by the beautiful leather seats found in luxury vintage cars. A simple yet intelligent frame is complemented by classic upholstery detailing which not only exudes opulence, but is also exceptionally comfortable.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	CRD01 Chair Wood Legs	CRD03 Stool Wood Legs
Weight	28lbs	□
Molded shell	●	●
Fully upholstered with luxury quilt detail	●	●
Solid ash legs with a clear finish	●	●
Tubular steel footrest finished in Polished Chrome	□	●
Plastic glides *1	●	●

Optional features:

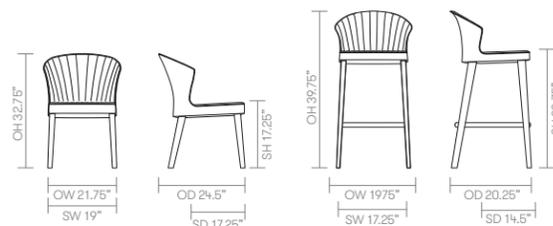
Counter height stool option, seat height 24.5" (add CH to product code)	-	+ \$0
Plastic glides available with felt	+ \$25	+ \$25
Ash legs can be stained or color washed	+ \$70	+ \$70
Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest band of the fabrics selected)	+ \$100	+ \$100

*Ships Fully Assembled*

- \* [Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Seating Wood Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Standard Metal Finishes](#)

Available in limited upholstery options, please contact the internal sales support department for more details.

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.										
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	A	B
<b>CRD01</b> • Side chair • Wood legs	1,890	1,923	1,962	2,012	2,060	2,110	2,157	2,255	2,450	2,645	2,839	2,255	2,645
	2.2 yds		36.75 sq ft.										
<b>CRD03</b> • High stool • Wood legs	1,988	2,018	2,051	2,092	2,132	2,176	2,215	2,297	2,461	2,628	2,792	2,297	2,628
	1.75 yds		31.5 sq ft.										



A, B = Leather

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$

# Casper

Design - Allermuir

Casper is a stylish and contemporary café plastic monoshell chair, with the option of an upholstered seat designed for all manner of hospitality environments in both corporate and leisure markets. Casper is also an ideal meeting chair, due to the added option of a four leg or sled base frame.



## standard & optional features

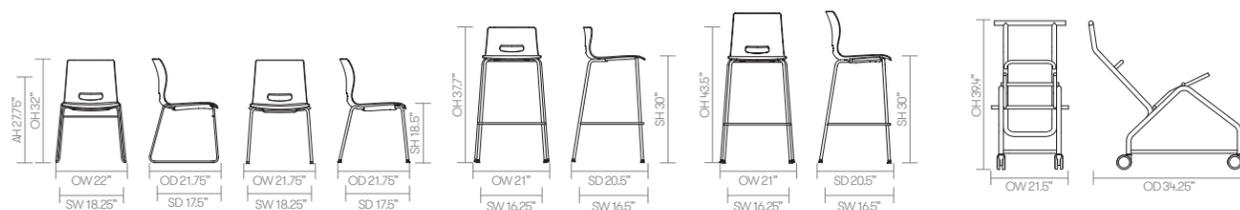
● Standard feature  
 □ Not available

	<b>CS1</b> Side Chair Skid Base	<b>CS2</b> Side Chair 4 Leg Frame	<b>CS5BS</b> High Stool Low Back 4 Leg Frame	<b>CS9BS</b> High Stool Low Back Skid Base	<b>CS7BS</b> High Stool High Back 4 Leg Frame	<b>CSTROLLEY</b> Stacking Trolley
Weight	16lbs	13lbs	16lbs	21lbs	22lbs	□
Stacks (on trolley)	21 high	18 high	□	□	□	□
Plastic shell - Colors: Back to Black, Slate Gray, White as Snow, or Blue Skies	●	●	●	●	●	□
Wire frame finished in Polished Chrome	●	□	□	●	□	□
Tubular steel frame finished in Polished Chrome	□	●	●	□	●	□
Plastic glides	●	□	□	●	□	□
Stainless steel self-leveling glides	□	●	●	□	●	□
Optional features:						
Plastic glides available with felt	+ \$25	-	-	+ \$25	-	-
Stainless steel self-leveling glides with felt	-	+ \$30	+ \$30	-	+ \$30	-
Detachable writing tablet (Specify LH or RH) - Chair does not stack when attached	+ \$280	-	-	-	-	-
Counter height stool option, seat height 24.5" (add CH to product code)	-	-	+ \$0	-	+ \$0	-

*Ships Fully Assembled*

- \* [Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements](#)
- \* [Click here to see Casper Plastic & Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Seating Metal Finishes](#)

## dimensions — OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

	Plastic	
<b>CS1</b> • Side chair • Skid base	395	
<b>CS2</b> • Side chair • 4 leg frame	402	
<b>CS5BS</b> • High stool • Low back • 4 leg frame	531	
<b>CS9BS</b> • High stool • Low back • Skid base	622	
<b>CS7BS</b> • High stool • High back • 4 leg frame	621	
<b>CSTROLLEY</b> • Stacking trolley	3,155	

A, B = Leather

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft)

All prices listed in US \$

# Casper

Design - Allermuir

Casper is a stylish and contemporary café plastic monoshell chair, with the option of an upholstered seat designed for all manner of hospitality environments in both corporate and leisure markets. Casper is also an ideal meeting chair, due to the added option of a four leg or sled base frame.



## standard & optional features

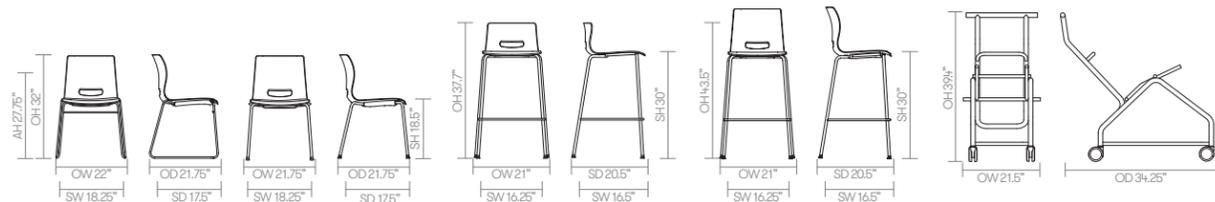
- Standard feature
- Not available

	CS3 Side Chair Skid Base Upholstered	CS4 Side Chair 4 Leg Frame Upholstered	CS6BS High Stool Low Back 4 Leg Frame Upholstered	CS10BS High Stool Low Back Skid Base Upholstered	CS8BS High Stool High Back 4 Leg Frame Upholstered	CSTROLLEY Stacking Trolley
Weight	18lbs	15lbs	17lbs	21lbs	22lbs	□
Stacks (on trolley) (fabric may be affected when stacked)	21 high	15 high	□	□	□	□
Plastic shell - Colors: Back to Black, Slate Gray, White as Snow, or Blue Skies	●	●	●	●	●	□
Wire frame finished in Polished Chrome	●	□	□	●	□	□
Tubular steel frame finished in Polished Chrome	□	●	●	□	●	□
Upholstered seat	●	●	●	●	●	□
Plastic glides	●	□	□	●	□	□
Stainless steel self leveling glides	□	●	●	□	●	□
Optional features:						
Plastic glides available with felt	+ \$25	+ \$25	-	+ \$25	-	-
Stainless steel self leveling glides with felt	-	-	+ \$30	-	+ \$30	-
Detachable writing tablet (Specify LH or RH) - Chair does not stack when attached	+ \$280	+ \$280	-	-	-	-
Ribbed upholstered seat pad (add P to product code)	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50	-
Counter height stool option, seat height 24.5" (add CH to product code)	-	-	+ \$0	-	+ \$0	-

*Ships Fully Assembled*

- \* [Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements](#)
- \* [Click here to see Casper Plastic & Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Seating Metal Finishes](#)

## dimensions - OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.										A	B
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
<b>CS3</b> • Side chair • Upholstered seat pad • Skid base	544 1 yds	561	578 22 sq ft.	600	622	645	667	712	801	890	979	712	890	
<b>CS4</b> • Side chair • Upholstered seat pad • 4 leg frame	513 1 yds	530	546 22 sq ft.	569	592	615	636	682	769	860	950	682	860	
<b>CS6BS</b> • High stool • Low back • Upholstered seat pad • 4 leg frame	641 0.75 yds	657	674 16.5 sq ft.	697	718	741	764	809	897	986	1,077	809	986	
<b>CS10BS</b> • High stool • Low back • Upholstered seat pad • Skid base	740 0.75 yds	757	776 16.5 sq ft.	797	819	843	863	908	997	1,087	1,175	908	1,087	
<b>CS8BS</b> • High stool • High back • Upholstered seat pad • 4 leg frame	731 0.75 yds	749	766 16.5 sq ft.	787	809	832	853	900	987	1,078	1,167	900	1,078	
<b>CSTROLLEY</b> • Stacking trolley	3,155													

A, B = Leather

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$

# Circo

Design – Justus Kolberg

Circo is a functionally simple light work chair for ad hoc touch down environments. Featuring a permanently floating action and a mesh back that morphs to support the user. Circo is suitable for both conference and meeting environments.

Circo's designer Justus Kolberg worked closely with toolmakers and injection moulders to exploit the latest technical possibilities of a complex single piece frame. The result is a chair that's tremendously strong but that weighs just over 19 pounds.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	CR1	CR2	CR3	CR5D
	Conference Chair Static Yoke Casters	Conference Chair Dynamic Yoke Casters	Conference Chair Static Yoke Glides	High Stool Static Yoke Casters
Weight	22lbs	22lbs	20lbs	22lbs
Chair frame in Black	●	●	●	●
Black 3D spacer mesh back	●	●	●	●
Dynamic yoke, height adjustment and free-floating tilt	□	●	□	□
Static yoke, swivel only	●	□	●	●
Plastic 5-star base in Black to match chair frame	●	●	●	●
2.4" hard wheel casters in Black or Light Gray	●	●	□	●
Plastic glides to match base color	□	□	●	□
Gas lift (to match base color)	●	●	●	●

Optional features:

Chair frame in Light Gray	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Chair frame in Graphite	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Base available in Polished Aluminum	+ \$95	+ \$95	+ \$95	+ \$95
2.4" soft wheel casters available in Black or Light Gray	+ \$45	+ \$45	□	+ \$45
Gas lift available in Brushed Steel	+ \$48	+ \$48	+ \$48	□
Alternative mesh colors available in Burnt Orange, Fresh Apple, Snow, Gray, Soft Cyan	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Fixed height- fixed cylinder finished in Polished Chrome	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50	□
Memory return column - Non height adjustable	□	□	+ \$55	□

Note 1: Stool variant only available with Black gas lift

Note 2: Shipped KD. Some assembly required.

\* Click here to see available Finishes.

\* Click here to see available Fabrics.

Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.		7	8	9	10	11	A	B		
	1	2	3	4									
<b>CR1</b> • Conference chair • Static yoke • With casters	1,004	1,021	1,037	1,061	1,082	1,104	1,125	1,169	1,257	1,345	1,471	1,169	1,345
<b>CR2</b> • Conference chair • Dynamic yoke • With casters	1,099	1,116	1,132	1,155	1,176	1,199	1,221	1,263	1,351	1,439	1,581	1,263	1,439
<b>CR3</b> • Conference chair • Static yoke • With glides • Fixed height	1,004	1,021	1,037	1,061	1,082	1,104	1,125	1,169	1,257	1,345	1,471	1,169	1,345
<b>CR5D</b> • High stool • Static yoke • With casters • Adjustable foot ring	1,182	1,198	1,214	1,238	1,258	1,281	1,303	1,345	1,434	1,523	1,678	1,345	1,523

A, B = Leather

All prices listed in US \$

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft)



# Circo Motion

Design – Justus Kolberg

irco multi-purpose chairs are designed to provide a universal solution for meeting and conference uses. They share a common design language with the original Circo conference chair but the proportions have been scaled to make them more applicable in use.

Featuring a mesh back and a fully upholstered seat, these versions provide either a stacking cantilever frame or a four leg frame on casters.



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.										
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	A	B
<b>CR7</b> • With casters • With arms • Upholstered seat	976	998	1,028	1,056	1,086	1,115	1,173	1,290	1,426	1,562	1,669	1,290	1,562



A, B = Leather

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$

## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

### CR7 Conference Chair with Casters

2" Hard wheel casters	●
Black components with black 3D self-supporting mesh back	●
Molded seat foam	●

#### Optional features:

Light Gray components with gray 3D self-supporting mesh back	+ \$0
Graphite components with Gray 3D self-supporting mesh back	+ \$0
Alternative mesh colors available: Burnt Orange, Fresh Apple, Snow, Soft Cyan, Gray	+ \$0
2" Black soft twin wheel casters	+ \$45

Note 1: Stool variant only available with Black gas lift

Note 2: Shipped KD. Some assembly required.

\* [Click here to see available Finishes.](#)

\* [Click here to see available Fabrics.](#)

Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Crop

Design – Layer

Crop is a family of outdoor chairs and stools named after the enigmatic rolling fields of crops in the British countryside, which are represented in the flowing parallel wires of the seating forms. The durable seating is suitable for al fresco dining and socialising in a variety of hospitality, commercial and residential settings.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	CRP02 Armchair	CRP03 Lounge Chair	CRP05 High Back Stool
Stacks	4	□	□
Weight	21lbs	22lbs	19lbs
Steel frame finished in Black Textured Powder coated for outdoor use	●	●	●
Plastic stacking buffers	●	□	□
Plastic glides	●	●	●
Optional features:			
Steel frame available in Teal, Blush, Ivory, Pastel Green, and Olive powder coat	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Counter height stool option, seat height 24.5" (add CH to product code)	-	-	+ \$0

\* [Click here to see available Seating Metal Finishes](#)

*Ships Fully Assembled*

[Back to index](#)

	Steel	
CRP02 • Armchair	966	
CRP03 • Lounge chair	1,395	
CRP05 • High back stool	905	

	Kvadrat Patio	Agua Aura	
CRP02 • Seat Pad for Armchair	CRPCK02 420	CRPCA02 268	
CRP03 • Seat Pad for Lounge Chair	CRPCK03 438	CRPCA03 283	
CRP05 • Seat Pad for High Back Stool	CRPCK05 462	CRPCA05 307	

Note: Please use the codes above when ordering upholstered seat pad

All prices listed in US \$

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Curve Dining

Design – SmithMatthias

Curve is a modern interpretation of a classic dining chair, designed by SmithMatthias.

Its bold frame complimented by a soft entwining seat, provides the eye with a firm yet light silhouette. Evolved from the Curve Lounge Chair, Curved Dining carries forward the same sculptural language: Carefully considered components that create a cohesive design identity.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

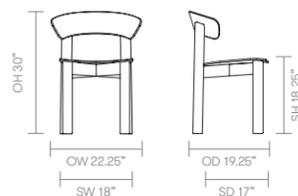
	CUR201 Dining Chair	CUR201U1 Dining Chair Upholstered seat pad
Weight	15lbs	16lbs
Solid Oak frame and Oak Veneer back and seat with a clear water based lacquer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Solid Oak frame and Oak Veneer back with a clear water based lacquer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Upholstered seat pad	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Plastic glides	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Optional features:		
Solid Oak frame and Oak Veneer back and seat can be stained in Black, American Cherry, American Walnut, Dark Walnut, Wenge, or White Oak	+ \$110	-
Solid Oak frame and Oak Veneer back and seat can be color washed in Black, Aubergine, Haze Blue, Peacock Green, White as Snow or Ultramarine Blue	+ \$110	-
Solid Oak frame and Oak Veneer back can be stained in Black, American Cherry, American Walnut, Dark Walnut, Wenge, or White Oak	-	+ \$70
Solid Oak frame and Oak Veneer back can be color washed in Black, Aubergine, Haze Blue, Peacock Green, White as Snow or Ultramarine Blue	-	+ \$70
Plastic glides with felt	+ \$25	+ \$25

\* Please click here to see Curve wood finishes  
 \* Please click here to see Curve color finishes

Ships Fully Assembled

## dimensions

OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	Wood	C.O.M.		C.O.L.											
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	A	B	
<b>CUR201</b> • Dining Chair	1,425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>CUR201U1</b> • Dining Chair • Upholstered seat pad	-	1,523 0.8 yds	1,542	1,563 12.5 sq ft	1,590	1,617	1,644	1,671	1,725	1,833	1,959	2,085	1,725	1,959	

A, B = Leather

COM = Customer's Own Material (yds)

COL = Customer's Own Leather (sq ft)

All prices listed in US \$

# Folk

Design – PearsonLloyd

Folk is both timeless in its seemingly familiar design, and timely in its modest and ingenious flexibility. A range of wood, plastic and Aluminum finishes, different colors and upholstery options allow you to change Folk’s flavor so that it can appear like a range of different chairs that somehow sit together harmoniously in one space.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	FLK100U3 Side chair Upholstered seat & back	FLK101 Side chair Wood seat & back	FLK101U1 Side chair Upholstered seat & wood back
Stacks	4	4	4
Beech ply seat with a clear finish*	□	●	□
Beech ply back with a clear finish*	□	●	●
Upholstered seat	●	□	●
Upholstered back	●	□	□
Cast Aluminum frame finished in Off-Black powder coat*	●	●	●
Solid Beech legs with a clear finish*	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●

Optional features:

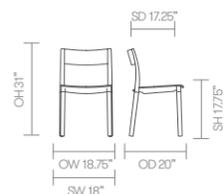
Cast Aluminum frame available in Matte White, Crayon Gray, Pistachio, Aubergine or Seattle Green powder coat*	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Beech ply seat, back, and solid Beech legs available in Off-Black, White, Crayon Gray, Pistachio, Aubergine and Seattle Green Color wash or stained*	-	+ \$72	-
Beech ply back, and solid Beech legs available in Off-Black, White, Crayon Gray, Pistachio, Aubergine and Seattle Green Color wash or stained*	-	-	+ \$60
Solid Beech legs available in Off-Black, White, Crayon Gray, Pistachio, Aubergine and Seattle Green Color wash or stained*	+ \$48	+ \$48	+ \$48
Oak ply seat, back and solid Oak legs with a clear finish*	-	+ \$108	-
Oak ply back and solid Oak legs with a clear finish*	-	-	+ \$90
Oak ply back with a clear finish*	-	-	+ \$36
Solid Oak legs with a clear finish*	+ \$72	-	-
Plastic glides with felt	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25
Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest band of the fabrics selected)	+ \$50	-	-

\* Click here to see available Wood Folk Finishes

\* Click here to see a full range of Folk tables

Ships KD = Knock Down (Needs assembly)

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade		C.O.M.		C.O.L.										A	B
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
<b>FLK100U3</b> • Side chair • Upholstered seat & back	-	1,020 1.5 yds	1,044	1,071 15 sq ft.	1,105	1,139	1,173	1,207	1,275	1,411	1,570	1,729	1,275	1,570	
	844	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>FLK101</b> • Side chair • Wood seat & back	-	955 1 yds	968	981 11 sq ft.	998	1,015	1,032	1,049	1,083	1,152	1,231	1,310	1,083	1,231	

A, B = Leather

All prices listed in US \$

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

Note 1: We cannot offer the FLK100U3 in the following fabric ranges:

Camira – Craggan Flax, Kvadrat – Hallingdal 65



# Folk

Design – PearsonLloyd

Folk is both timeless in its seemingly familiar design, and timely in its modest and ingenious flexibility. A range of wood, plastic and Aluminum finishes, different colors and upholstery options allow you to change Folk’s flavor so that it can appear like a range of different chairs that somehow sit together harmoniously in one space.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	FLK103 Side chair Plastic seat & back	FLK103U1 Side chair Upholstered seat & plastic back
Stacks	4	4
Upholstered seat	□	●
Upholstered back	●	□
Plastic seat — Color: Off-Black*	●	●
Plastic back — Color: Off-Black*	●	●
Cast Aluminum frame finished in Off-Black powder coat*	●	●
Solid Beech legs with a clear finish*	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●

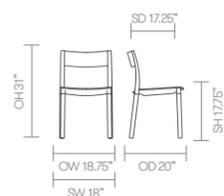
Optional features:

Cast Aluminum frame available in Matte White, Crayon Gray, Pistachio, Aubergine or Seattle Green powder coat*	+ \$0	+ \$0
Plastic seat and back available in White, Crayon Gray, Pistachio, Aubergine or Seattle Green*	+ \$0	-
Plastic back available in White, Crayon Gray, Pistachio, Aubergine or Seattle Green*	-	+ \$0
Solid Beech legs available in Off-Black, White, Crayon Gray, Pistachio, Aubergine, or Seattle Green*	+ \$48	+ \$48
Solid Oak legs with a clear finish*	+ \$72	+ \$72
Plastic glides with felt	+ \$25	+ \$25

\* Click here to see available Wood Folk Finishes

Ships KD = Knock Down (Needs assembly)

## dimensions — OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade		C.O.M.		C.O.L.											
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	A	B	
<b>FLK103</b> • Side chair • Plastic seat & back	675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>FLK103U1</b> • Side chair • Upholstered seat & plastic back	-	887 1 yds	900	913 11 sq ft.	930	947	964	981	1,015	1,084	1,163	1,242	1,015	1,163	

A, B = Leather

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$



# Folk

Design – PearsonLloyd

Folk is both timeless in its seemingly familiar design, and timely in its modest and ingenious flexibility. A range of wood, plastic and Aluminum finishes, different colors and upholstery options allow you to change Folk’s flavor so that it can appear like a range of different chairs that somehow sit together harmoniously in one space.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	FLK300U3 High stool Upholstered seat & back	FLK301 High stool Wood seat & back	FLK301U1 High stool Upholstered seat & wood back
Stacks	□	□	□
Beech ply seat with a clear finish*	□	●	□
Beech ply back with a clear finish*	□	●	●
Upholstered seat	●	□	●
Upholstered back	●	□	□
Cast Aluminum frame finished in Off-Black powder coat*	●	●	●
Solid Beech legs with a clear finish*	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●
Footrest finished in Off-Black powder coat*	●	●	●
Footrest protector	●	●	●

Optional features:

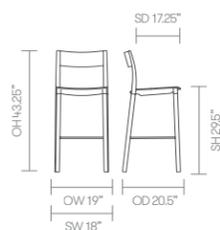
Counter height stool option, seat height 24.5" (add CH to product code)	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Cast Aluminum frame available in Matte White, Crayon Gray, Pistachio, Aubergine or Seattle Green powder coat*	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Beech ply seat, back, and solid Beech legs available in Off-Black, White, Crayon Gray, Pistachio, Aubergine and Seattle Green Color wash or stained*	-	+ \$96	-
Beech ply back and solid Beech legs available in Off-Black, White, Crayon Gray, Pistachio, Aubergine and Seattle Green Color wash or stained*	-	-	+ \$84
Solid Beech legs available in Off-Black, White, Crayon Gray, Pistachio, Aubergine and Seattle Green Color wash or stained*	+ \$72	+ \$72	+ \$72
Oak ply seat, back and solid Oak legs with a clear finish*	-	+ \$130	-
Oak ply back and solid Oak legs with a clear finish*	-	-	+ \$102
Solid Oak legs with a clear finish*	+ \$84	-	-
Plastic glides with felt	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25
Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest band of the fabrics selected)	+ \$50	-	-

\* Click here to see available Wood Folk Finishes

\* Click here to see a full range of Folk tables

Ships KD = Knock Down (Needs assembly)

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.													
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	A	B	
<b>FLK300U3</b> • High stool • Upholstered seat & back	-	1,393 1.5 yds	1,417	1,444 15 sq ft.	1,478	1,512	1,546	1,580	1,648	1,784	1,943	2,102	1,648	1,943
<b>FLK301</b> • High stool • Wood seat & back	1,103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>FLK301U1</b> • High stool • Upholstered seat & wood back	-	1,334 1 yds	1,347	1,360 11 sq ft.	1,377	1,394	1,411	1,428	1,462	1,531	1,610	1,689	1,462	1,610

A, B = Leather

All prices listed in US \$

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

Note 1: We cannot offer the FLK300U3 in the following fabric ranges:

Camira – Craggan Flax, Kvadrat – Hallingdal 65



# Folk

Design – PearsonLloyd

Folk is both timeless in its seemingly familiar design, and timely in its modest and ingenious flexibility. A range of wood, plastic and Aluminum finishes, different colors and upholstery options allow you to change Folk’s flavor so that it can appear like a range of different chairs that somehow sit together harmoniously in one space.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

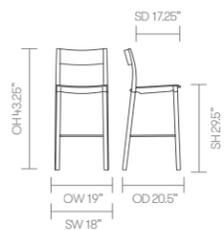
	FLK303 High stool Plastic seat & back	FLK303U1 High stool Upholstered seat & plastic back
Stacks	□	□
Upholstered seat	□	●
Plastic seat — Color: Off-Black*	●	□
Plastic back — Color: Off-Black*	●	●
Cast Aluminum frame finished in Off-Black powder coat*	●	●
Solid Beech legs with a clear finish*	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●
Footrest finished in Off-Black powder coat*	●	●
Footrest protector	●	●
Optional features:		
Counter height stool option, seat height 24.5" (add CH to product code)	+ \$0	+ \$0
Cast Aluminum frame available in Matte White, Crayon Gray, Pistachio, Aubergine or Seattle Green powder coat*	+ \$0	+ \$0
Plastic seat and back available in White, Crayon Gray, Pistachio, Aubergine, or Seattle Green	+ \$0	-
Plastic back available in White, Crayon Gray, Pistachio, Aubergine, or Seattle Green	-	+ \$0
Solid Beech legs available in Off-Black, White, Crayon Gray, Pistachio, Aubergine and Seattle Green colorwash or stained	+ \$72	+ \$72
Solid Oak legs with a clear finish*	+ \$84	+ \$84
Plastic glides with felt	+ \$25	+ \$25

\* Click here to see available Wood Folk Finishes

\* Click here to see available Plastic Folk Finishes

Ships KD = Knock Down (Needs assembly)

## dimensions — OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade		C.O.M.		C.O.L.											
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	A	B	
<b>FLK303</b> • High stool • Plastic seat & back	933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>FLK303U1</b> • High stool • Upholstered seat & plastic back	-	1,315 1 yds	1,328	1,341 11 sq ft.	1,358	1,375	1,392	1,409	1,443	1,512	1,591	1,670	1,443	1,591	

A, B = Leather

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$



# Jaicer

Design – Allermuir

When designing Jaicer, we set out to create a simply beautiful chair that was constructed entirely from wood. Jaicer has been created to work across a multitude of environments; be it for ad hoc use in a contemporary workplace, as an elegant statement in a meeting room or as a café or dining chair in a modern corporate or hospitality environment.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	JCR1 Side Chair	JCR2 Side Chair Upholstered Seat	JCR4 High Stool	JCR5 High Stool Upholstered Seat
Weight	13lbs	13lbs	18lbs	18lbs
Clear finish, solid beech legs with formed beech plywood rails	●	●	●	●
Beech veneer seat & back with a clear finish	●	●	●	●
Stainless steel foot rail protector	□	□	●	●
Upholstered seat	□	●	□	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●	●

Optional features:

Counter height stool option, seat height 24.5" (add CH to product code)	-	-	+ \$72	+ \$72
Chair: Beech frame, seat and back can be stained or color washed	+ \$70	+ \$58	-	-
Stool: Beech frame, seat and back can be stained or color washed	-	-	+ \$94	+ \$80
Plastic glides available with felt	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25

- \* [Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Seating Wood Finishes](#)

*Ships Fully Assembled*

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	Beech	C.O.M.		C.O.L.													
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	A	B			
<b>JCR1</b> • Side chair	820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>JCR2</b> • Side chair • Upholstered seat	-	880 1 yds	893	910 22 sq ft.	929	950	970	988	1,028	1,108	1,187	1,265	1,028	1,187	-	-	-
<b>JCR4</b> • High stool	990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>JCR5</b> • High stool • Upholstered seat	-	1,051 1 yd	1,063	1,080 22 sq ft.	1,099	1,120	1,140	1,157	1,198	1,279	1,357	1,434	1,198	1,357	-	-	-

A, B = Leather

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$



# JoJo

Design – Johannes Foersom & Peter Hiort-Lorenzen

JoJo is an elegant and curvaceous stool created to provide one of the most comfortable shapes. JoJo's two frame styles complement the seat design in the form of high and low four leg frames.



[Back to index](#)

	PU Plastic
<b>A596</b> • High stool • 4 leg base	1,052
<b>A597</b> • Low stool • 4 leg base	874



PU = Polyurethane Plastic

All prices listed in US \$

## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	A596 High Stool 4 Leg Base	A597 Low Stool 4 Leg Base
Weight	12lbs	7lbs
Tubular steel frame finished in Silver M04	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●
Rigid PU shell in White	●	●
Optional features:		
Polished Chrome frame	+ \$165	+ \$95
Counter height stool option, seat height 24.5" (add CH to product code)	+ \$72	-

\* [Click here to see JoJo PU Finish](#)

\* [Click here to see available Seating Metal Finishes](#)

*Ships Fully Assembled*

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Kin

Design - PearsonLloyd

Kin is a family of elegantly strong mono-shell seating and 'family' was the ethos from the very beginning. Often, a range develops from an original design for a single piece and is then stretched to apply to other furniture, but Kin's purpose was to be one coherent and harmonious collective. So, there are no poor cousins, just strong, compelling characters allowed to thrive alone and together in a diverse and demanding array of settings.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	KIN102	KIN103	KIN104	KIN105	KIN102U1	KIN103U1	KIN104U1	KIN105U1
	Side chair on a 4 leg frame	Side chair on wood legs	Side chair on a 4 star swivel base	Side chair on a 5 star swivel base	Side chair on a 4 leg frame	Side chair on wood legs	Side chair on a 4 star swivel base	Side chair on a 5 star swivel base
					Upholstered seat pad	Upholstered seat pad	Upholstered seat pad	Upholstered seat pad
Stacks	4	□	□	□	4	□	□	□
Plastic shell — Color: Off-Black*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Upholstered seat pad	□	□	□	□	●	●	●	●
Tubular Steel frame finished in Off-Black powder coat*	●	□	□	□	●	□	□	□
Aluminum leg connector frame finished in Off-Black powder coat*	□	●	□	□	□	●	□	□
Solid Ash legs with a clear finish*	□	●	□	□	□	●	□	□
4 star swivel base on glides finished in Off-Black powder coat*	□	□	●	□	□	□	●	□
5 star swivel base with height adjustment on casters finished in Off Black powder coat*	□	□	□	●	□	□	□	●
2" hard wheel casters	□	□	□	●	□	□	□	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●	□	●	●	●	□

### Optional features:

Plastic shell available in White, Crayon Gray, Pistachio, Haze Blue, Aubergine, Seattle Green or Red with complimentary powder coat base or frame	+\$0	+\$0	+\$0	+\$0	+\$0	+\$0	+\$0	+\$0
Solid Ash legs can be stained or color matched to compliment shell*	-	+\$70	-	-	-	+\$70	-	-
4 star auto return base on glides	-	-	+\$110	-	-	-	+\$110	-
4 star fixed base on 2" hard wheel casters	-	-	+\$25	-	-	-	+\$25	-
Soft wheel casters	-	-	-	+\$45	-	-	-	+\$45
Plastic glides with felt	+\$25	+\$25	+\$25	-	+\$25	+\$25	+\$25	-

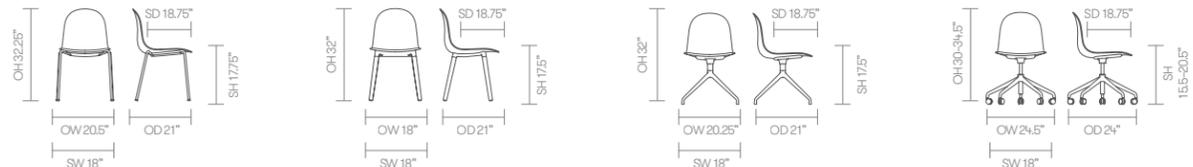
\* Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements

\* Click here to see Kin Plastic & Metal Finishes

\* Click here to see Kin Wood Finishes

Ships Fully Assembled

dimensions — OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	Plastic	C.O.M.			C.O.L.								A	B		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11				
<b>KIN102</b> • Side chair • 4 leg frame	462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>KIN103</b> • Side chair • Wood legs	583	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>KIN104</b> • Side chair • 4 star swivel base	717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>KIN105</b> • Side chair • 5 star swivel base • Height adjustable	717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>KIN102U1</b> • Side chair • 4 leg frame • Upholstered seat pad	-	595 1 yds	607	623 30 sq ft.	641	660	680	699	738	814	904	994	738	-	-	-
<b>KIN103U1</b> • Side chair • Wood legs • Upholstered seat pad	-	716 1 yds	729	744 30 sq ft.	763	782	801	820	859	935	1,026	1,115	859	-	-	-
<b>KIN104U1</b> • Side chair • 4 star swivel base • Upholstered seat pad	-	849 1 yds	862	878 30 sq ft.	896	915	934	953	993	1,069	1,158	1,248	993	-	-	-
<b>KIN105U1</b> • Side chair • 5 star swivel base • Height adjustable • Upholstered seat pad	-	849 1 yds	862	878 30 sq ft.	896	915	934	953	993	1,069	1,158	1,248	993	-	-	-

A, B = Leather

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$



# Kin

Design - PearsonLloyd

Kin is a family of elegantly strong mono-shell seating and 'family' was the ethos from the very beginning. Often, a range develops from an original design for a single piece and is then stretched to apply to other furniture, but Kin's purpose was to be one coherent and harmonious collective. So, there are no poor cousins, just strong, compelling characters allowed to thrive alone and together in a diverse and demanding array of settings.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	KIN102U3 Side chair on a 4 leg frame Upholstered shell	KIN103U3 Side chair on wood legs Upholstered shell	KIN104U3 Side chair on a 4 star swivel base Upholstered shell	KIN105U3 Side chair on a 5 star swivel base Upholstered shell
Stacks	4	□	□	□
Plastic shell — Color: Off-Black*	□	□	□	□
Upholstered inner shell	□	□	□	□
Upholstered shell	●	●	●	●
Tubular Steel frame finished in Off-Black powder coat*	●	□	□	□
Aluminum leg connector frame finished in Off-Black powder coat*	□	●	□	□
Solid Ash legs with a clear finish*	□	●	□	□
4 star swivel base on glides finished in Off-Black powder coat*	□	□	●	□
5 star swivel base with height adjustment on casters finished in Off-Black powder coat*	□	□	□	●
2" hard wheel casters	□	□	□	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●	□

### Optional features:

Plastic shell available in White, Crayon Gray, Pistachio, Haze Blue, Aubergine, Seattle Green or Red with complimentary powder coat base or frame	-	-	-	-
Solid Ash legs can be stained or color matched to compliment shell*	-	+ \$70	-	-
4 star auto return base on glides	-	-	+ \$110	-
4 star fixed base on 2" hard wheel casters	-	-	+ \$25	-
Soft wheel casters	-	-	-	+ \$45
Plastic glides with felt	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25	-
Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest band of the fabrics selected)	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50

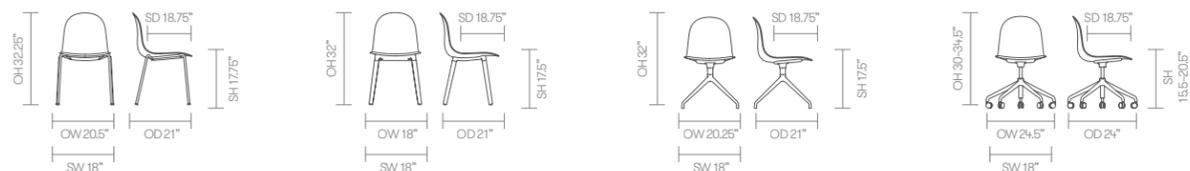
\* Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements

\* Click here to see Kin Plastic & Metal Finishes

\* Click here to see Kin Wood Finishes

*Ships Fully Assembled*

## dimensions — OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	Plastic	C.O.M.		C.O.L.								A	B		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10				11
<b>KIN102U3</b> • Side chair • 4 leg frame • Upholstered shell	-	825 1.5 yds	853	883 50 sq ft.	922	960	998	1,036	1,114	1,267	1,446	1,626	1,114	-	
<b>KIN103U3</b> • Side chair • Wood legs • Upholstered shell	-	946 1.5 yds	974	1,004 50 sq ft.	1,043	1,081	1,119	1,157	1,235	1,388	1,567	1,747	1,235	-	
<b>KIN104U3</b> • Side chair • 4 star swivel base • Upholstered shell	-	1,080 1.5 yds	1,107	1,138 50 sq ft.	1,176	1,214	1,254	1,291	1,368	1,521	1,701	1,881	1,368	-	
<b>KIN105U3</b> • Side chair • 5 star swivel base • Height adjustable • Upholstered shell	-	1,080 1.5 yds	1,107	1,138 50 sq ft.	1,176	1,214	1,254	1,291	1,368	1,521	1,701	1,881	1,368	-	

A, B = Leather

All prices listed in US \$

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

# Kin

Design - PearsonLloyd

Kin is a family of elegantly strong mono-shell seating and 'family' was the ethos from the very beginning. Often, a range develops from an original design for a single piece and is then stretched to apply to other furniture, but Kin's purpose was to be one coherent and harmonious collective. So, there are no poor cousins, just strong, compelling characters allowed to thrive alone and together in a diverse and demanding array of settings.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	KIN202	KIN203	KIN204	KIN205	KIN202U1	KIN203U1	KIN204U1	KIN205U1
	Armchair on a 4 leg frame	Armchair on wood legs	Armchair on a 4 star swivel base	Armchair on a 5 star swivel base	Armchair on a 4 leg frame	Armchair on wood legs	Armchair on a 4 star swivel base	Armchair on a 5 star swivel base
					Upholstered seat pad	Upholstered seat pad	Upholstered seat pad	Upholstered seat pad
Stacks	4	□	□	□	4	□	□	□
Plastic shell — Color: Off-Black*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Upholstered seat pad	□	□	□	□	●	●	●	●
Tubular Steel frame finished in Off-Black powder coat*	●	□	□	□	●	□	□	□
Aluminum leg connector frame finished in Off-Black powder coat*	□	●	□	□	□	●	□	□
Solid Ash legs with a clear finish*	□	●	□	□	□	●	□	□
4 star swivel base on glides finished in Off-Black powder coat*	□	□	●	□	□	□	●	□
5 star swivel base with height adjustment on casters finished in Off-Black powder coat*	□	□	□	●	□	□	□	●
2" hard wheel casters	□	□	□	●	□	□	□	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●	□	●	●	●	□

### Optional features:

Plastic shell available in White, Crayon Gray, Pistachio, Haze Blue, Aubergine, Seattle Green or Red with complimentary powder coat base or frame	+\$0	+\$0	+\$0	+\$0	+\$0	+\$0	+\$0	+\$0
Solid Ash legs can be stained or color matched to compliment shell*	-	+\$70	-	-	-	+\$70	-	-
4 star auto return base on glides	-	-	+\$110	-	-	-	+\$110	-
4 star fixed base on 2" hard wheel casters	-	-	+\$25	-	-	-	+\$25	-
Soft wheel casters	-	-	-	+\$45	-	-	-	+\$45
Plastic glides with felt	+\$25	+\$25	+\$25	-	+\$25	+\$25	+\$25	-

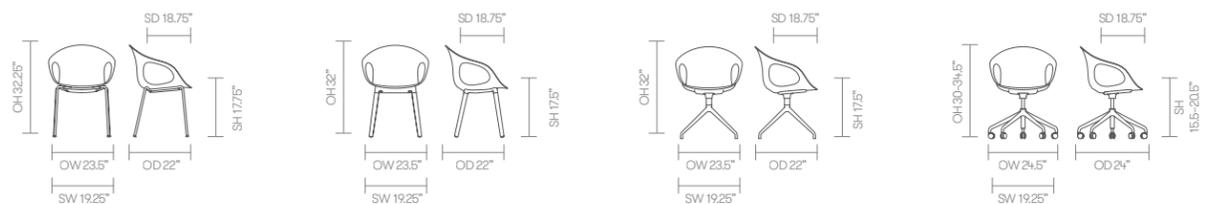
\* Click here to see [Textile Finishes & COM Requirements](#)

\* Click here to see [Kin Plastic & Metal Finishes](#)

\* Click here to see [Kin Wood Finishes](#)

*Ships Fully Assembled*

## dimensions — OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	Plastic	C.O.M.		C.O.L.								A	B			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11		
<b>KIN202</b> • Armchair • 4 leg frame	511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>KIN203</b> • Armchair • Wood legs	632	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>KIN204</b> • Armchair • 4 star swivel base	766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>KIN205</b> • Armchair • 5 star swivel base • Height adjustable	766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>KIN202U1</b> • Armchair • 4 leg frame • Upholstered seat pad	-	636 1 yds	649	665 30 sq ft.	684	705	724	744	785	865	959	1,052	785	-	-	
<b>KIN203U1</b> • Armchair • Wood legs • Upholstered seat pad	-	757 1 yds	770	786 30 sq ft.	806	826	845	866	907	986	1,080	1,173	907	-	-	
<b>KIN204U1</b> • Armchair • 4 star swivel base • Upholstered seat pad	-	891 1 yds	904	919 30 sq ft.	939	960	979	1,000	1,039	1,120	1,213	1,307	1,039	-	-	
<b>KIN205U1</b> • Armchair • 5 star swivel base • Height adjustable • Upholstered seat pad	-	891 1 yds	904	919 30 sq ft.	939	960	979	1,000	1,039	1,120	1,213	1,307	1,039	-	-	

A, B = Leather

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$

# Kin

Design - PearsonLloyd

Kin is a family of elegantly strong mono-shell seating and 'family' was the ethos from the very beginning. Often, a range develops from an original design for a single piece and is then stretched to apply to other furniture, but Kin's purpose was to be one coherent and harmonious collective. So, there are no poor cousins, just strong, compelling characters allowed to thrive alone and together in a diverse and demanding array of settings.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	KIN302	KIN303	KIN304	KIN305	KIN302U1	KIN303U1	KIN304U1	KIN305U1
	Tub chair on a 4 leg frame	Tub chair on wood legs	Tub chair on a 4 star swivel base	Tub chair on a 5 star swivel base	Tub chair on a 4 leg frame Upholstered seat pad	Tub chair on wood legs Upholstered seat pad	Tub chair on a 4 star swivel base Upholstered seat pad	Tub chair on a 5 star swivel base Upholstered seat pad
Stacks	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
Plastic shell — Color: Off-Black*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Upholstered seat pad	□	□	□	□	●	●	●	●
Tubular Steel frame finished in Off-Black powder coat*	●	□	□	□	●	□	□	□
Aluminum leg connector frame finished in Off-Black powder coat*	□	●	□	□	□	●	□	□
Solid Ash legs with a clear finish*	□	●	□	□	□	●	□	□
4 star swivel base on glides finished in Off-Black powder coat*	□	□	●	□	□	□	●	□
5 star swivel base with height adjustment on casters finished in Off-Black powder coat*	□	□	□	●	□	□	□	●
2" hard wheel casters	□	□	□	●	□	□	□	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●	□	●	●	●	□

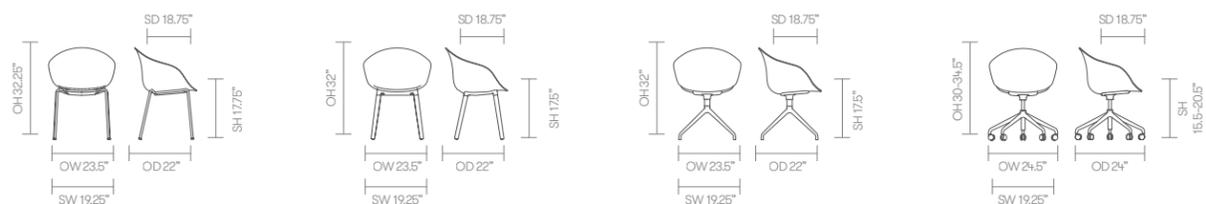
### Optional features:

Plastic shell available in White, Crayon Gray, Pistachio, Haze Blue, Aubergine, Seattle Green or Red with complimentary powder coat base or frame	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Solid Ash legs can be stained or color matched to compliment shell*	-	+ \$70	-	-	-	+ \$70	-	-
4 star auto return base on glides	-	-	+ \$110	-	-	-	+ \$110	-
4 star fixed base on 2" hard wheel casters	-	-	+ \$25	-	-	-	+ \$25	-
Soft wheel casters	-	-	-	+ \$45	-	-	-	+ \$45
Plastic glides with felt	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25	-	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25	-

- \* Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements
- \* Click here to see Kin Plastic & Metal Finishes
- \* Click here to see Kin Wood Finishes

Ships Fully Assembled

## dimensions — OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	Plastic	C.O.M.		C.O.L.										A	B		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11					
<b>KIN302</b> • Tub chair • 4 leg frame	535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>KIN303</b> • Tub chair • Wood legs	656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>KIN304</b> • Tub chair • 4 star swivel base	790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>KIN305</b> • Tub chair • 5 star swivel base • Height adjustable	790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>KIN302U1</b> • Tub chair • 4 leg frame • Upholstered seat pad	-	660 1 yds	672	688 30 sq ft.	707	728	748	769	808	889	982	1,076	808	-	-	-	-
<b>KIN303U1</b> • Tub chair • Wood legs • Upholstered seat pad	-	782 1 yds	794	810 30 sq ft.	829	850	870	891	930	1,011	1,104	1,198	930	-	-	-	-
<b>KIN304U1</b> • Tub chair • 4 star swivel base • Upholstered seat pad	-	915 1 yds	928	944 30 sq ft.	963	984	1,003	1,025	1,064	1,144	1,238	1,331	1,064	-	-	-	-
<b>KIN305U1</b> • Tub chair • 5 star swivel base • Height adjustable • Upholstered seat pad	-	915 1 yds	928	944 30 sq ft.	963	984	1,003	1,025	1,064	1,144	1,238	1,331	1,064	-	-	-	-

A, B = Leather

All prices listed in US \$

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)



# Kin

Design - PearsonLloyd

Kin is a family of elegantly strong mono-shell seating and 'family' was the ethos from the very beginning. Often, a range develops from an original design for a single piece and is then stretched to apply to other furniture, but Kin's purpose was to be one coherent and harmonious collective. So, there are no poor cousins, just strong, compelling characters allowed to thrive alone and together in a diverse and demanding array of settings.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	KIN302U3 Tub chair on a 4 leg frame Upholstered shell	KIN303U3 Tub chair on wood legs Upholstered shell	KIN304U3 Tub chair on a 4 star swivel base Upholstered shell	KIN305U3 Tub chair on a 5 star swivel base Upholstered shell
Stacks	□	□	□	□
Plastic shell — Color: Off-Black*	□	□	□	□
Upholstered inner shell	□	□	□	□
Upholstered shell	●	●	●	●
Tubular Steel frame finished in Off-Black powder coat*	●	□	□	□
Aluminum leg connector frame finished in Off-Black powder coat*	□	●	□	□
Solid Ash legs with a clear finish*	□	●	□	□
4 star swivel base on glides finished in Off-Black powder coat*	□	□	●	□
5 star swivel base with height adjustment on casters finished in Off-Black powder coat*	□	□	□	●
2" hard wheel casters	□	□	□	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●	□
Optional features:				
Plastic shell available in White, Crayon Gray, Pistachio, Haze Blue, Aubergine, Seattle Green or Red with complimentary powder coat base or frame	-	-	-	-
Solid Ash legs can be stained or color matched to compliment shell*	-	+ \$70	-	-
4 star auto return base on glides	-	-	+ \$110	-
4 star fixed base on 2" hard wheel casters	-	-	+ \$25	-
Soft wheel casters	-	-	-	+ \$45
Plastic glides with felt	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25	-
Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest band of the fabrics selected)	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50

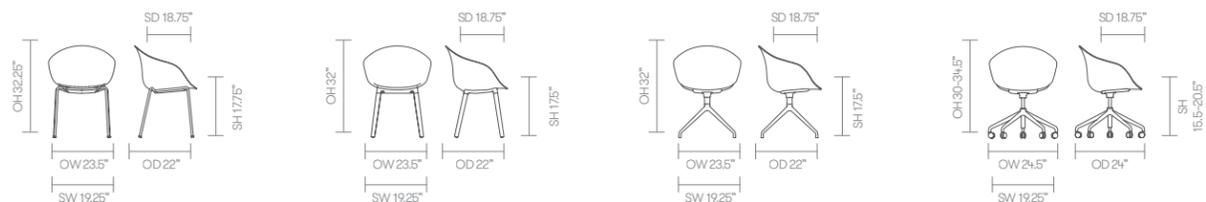
\* Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements

\* Click here to see Kin Plastic & Metal Finishes

\* Click here to see Kin Wood Finishes

Ships Fully Assembled

## dimensions — OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	Plastic	C.O.M.		C.O.L.								A	B		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10				11
<b>KIN302U3</b> • Tub chair • 4 leg frame • Upholstered shell	-	1,089 2 yds	1,135	1,186 66 sq ft.	1,248	1,314	1,378	1,442	1,570	1,827	2,125	2,423	1,570	-	
<b>KIN303U3</b> • Tub chair • Wood legs • Upholstered shell	-	1,210 2 yds	1,256	1,307 66 sq ft.	1,369	1,435	1,499	1,563	1,691	1,948	2,246	2,544	1,563	-	
<b>KIN304U3</b> • Tub chair • 4 star swivel base • Upholstered shell	-	1,344 2 yds	1,390	1,441 66 sq ft.	1,503	1,569	1,632	1,696	1,825	2,080	2,380	2,678	1,696	-	
<b>KIN305U3</b> • Tub chair • 5 star swivel base • Height adjustable • Upholstered shell	-	1,344 2 yds	1,390	1,441 66 sq ft.	1,503	1,569	1,632	1,696	1,825	2,080	2,380	2,678	1,696	-	

A, B = Leather

All prices listed in US \$

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

# Kin

Design - PearsonLloyd

Kin is a family of elegantly strong mono-shell seating and ‘family’ was the ethos from the very beginning. Often, a range develops from an original design for a single piece and is then stretched to apply to other furniture, but Kin’s purpose was to be one coherent and harmonious collective. So, there are no poor cousins, just strong, compelling characters allowed to thrive alone and together in a diverse and demanding array of settings.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	KIN502	KIN502U1	KIN502U3	KIN503	KIN503U1	KIN503U3
	Low back stool on a 4 leg frame	Low back stool on a 4 leg frame Upholstered seat pad	Low back stool on a 4 leg frame Upholstered shell	Low back stool with wood legs	Low back stool with wood legs Upholstered seat pad	Low back stool with wood legs Upholstered shell pad
Stacks	□	□	□	□	□	□
Plastic shell — Color: Off-Black*	●	●	□	●	●	□
Upholstered seat pad	□	●	□	□	●	□
Upholstered inner shell	□	□	□	□	□	□
Upholstered shell	□	□	●	□	□	●
Tubular Steel frame finished in Off-Black powder coat*	●	●	●	□	□	□
Aluminum leg connector frame finished in Off-Black powder coat*	□	□	□	●	●	●
Solid Ash legs with a clear finish*	□	□	□	●	●	●
Footrest finished in Off-Black powder coat*	●	●	●	●	●	●
Footrest protector	●	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●	●	●	●

### Optional features:

Counter height stool option, seat height 24.5" (add CH to product code)	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Plastic shell available in White, Crayon Gray, Pistachio, Haze Blue, Aubergine, Seattle Green or Red with complimentary powder coat frame*	+ \$0	+ \$0	-	+ \$0	+ \$0	-
Solid Ash legs can be stained or color matched to compliment shell*	-	-	-	+ \$80	+ \$80	+ \$80
Plastic glides with felt	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25
Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest band of the fabrics selected)	-	-	+ \$50	-	-	+ \$50

\* Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements

\* Click here to see Kin Metal Finishes

\* Click here to see Kin Wood Finishes

*Ships Fully Assembled*

## dimensions — OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	Plastic	C.O.M.		C.O.L.										A	B		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11					
<b>KIN502</b> • Low back stool • 4 leg frame	553	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>KIN502U1</b> • Low back stool • 4 leg frame • Upholstered seat pad	-	680 1 yds	693	708 30 sq ft.	727	748	767	786	824	901	992	1,080	824	-	-	-	
<b>KIN502U3</b> • Low back stool • 4 leg frame • Upholstered shell	-	794 1.1 yds	815	839 45 sq ft.	866	895	925	953	1,011	1,125	1,260	1,395	1,011	-	-	-	
<b>KIN503</b> • Low back stool • Wood legs	820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>KIN503U1</b> • Low back stool • Wood legs • Upholstered seat pad	-	946 1 yds	961	976 30 sq ft.	995	1,014	1,034	1,053	1,090	1,169	1,258	1,347	1,053	-	-	-	
<b>KIN503U3</b> • Low back stool • Wood legs • Upholstered shell	-	1,062 1.1 yds	1,082	1,105 45 sq ft.	1,133	1,162	1,191	1,221	1,277	1,393	1,528	1,662	1,221	-	-	-	

A, B = Leather

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$

# Kin

Design - PearsonLloyd

Kin is a family of elegantly strong mono-shell seating and ‘family’ was the ethos from the very beginning. Often, a range develops from an original design for a single piece and is then stretched to apply to other furniture, but Kin’s purpose was to be one coherent and harmonious collective. So, there are no poor cousins, just strong, compelling characters allowed to thrive alone and together in a diverse and demanding array of settings.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	<b>KIN506</b> Low back stool on a Stacking 4 leg frame	<b>KIN506U1</b> Low back stool on a Stacking 4 leg frame Upholstered seat pad	<b>KIN506U3</b> Low back stool on a Stacking 4 leg frame Upholstered shell
--	---	--	---

Stacks	8	8	8
Plastic shell — Color: Off-Black*	●	●	□
Upholstered seat pad	□	●	□
Upholstered inner shell	□	□	□
Upholstered shell	□	□	●
Stackable Tubular Steel frame finished in Off-Black powder coat*	●	●	●
Footrest protector	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●

Optional features:

Counter height stool option, seat height 24.5" (add CH to product code)	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Plastic shell available in White, Crayon Gray, Pistachio, Haze Blue, Aubergine, Seattle Green or Red with complimentary powder coat frame*	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Plastic glides with felt	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25
Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest band of the fabrics selected)	-	-	+ \$50

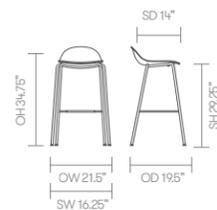
\* Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements

\* Click here to see Kin Metal Finishes

\* Click here to see Kin Wood Finishes

*Ships Fully Assembled*

## dimensions — OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	Plastic	C.O.M.			C.O.L.								A	B	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
<b>KIN506</b> • Low back stool • Stacking 4 leg frame	553	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>KIN506U1</b> • Low back stool • Stacking 4 leg frame • Upholstered seat pad	-	680 1 yds	693	708 30 sq ft.	727	748	767	786	824	901	992	1,080	824	-	
<b>KIN506U3</b> • Low back stool • Stacking 4 leg frame • Upholstered shell	-	794 1.1 yds	815	839 45 sq ft.	866	895	925	953	1,011	1,125	1,260	1,395	1,011	-	

A, B = Leather

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$



# Kin

Design - PearsonLloyd

Kin is a family of elegantly strong mono-shell seating and 'family' was the ethos from the very beginning. Often, a range develops from an original design for a single piece and is then stretched to apply to other furniture, but Kin's purpose was to be one coherent and harmonious collective. So, there are no poor cousins, just strong, compelling characters allowed to thrive alone and together in a diverse and demanding array of settings.



## standard & optional features

● Standard feature  
 □ Not available

	KIN602 High back stool on 4 leg frame	KIN602U1 High back stool on 4 leg frame Upholstered seat pad	KIN602U3 High back stool on 4 leg frame Upholstered shell	KIN603 High back stool on 4 leg wood frame	KIN603U1 High back stool on 4 leg wood frame Upholstered seat pad	KIN603U3 High back stool on 4 leg wood frame Upholstered shell
Stacks	□	□	□	□	□	□
Plastic shell — Color: Off-Black*	●	●	□	●	●	□
Upholstered seat pad	□	●	□	□	●	□
Upholstered shell	□	□	●	□	□	●
Tubular Steel frame finished in Off-Black powder coat*	●	●	●	□	□	□
Solid Ash legs with a clear finish*	□	□	□	●	●	●
Footrest protector	●	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●	●	●	●

Optional features:

Counter height stool option, seat height 24.5" (add CH to product code)	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Plastic shell available in White, Crayon Gray, Pistachio, Haze Blue, Aubergine, Seattle Green or Red with complimentary powder coat frame*	+ \$0	+ \$0	-	+ \$0	+ \$0	-
Solid Ash legs can be stained or color matched to compliment shell*	-	-	-	+ \$80	+ \$80	+ \$80
Plastic glides with felt	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25
Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest band of the fabrics selected)	-	-	+ \$50	-	-	+ \$50

\* Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements

\* Click here to see Kin Plastic & Metal Finishes

Ships Fully Assembled

[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	Plastic	C.O.M.			C.O.L.								A	B	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
<b>KIN602</b> • High back stool • 4 leg frame	613	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>KIN602U1</b> • High back stool • 4 leg frame • Upholstered seat pad	-	735 1 yds	755	769 30 sq ft.	789	808	827	846	884	962	1,052	1,140	884	-	
<b>KIN602U3</b> • High back stool • 4 leg frame • Upholstered shell	-	856 1.6 yds	876	899 50 sq ft.	927	956	985	1,014	1,071	1,187	1,322	1,455	1,071	-	
<b>KIN603</b> • High back stool • 4 leg wood frame	941	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>KIN603U1</b> • High back stool • 4 leg wood frame • Upholstered seat pad	-	1,063 1 yds	1,083	1,097 30 sq ft.	1,117	1,136	1,155	1,174	1,212	1,290	1,380	1,468	1,212	-	
<b>KIN603U3</b> • High back stool • 4 leg wood frame • Upholstered shell	-	1,184 1.6 yds	1,204	1,224 50 sq ft.	1,255	1,284	1,313	1,342	1,399	1,515	1,650	1,783	1,399	-	

A, B = Leather

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$



## dimensions — OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Kin

Design - PearsonLloyd

Kin is a family of elegantly strong mono-shell seating and 'family' was the ethos from the very beginning. Often, a range develops from an original design for a single piece and is then stretched to apply to other furniture, but Kin's purpose was to be one coherent and harmonious collective. So, there are no poor cousins, just strong, compelling characters allowed to thrive alone and together in a diverse and demanding array of settings.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	<b>KIN606</b> High back stool on a Stacking 4 leg frame	<b>KIN606U1</b> Low back stool on a Stacking 4 leg frame Upholstered seat pad	<b>KIN606U3</b> Low back stool on a Stacking 4 leg frame Upholstered shell
--	---	--	---

Stacks	8	8	8
Plastic shell — Color: Off-Black*	●	●	□
Upholstered seat pad	□	●	□
Upholstered inner shell	□	□	□
Upholstered shell	□	□	●
Stackable Tubular Steel frame finished in Off-Black powder coat*	●	●	●
Footrest protector	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●

Optional features:

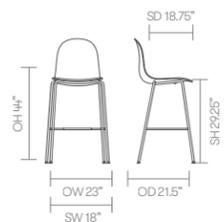
Counter height stool option, seat height 24.5" (add CH to product code)	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Plastic shell available in White, Crayon Gray, Pistachio, Haze Blue, Aubergine, Seattle Green or Red with complimentary powder coat frame*	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Plastic glides with felt	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25
Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest band of the fabrics selected)	-	-	+ \$50

\* Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements

\* Click here to see Kin Plastic & Metal Finishes

*Ships Fully Assembled*

## dimensions — OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	Plastic	C.O.M.		C.O.L.								A	B	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
<b>KIN606</b> • High back stool • Stacking 4 leg frame	613	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>KIN606U1</b> • High back stool • Stacking 4 leg frame • Upholstered seat pad	-	735 1 yds	755	769 30 sq ft.	789	808	827	846	884	962	1,052	1,140	884	-
<b>KIN606U3</b> • High back stool • Stacking 4 leg frame • Upholstered shell	-	856 1.6 yds	876	899 50 sq ft.	927	956	985	1,014	1,071	1,187	1,322	1,455	1,071	-

A, B = Leather

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$



# Mollie

Design – John Coleman

Our new variants of this popular chair retain the classic silhouette of the original design whilst featuring a deeper, fuller back support and a slightly more generous seat width. A luxurious and satisfying design, Mollie is suited to hotel and restaurant dining, bars or corporate environments.



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.										
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	A	B
<b>A680</b> • Chair • 4 leg frame	1,415 1.5 yds	1,443	1,474 4 1/4 sq ft.	1,513	1,553	1,593	1,631	1,721	1,868	2,026	2,183	1,721	2,026
 <b>A685</b> • Chair • Wood legs	1,572 1.5 yds	1,598	1,631 4 1/4 sq ft.	1,671	1,711	1,750	1,790	1,868	2,023	2,183	2,342	1,868	2,183



A, B = Leather

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$

## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	<b>A680</b> Chair 4 Leg Frame	<b>A685</b> Chair Wood Legs
Weight	19lbs	19lbs
Tubular steel frame finished in Silver M04 powder coat	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Conical solid beech legs with a clear finish	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Upholstered seat and back	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Beech shell with a clear finish	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Aluminum leg connector frame finished in Gray	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Plastic glides	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Optional features:		
Beech shell can be stained or color washed	+ \$70	+ \$70
Oak veneer shell with a clear finish	+ \$60	+ \$60
Walnut veneer shell with a clear finish	+ \$60	+ \$60
Solid oak legs with a clear finish	-	+ \$48
Beech legs can be stained or color washed	-	+ \$70
Plastic glides available with felt	+ \$25	+ \$25
Tubular steel frame available in Polished Chrome	+ \$60	-
Aluminum leg connector frame available in Black powder coat	-	+ \$0
Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest grade of the fabrics selected)	+\$100	+\$100

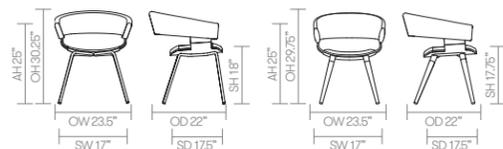
\* [Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements](#)

\* [Click here to see available Seating Wood Finishes](#)

\* [Click here to see available Seating Metal Finishes](#)

*Ships Fully Assembled*

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Mollie

Design – John Coleman

A luxurious and satisfying design, Mollie displays both classic and contemporary elements. The range comprises of a four leg armchair and high stool and a center pedestal armchair and high stool, both of which swivel through 360 degrees.

Mollie is a versatile design that can enhance a vast array of interior styles being ideally suited to hotel and restaurant dining, bars, or corporate environments.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	<b>A580</b> Chair 4 Leg Frame	<b>A582</b> High Stool Pedestal Swivel Base	<b>A583</b> High Stool 4 Leg Frame
Weight	18lbs	42lbs	35lbs
Tubular steel frame finished in Silver M04 powder coat	●	□	●
Steel swivel pedestal base and foot ring finished in Polished Chrome	□	●	□
Upholstered seat and back	●	●	●
Beech shell with a clear finish	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●
Optional features:			
Beech shell can be stained or color washed	+ \$70	+ \$70	+ \$70
Plastic glides available with felt	+ \$25	-	+ \$25
Tubular steel frame finished in Polished Chrome	+ \$60	-	+ \$95
Counter height stool option, seat height 24.5" (add CH to product code)	-	+ \$0	+ \$0
Floor fixing plate	-	+ \$125	-
Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest grade of the fabrics selected)	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100

- \* [Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Seating Wood Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Seating Metal Finishes](#)

*Ships Fully Assembled*

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.										A	B
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
<b>A580</b> • Chair • 4 leg frame	1,356 1.8 yds	1,386	1,416 38.5 sq ft.	1,464	1,513	1,562	1,653	1,743	1,834	1,980	2,149	1,743	1,980	
<b>A582</b> • High stool • Pedestal swivel base	1,943 1.7 yds	1,974	2,009 36 sq ft.	2,051	2,094	2,136	2,179	2,265	2,436	2,608	2,779	2,265	2,608	
<b>A583</b> • High stool • 4 leg frame	1,656 1.7 yds	1,688	1,722 36 sq ft.	1,764	1,807	1,850	1,893	1,979	2,149	2,321	2,492	1,979	2,321	

A, B = Leather

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$



# Ooty

Design – SmithMatthias

Ooty is a simple, quiet, yet robust stool that fits into a wide array of environments. The aim with Ooty was to create a stool that was both visually and physically light and to let the material to take center stage. Details like edge chamfers and soft triangular shapes elevate the piece.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	OTY01 Stool	OTY01U1 Stool with cushion
Stacks	6	6
Weight	6.6 lbs	7.8 lbs
0.5" Ash Veneer Plywood frame with a clear finish	●	●
Upholstered seat pad in Kvadrat Melange Nap 211	□	●
Optional features:		
Ash Veneer Plywood frame available in Back to Black, White, Peacock Green, Coral, or Haze Blue Color Wash	+ \$0	+ \$0

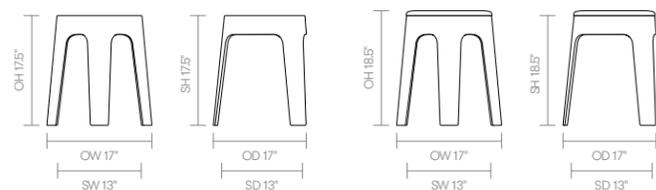
\* [Click here to see available finishes](#)

Kvadrat Melange Nap Fabric Offering

- Melange Nap 211
- Melange Nap 191
- Melange Nap 111
- Melange Nap 951
- Melange Nap 521
- Melange Nap 711
- Melange Nap 271

*Ships Fully Assembled*

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	Wood	Upholstery
<b>OTY01</b> • Stool	765	-
<b>OTY01U1</b> • Stool • Upholstered seat pad	-	980



All prices listed in US \$

Please Note:

Upholstery is only available in selected complementary Kvadrat Melange Nap Fabrics.

## recommended upholstery options

Clear	Back to Black	White	Peacock Green	Coral	Haze Blue
↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓
Kvadrat Melange Nap 211	Kvadrat Melange Nap 191	Kvadrat Melange Nap 111	Kvadrat Melange Nap 951	Kvadrat Melange Nap 521	Kvadrat Melange Nap 711
Kvadrat Melange Nap 271					

# Phoulds - Wood Shell

Design – Allermuir



Elegance, poise and comfort were the words that guided the development of Phoulds. Meticulous joining of two pressed plywood shells create the chair's structure which is lined with a distinctive six panel upholstery style. Phoulds offers the diversity of both high and mid back shells and two distinctive support frames. In addition the outer shell has the option of being fully upholstered.

## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	PH1	PH3	PH2	PH4	PH7	PH8
	Medium Back Tube Frame Wood Shell	High Back Tube Leg Wood Shell	Medium Back 4-Star Swivel Base Wood Shell	High Back 4-Star Swivel Base Wood shell	Medium Back 5-Star Base Wood Shell Casters	High Back 5-Star Base Wood Shell Casters
Weight	19lbs	20lbs	24lbs	25lbs	35lbs	37lbs
Beech shell with a clear finish	●	●	●	●	●	●
6 panel upholstery with CMHR foam	●	●	●	●	●	●
Tubular steel frame finished in Polished Chrome	●	●	□	□	□	□
Plastic self leveling glides	●	●	□	□	□	□
4-star Polished Aluminum base with plastic glides available with felt	□	□	●	●	□	□
Plastic under seat shroud	●	●	□	□	□	□
5-star polished base with casters	□	□	□	□	●	●
Seat height adjustment	□	□	□	□	●	●
Optional features:						
Tubular steel frame available in Black powder coat	+ \$0	+ \$0	-	-	-	-
Beech shell can be stained or color washed	+ \$70	+ \$90	+ \$70	+ \$90	+ \$70	+ \$90
Walnut veneer shell with a clear finish	+ \$180	+ \$180	+ \$180	+ \$180	+ \$180	+ \$180
Plastic self leveling glides with felt	+ \$25	+ \$25	-	-	-	-
Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest band of the fabrics selected)	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100

- \* [Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Seating Wood Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Seating Metal Finishes](#)

*Ships Fully Assembled*

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.										
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	A	B
<b>PH1</b> • Medium back • 4 leg frame • Wood shell	2,035 1.5 yds	2,060	2,089 33 sq. ft.	2,124	2,161	2,198	2,234	2,307	2,451	2,596	2,741	2,307	2,596
<b>PH3</b> • High back • 4 leg frame • Wood shell	2,189 2.5 yds	2,219	2,253 55 sq. ft.	2,295	2,339	2,381	2,424	2,510	2,681	2,853	3,024	2,510	2,853
<b>PH2</b> • Medium back • 4-star swivel base • Wood shell	2,107 1.5 yds	2,132	2,162 33 sq. ft.	2,197	2,233	2,271	2,308	2,380	2,524	2,669	2,815	2,380	2,669
<b>PH4</b> • High back • 4-star swivel base • Wood shell	2,261 2.5 yds	2,291	2,325 55 sq. ft.	2,367	2,411	2,453	2,498	2,583	2,755	2,925	3,096	2,583	2,925
<b>PH7</b> • Medium back • 5-star base on casters • Wood shell	2,181 2 yds	2,205	2,234 44 sq. ft.	2,271	2,306	2,343	2,381	2,452	2,597	2,741	2,888	2,452	2,741
<b>PH8</b> • High back • 5-star base on casters • Wood shell	2,333 3 yds	2,364	2,399 66 sq. ft.	2,440	2,484	2,526	2,570	2,655	2,828	2,998	3,169	2,655	2,998

A, B = Leather

All prices listed in US \$

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)



# Phoulds - Upholstered Shell

Design – Allermuir



Elegance, poise and comfort were the words that guided the development of Phoulds. Meticulous joining of two pressed plywood shells create the chair's structure which is lined with a distinctive six panel upholstery style. Phoulds offers the diversity of both high and mid back shells and two distinctive support frames. In addition the outer shell has the option of being fully upholstered.

## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	PH1U	PH3U	PH2U	PH4U	PH7U	PH8U
	Medium Back 4 Leg Frame Upholstered Shell	High Back 4 Leg Frame Upholstered Shell	Medium Back 4-Star Swivel Base Upholstered Shell	High Back 4-Star Swivel Base Upholstered Shell	Medium Back 5-Star Base Upholstered Shell Casters	High Back 5-Star Base Upholstered Shell Casters
Weight	30lbs	33lbs	31lbs	35.5lbs	37lbs	39lbs
6 Panel upholstery with CMHR foam	●	●	●	●	●	●
Fully upholstered outer shell	●	●	●	●	●	●
Tubular steel frame finished in Polished Chrome	●	●	□	□	□	□
Plastic self leveling glides	●	●	□	□	□	□
4-star Polished Aluminum base with plastic glides available with felt	□	□	●	●	□	□
Plastic under seat shroud	●	●	□	□	□	□
5-star polished base with casters	□	□	□	□	●	●
Seat height adjustment	□	□	□	□	●	●
Optional features:						
Tubular steel frame available in Black powder coat	+ \$0	+ \$0	-	-	-	-
Plastic self leveling glides with felt	+ \$25	+ \$25	-	-	-	-
Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest grade of the fabrics selected)	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100

\* Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements

\* Click here to see available Seating Metal Finishes

*Ships Fully Assembled*

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.										
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	A	B
<b>PH1U</b> • Medium back • 4 leg frame • Upholstered outer shell	2,076 2.5 yds	2,122	2,174 55 sq ft.	2,241	2,307	2,373	2,439	2,570	2,834	3,096	3,361	2,570	3,096
<b>PH3U</b> • High back • 4 leg frame • Upholstered outer shell	2,124 3.2 yds	2,172	2,224 66 sq ft.	2,290	2,357	2,422	2,488	2,620	2,884	3,147	3,412	2,620	3,147
<b>PH2U</b> • Medium back • 4-star swivel base • Upholstered outer shell	2,137 2.5 yds	2,183	2,236 55 sq ft.	2,301	2,367	2,434	2,399	2,631	2,894	3,158	3,421	2,631	3,158
<b>PH4U</b> • High back • 4-star swivel base • Upholstered outer shell	2,186 3.2 yds	2,233	2,286 66 sq ft.	2,350	2,417	2,483	2,549	2,681	2,944	3,209	3,472	2,681	3,209
<b>PH7U</b> • Medium back • 5-star base on casters • Upholstered outer shell	2,222 2.5 yds	2,267	2,321 55 sq ft.	2,386	2,452	2,519	2,584	2,716	2,980	3,241	3,506	2,716	3,241
<b>PH8U</b> • High back • 5-star base on casters • Upholstered outer shell	2,271 3.2 yds	2,317	2,371 66 sq ft.	2,435	2,502	2,567	2,634	2,766	3,029	3,294	3,557	2,766	3,294

A, B = Leather

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$



# Phoulds - Quilted

Design – Allermuir



Phoulds Quilted is an elegant and comfortable addition to the luxurious chair range. Meticulous joining of two pressed plywood shells create the chair's structure which is lined with a distinctive six panel quilted upholstery style, offering a new depth of comfort.

Phoulds Quilted offers the diversity of both high and mid back shells and two distinctive support frames. In addition the outer shell has the option of being fully upholstered.

## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	PH11U	PH13U	PH12U	PH14U	PH17U	PH18U
	Medium Back 4 Leg Frame Soft Quilted Upholstery	High Back 4 Leg Frame Soft Quilted Upholstery	Medium Back 4-Star Swivel Base Soft Quilted Upholstery	High Back 4-Star Swivel Base Soft Quilted Upholstery	Medium Back 5-Star Base Soft Quilted Upholstery Casters	High Back 5-Star Base Soft Quilted Upholstery Casters
Weight	30lbs	33lbs	31lbs	35.5lbs	37lbs	39lbs
Soft quilted upholstery	●	●	●	●	●	●
Fully upholstered outer shell	●	●	●	●	●	●
Tubular steel frame finished in Polished Chrome	●	●	●	□	□	□
Plastic self leveling glides	●	●	□	□	□	□
4-star Polished Aluminum base with plastic glides available with felt	□	□	□	●	□	□
Plastic under seat shroud	●	●	□	□	□	□
5-star polished base with casters	□	□	□	□	●	●
Seat height adjustment	□	□	□	□	●	●
Optional features:						
Plastic self leveling glides with felt	+ \$25	+ \$25	-	-	-	-
Tubular steel frame available in Black powder coat	+ \$0	+ \$0	-	-	-	-
Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest grade of the fabrics selected)	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100

\* Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements

\* Click here to see available Seating Metal Finishes

*Ships Fully Assembled*

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.										
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	A	B
<b>PH11U</b> • Medium back • 4 leg frame • Soft quilted upholstery	2,284 1.5 yds	2,331	2,383 33 sq ft.	2,450	2,516	2,581	2,647	2,779	3,043	3,440	3,837	2,779	3,440
<b>PH13U</b> • High back • 4 leg frame • Soft quilted upholstery	2,403 2.5 yds	2,450	2,503 55 sq ft.	2,569	2,636	2,701	2,767	3,055	3,162	3,559	3,956	3,055	3,559
<b>PH12U</b> • Medium back • 4-star swivel base • Soft quilted upholstery	2,346 1.5 yds	2,392	2,444 33 sq ft.	2,510	2,576	2,643	2,707	2,840	3,103	3,500	3,897	2,840	3,500
<b>PH14U</b> • High back • 4-star swivel base • Soft quilted upholstery	2,465 2.5 yds	2,510	2,564 55 sq ft.	2,629	2,696	2,762	2,828	3,116	3,222	3,619	4,016	3,116	3,619
<b>PH17U</b> • Medium back • 5-star base on casters • Soft quilted upholstery	2,431 2 yds	2,476	2,529 33 sq ft.	2,595	2,661	2,728	2,792	2,925	3,188	3,585	3,982	2,925	3,585
<b>PH18U</b> • High back • 5-star base on casters • Soft quilted upholstery	2,550 3 yds	2,595	2,650 66 sq ft.	2,714	2,781	2,847	2,913	3,201	3,307	3,704	4,101	3,201	3,704

A, B = Leather

All prices listed in US \$

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)



# Qdos

Design – Justus Kolberg

Qdos is a new breed of chair born out of the desire to create perfection. It demands attention. Its striking form, dynamic detailing, and simplistic clean lines are nothing but deceiving. Underneath the finest leather and a crisp aluminium frame is pure engineering innovation; its exoskeleton moulds and contours to your body meaning you get the utmost support whilst sat in a chair that demands prestige.



## standard & optional features

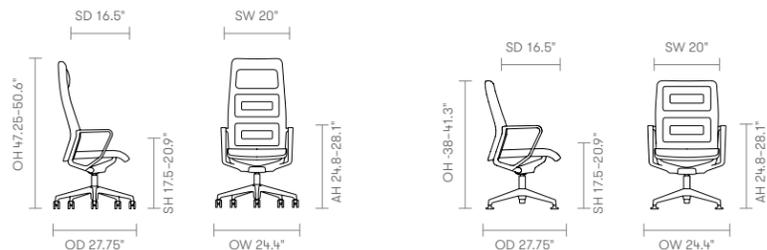
- Standard feature
- Not available

	<b>QDS140C</b> Mid Back with Polished Components on 5 Star Base and Casters	<b>QDS160C</b> Mid Back with Painted Components on 5 Star Base and Casters	<b>QDS140G</b> Mid Back with Polished Components on 4 Star Base and Glides	<b>QDS160G</b> Mid Back with Painted Components on 4 Star Base and Glides	<b>QDS240C</b> High Back with Polished Components on 5 Star Base and Casters	<b>QDS260C</b> High Back with Painted Components on 5 Star Base and Casters	<b>QDS240G</b> High Back with Polished Components on 4 Star Base and Glides	<b>QDS260G</b> High Back with Painted Components on 4 Star Base and Glides
Weight	49 lbs	51 lbs	49 lbs	51 lbs	49 lbs	51 lbs	49 lbs	51 lbs
Mid Back	●	●	●	●	□	□	□	□
High Back	□	□	□	□	●	●	●	●
Fully Upholstered	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Structured flexible plastic seat and back membrane covered in molded CMHR foam	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Height adjustable neck rest	□	□	□	□	●	●	●	●
Polished Aluminum arms, seat, mechanism, and base	●	□	●	□	●	□	●	□
Aluminum arms, mechanism and base finished in Black Powder Coat	□	●	□	●	□	●	□	●
Leather/fabric inlay to match seat and back	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Synchronized mechanism with tension adjustment and upright lock	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Black gas lift	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
2.5" hard wheel casters in Black	●	●	□	□	●	●	□	□
Black plastic glides	□	□	●	●	□	□	●	●

Optional features:

2.5" twin soft wheel casters	+ \$45	+ \$45	-	-	+ \$45	+ \$45	-	-
2.5" soft wheel casters available in Black with a Chrome ring wheel inlay	+ \$125	+ \$125	-	-	+ \$125	+ \$125	-	-
Black plastic glides with Chrome ring inlay	-	-	+ \$75	+ \$75	-	-	+ \$75	+ \$75

dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	Fabric 1	Fabric 2	Fabric 3	Leathers B
<b>QDS140C</b> • Mid back • 5 star base • Casters • Polished components COM: 2+ yds	2,840	2,960	3,280	3,800
<b>QDS160C</b> • Mid back • 5 star base • Casters • Painted components COM: 2+ yds	2,670	2,790	3,110	3,630
<b>QDS140G</b> • Mid back • 4 star base • Glides • Polished components COM: 2+ yds	2,806	2,926	3,246	3,766
<b>QDS160G</b> • Mid back • 4 Star Base • Glides • Painted components COM: 2+ yds	2,636	2,756	3,076	3,596
<b>QDS240C</b> • High back • 5 star base • Casters • Polished components COM: 3 yds	3,000	3,160	3,570	4,280
<b>QDS260C</b> • High back • 5 star base • Casters • Painted components COM: 3 yds	2,830	2,990	3,400	4,110
<b>QDS240G</b> • High back • 4 star base • Glides • Polished components COM: 3 yds	2,966	3,126	3,536	4,246
<b>QDS260G</b> • High back • 4 Star Base • Glides • Painted components COM: 3 yds	2,796	2,956	3,366	4,076

All prices listed in US \$

# Rapt

Design – Jonathan Prestwich

Rapt exudes poise and offers a fresh alternative to the established norms of executive seating. It has been created to grace environments where key decisions are made, where success happens, where detail and conviction are imperative and where extraneous distractions need to be eliminated.

Rapt's elegant and minimal design also provides exceptional comfort, featuring generous proportions and an anatomically shaped, cushioned seat and back.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	<b>RAP115C</b> Mid-Back Knee Tilt 5-star Base Casters	<b>RAP125C</b> Mid-Back Free Float Tilt 5-star Base Casters	<b>RAP215C</b> High-Back Knee Tilt 5-star Base Casters	<b>RAP225C</b> High-Back Free Float Tilt 5-star Base Casters
Weight	47lbs	47lbs	48lbs	48lbs
Fully upholstered	●	●	●	●
High-back	□	□	●	●
Mid-back	●	●	□	□
Molded foam construction	●	●	●	●
Polished Aluminum 5-star base	●	●	●	●
2.4" hard wheel casters in Black	●	●	●	●
Clean gas unit in Polished Chrome	●	●	●	●
Executive knee tilt mechanism with locking function in 5 positions	●	□	●	□
Conference dynamic free-floating seat tilt mechanism with height adjustment and upright locking, finished in Polished Aluminum	□	●	□	●
Wrap around arm in Polished Aluminum with Black Textured Polyurethane inlay	●	●	●	●

### Optional features:

Fixed height – fixed cylinder finished in Polished Chrome	□	+ \$50	□	+ \$50
Matching leather arm inlay pad (See Notes 1 & 2)	+ \$70	+ \$70	+ \$70	+ \$70
2.4" soft wheel casters available in Black with Chrome ring wheel inlay	+ \$125	+ \$125	+ \$125	+ \$125
2.4" soft wheel casters available in Black	+ \$45	+ \$45	+ \$45	+ \$45
Black powder coat (Arms, Base, Gas Lift)	+ \$150	□	+ \$150	□

Note 1: Only available on leather upholstery

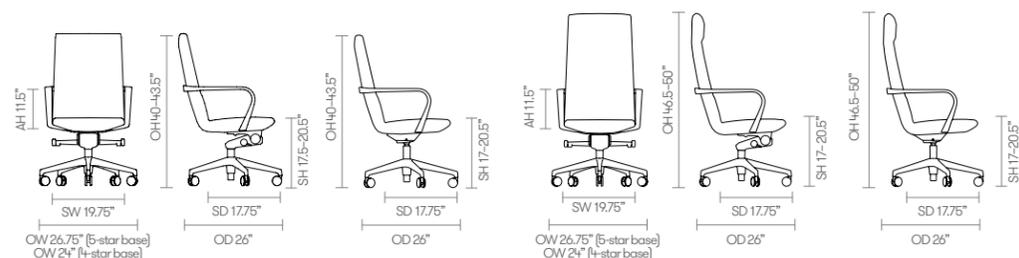
Note 2: Impact and abrasion damage caused to the arm pad in use is not covered by the warranty of the product.

\* [Click here to see available Finishes.](#)

\* [Click here to see available Fabrics.](#)

*Ships Fully Assembled*

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	A	B	COM	COL
<b>RAP115C</b> • Mid-back with executive knee tilt • 5-star base • Casters	1,952	1,992	2,037	2,094	2,148	2,205	2,262	2,373	2,596	2,819	3,038	2,373	2,819	1,952	2,037
														1.9 yds	49.5 sq ft.
<b>RAP125C</b> • Mid-back with conference free-float tilt mech • 5-star base • Casters	1,830	1,870	1,915	1,972	2,026	2,084	2,140	2,251	2,474	2,697	2,895	2,251	2,697	1,830	1,915
														1.9 yds	49.5 sq ft.
<b>RAP215C</b> • High-back with executive knee tilt • 5-star base • Casters	2,111	2,152	2,197	2,253	2,309	2,365	2,422	2,534	2,756	2,978	3,225	2,534	2,978	2,111	2,197
														2.1 yds	60.5 sq ft.
<b>RAP225C</b> • High-back with conference free-float tilt mech • 5-star base • Casters	1,990	2,031	2,076	2,132	2,188	2,244	2,301	2,413	2,635	2,857	3,083	2,413	2,857	1,990	2,076
														2.1 yds	60.5 sq ft.

A, B = Leather

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$



# Ricco

Design – Studio Ballendat

Ricco is a visually striking yet simple product that brings an innovative design approach to ad hoc work settings, meeting and conference environments.

With the development of Ricco we have understood the mechanical geometry of a synchronous tilting action and developed the chair so that its structural frame replicates the necessary movements. This innovative approach results in a visually and physically light and uncomplicated product that flexes and moves intuitively. The design also allows the tension of the tilting action to naturally balance to each user without the need of manual adjustment.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	<b>RIC115</b> Conference chair with mesh back and seat	<b>RIC125-US</b> Conference chair with mesh back and upholstered seat
Weight	22lbs	23lbs
Black Plastic components with Black mesh back and seat	●	□
Black Plastic components with Black 3D self-supporting mesh back	□	●
Upholstered seat fabric	□	●
PU molded foam seat	□	●
Synchronized mechanism with back locking function in upright position	●	●
Black gas lift cylinder	●	●
Black 2.5" hard wheel casters	●	●

Optional features:		
Light Gray Plastic components, Mid-Gray mesh back and seat with a Light Gray gas lift	\$90	-
Blue Plastic components, Blue mesh back and seat with a Black gas lift cylinder and casters	\$90	-
Copper Plastic components, Copper mesh back and seat with a Black gas lift cylinder and	\$90	-
Light Gray Plastic components, Mid-Gray mesh back and a Light Gray gas lift cylinder	-	\$90
Blue Plastic components, Blue mesh back and a Black gas lift cylinder and casters	-	\$90
Copper Plastic components, Copper mesh back and a Black gas lift cylinder and	-	\$90
Soft wheel casters	+ \$45	+ \$45

- \* Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements
- \* Click here to see Ricco Plastic & Metal Finishes
- \* Click here to see Ricco Mesh Finishes

Ships Fully Assembled

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	Mesh	C.O.M.					C.O.L.						A	B
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
<b>RIC115</b> • Conference chair • Mesh back • Mesh seat • Black	995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>RIC125-US</b> • Conference chair • Mesh back • Upholstered seat • Black	-	1119 1.0 yds	1131	1146 13.0 sq ft.	1164	1182	1200	1218	1254	1326	1440	1494	1254	1440

A, B = Leather

COM = Customer's Own Material (yds)

COL = Customer's Own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$



# Scoop

Design – Fraser Lee

Visually minimal, Scoop is simple, compact and clever. The chairs can neatly stack together for easy storage or transportation making it perfect for transient spaces. Its simple tubular steel frame construction and seats with their unique character give Scoop freshness over and above existing mono shell designs on the market.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- ☐ Not available

	<b>A432</b> Side Chair High Back	<b>A430</b> High Stool Low Back	<b>A433</b> High Stool High Back
Weight	11lbs	12lbs	13lbs
Stacks	8 high	4 high	4 high
Tubular steel frame finished in Silver M04	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●
Alpi Oak Veneer shell with a clear finish	●	●	●
Optional features:			
Plastic glides available with felt	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25
Tubular steel frame available in Polished Chrome	+ \$95	+ \$165	+ \$165
Counter height stool option, seat height 24.5" (add CH to product code)	☐	+ \$72	+ \$72

\* [Click here to see Scoop Veneers & Laminates](#)  
 \* [Click here to see available Seating Metal Finishes](#)

*Ships Fully Assembled*

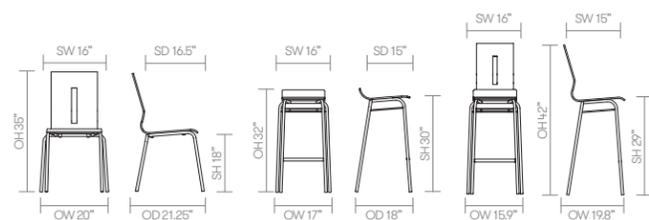
[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	Wood Veneer
<b>A432</b> • Side chair • High back	641
<b>A430</b> • High stool • Low back	643
<b>A433</b> • High stool • High back	891



All prices listed in US \$

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Tommo

Design –Mark Gabbertas



The contemporary and intelligent design of the Tommo range places it easily in a host of spaces within corporate and hospitality environments. The fully upholstered chair features slender upholstery styling and twin stitch seam detail, complemented by a light and elegant tubular skid base.

## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

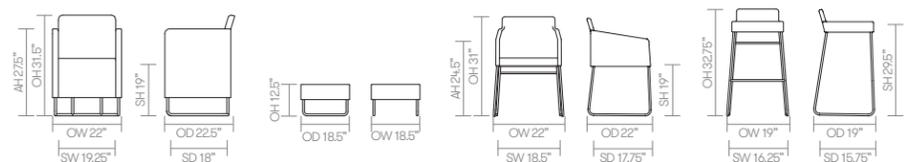
	A530Q	A531Q	A532Q	A534Q	A530	A531	A532	A534
	Club Chair Skid Base Quilted Upholstery	Footstool Skid Base Quilted Upholstery	Dining Chair Skid Base Quilted Upholstery	High Stool Skid Base Quilted Upholstery	Club Chair Skid Base	Footstool Skid Base	Dining Chair Skid Base	High Stool Skid Base
Weight	44lbs	16lbs	31lbs	20lbs	44lbs	16lbs	31lbs	20lbs
Traditional carcass construction	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Fully upholstered	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Soft quilted upholstery	●	●	●	●	□	□	□	□
Tubular steel frame finished in Polished Chrome	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	□	●	●	●	□	●	●
Optional features:								
Plastic glides available with felt	-	-	+ \$25	+ \$25	-	-	+ \$25	+ \$25
Counter height stool option, seat height 24.5" (add CH to product code)	-	-	-	+ \$0	-	-	-	+ \$0
Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest grade of the fabrics selected)	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100	-	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100	-

\* Click here to see [Textile Finishes & COM Requirements](#)

\* Click here to see [available Seating Metal Finishes](#)

*Ships Fully Assembled*

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.									A	B	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
<b>A530Q</b> • Club chair • Skid base • Quilted upholstery	2,414 4 yds	2,480	2,552 88 sq ft.	2,645	2,738	2,829	2,921	3,106	3,475	3,844	4,212	3,106	3,844	
<b>A531Q</b> • Footstool • Skid base • Quilted upholstery	772 1 yds	792	817 24 sq ft.	846	876	907	936	993	1,113	1,231	1,350	993	1,231	
<b>A532Q</b> • Dining chair • Skid base • Quilted upholstery	1,821 2.5 yds	1,855	1,894 55 sq ft.	1,944	1,993	2,043	2,093	2,191	2,389	2,587	2,784	2,191	2,587	
<b>A534Q</b> • High stool • Skid base • Quilted upholstery	1,359 1 yds	1,376	1,394 20 sq ft.	1,417	1,441	1,463	1,486	1,533	1,624	1,717	1,810	1,533	1,717	
<b>A530</b> • Club chair • Skid base	2,272 3.5 yds	2,338	2,410 88 sq ft.	2,503	2,596	2,687	2,779	2,964	3,333	3,702	4,070	2,964	3,702	
<b>A531</b> • Footstool • Skid base	700 1.2 yds	722	744 22 sq ft.	775	805	833	862	922	1,042	1,159	1,279	922	1,159	
<b>A532</b> • Dining chair • Skid base	1,692 2.1 yds	1,726	1,765 55 sq ft.	1,816	1,865	1,915	1,963	2,062	2,261	2,458	2,656	2,062	2,458	
<b>A534</b> • High stool • Skid base	1,303 1.2 yds	1,318	1,337 22 sq ft.	1,359	1,384	1,407	1,428	1,476	1,568	1,660	1,753	1,476	1,660	

A, B = Leather

All prices listed in US \$

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

# Yōso

Design – Samuel Wilkinson

Yōso’s subtle details are a true celebration of craftsmanship and traditional design sensibilities that push the boundaries of manufacturing to reveal a product that honors the artistry inherent in Yōso’s design.



## standard & optional features

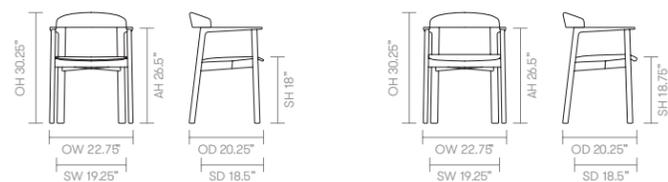
- Standard feature
- Not available

	YOS101 Armchair	YOS101U1 Armchair Upholstered seat pad
Weight	15lbs	16lbs
Solid oak seat, back, and frame with a clear water based lacquer finish	●	□
Solid oak seat, and frame with a clear water based lacquer finish	□	●
Upholstered seat pad	□	●
Plastic glides	●	●
Optional features:		
Solid oak seat, back, and frame can be stained in Black, American Cherry, American Walnut, Dark Walnut, Wenge, or White Oak	+ \$130	-
Solid oak back and frame can be stained in Black, American Cherry, American Walnut, Dark Walnut, Wenge, or White Oak	-	+ \$130
Solid oak seat, back, and frame can be color-washed in White, Back to Black, Slate Gray, Smoke Gray, Vintage Red, Ruby Red, Fern Green, Peacock Green, Blue Skies, Sapphire Blue, Orange Crush, Mellow Yellow, Nut Brown, Turtle Dove, Sherbet Yellow, Blush Pink	+ \$70	-
Solid oak back and frame can be color-washed in White, Back to Black, Slate Gray, Smoke Gray, Vintage Red, Ruby Red, Fern Green, Peacock Green, Blue Skies, Sapphire Blue, Orange Crush, Mellow Yellow, Nut Brown, Turtle Dove, Sherbet Yellow, Blush Pink	-	+ \$70
Plastic glides available with felt	+ \$25	+ \$25

\* [Click here to see Yōso wood finishes](#)

\* [Click here to see Yōso color washes](#)

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	Wood	C.O.M.					C.O.L.					A	B	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
<b>YOS101</b> • Armchair	1,825	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>YOS101U1</b> • Armchair • Upholstered seat pad	-	2,051 1 yds	2,067	2,086 32 sq ft.	2,109	2,132	2,155	2,178	2,224	2,317	2,425	2,532	2,224	2,425

A, B = Leather

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$





# Lounge Seating & Sofas

## To specify your item

---

Check the **Standard Features & Finishes** and select the **Model** you require

Select the **Fabric Grade** for the fabric you are using, this will give you the basic price per item

Select any **Optional Extras** or **Alternative Finishes** you require and add on any extra costs as shown per chair

You now have the total cost and specification for your **Item**

---

When ordering, please ensure that you send us all this information, so we can correctly fulfil your requirements.

# Bastille

Design – Patrick Norguet

Bastille is a seating family made up of a dining, lounge and bar stool with a minimalist, yet luxurious aesthetic. The collection was designed specifically with hospitality environments in mind although with the increased merging of interior styles in corporate and hospitality markets the collection could easily transition across both.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	BST01 Dining Chair	BST03 Lounge Chair	BST05 Bar Stool
Weight	34lbs	39lbs	31lbs
Molded foam construction	●	●	●
Fully upholstered with perimeter piping	●	●	●
Tubular steel frame finished in New Black powder coat	●	●	●
Footrest protector	□	□	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●
Optional features:			
Tubular steel frame available in Soft Gold, Soft Silver, Deep Mulberry, or Dark Bronze	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Plastic glides with felt	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25
Counter height stool option, seat height 24.5" (add CH to product code)	-	-	+ \$0

\* [Click here to see available finishes](#)

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.										
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	A	B
<b>BST01</b> • Dining Chair	1,806 2.4 yds	1,850	1,898 51 sq ft.	1,960	2,021	2,082	2,143	2,266	2,511	2,796	3,082	2,266	2,796
<b>BST03</b> • Lounge Chair	2,276 3 yds	2,369	2,476 60 sq ft.	2,609	2,741	2,874	3,007	3,272	3,803	4,422	5,041	3,272	4,422
<b>BST05</b> • Bar Stool	1,915 2.3 yds	1,959	2,007 54 sq ft.	2,069	2,130	2,191	2,252	2,375	2,620	2,905	3,191	2,375	2,905

A, B = Leather

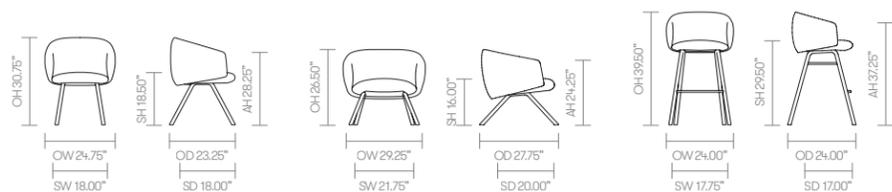
COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$



## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Bastille Lounge

Design – Patrick Norguet

Bastille Lounge is an evolution of Bastille. Bastille’s generously contoured and curved silhouette is the definition of luxury. Available as a Club chair, 2 seater, and 3 seater sofa designed to complement the existing range.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	<b>BST100</b> Club Chair	<b>BST200</b> Two Seat Sofa	<b>BST300</b> Three Seat Sofa
Weight	56lbs	101lbs	140lbs
Molded foam back rest	●	●	●
Cut foam seat carcass	●	●	●
Fully upholstered	●	●	●
Felt glides	●	●	●
Optional features:			
Two-tone upholstery (use the price for the highest grade of the fabric selected)	+ \$100	+ \$150	+ \$200

[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.									
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	A	B	
<b>BST100</b> • Club Chair	3,137 4.75 yds	3,269	3,401 200 sq ft.	3,533	3,665	3,929	4,457	5,073	5,689	3,929	5,073	
<b>BST200</b> • Two seat sofa	5,663 8 yds	5,943	6,224 275 sq ft.	6,504	6,785	7,346	8,468	9,777	11,086	7,346	9,777	
<b>BST300</b> • Three seat sofa	6,906 9.75 yds	7,220	7,533 325 sq ft.	7,847	8,160	8,787	10,041	11,504	12,967	8,787	11,504	

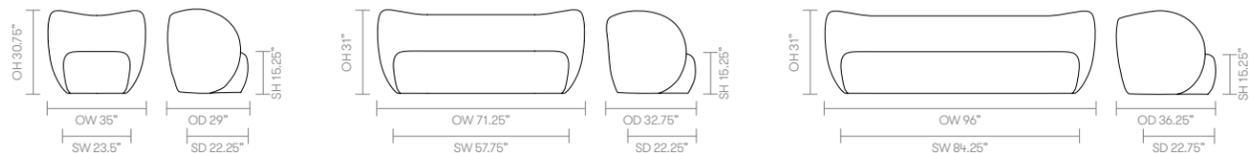
A, B = Leather

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Conic

Design – PearsonLloyd

Conic is a refreshing, eye catching and exciting take on various conical forms seen in contemporary soft seating over the decades. Conic's shape and form provide excellent and inviting levels of comfort with a broad appeal. New upholstery detail gives this piece a fresh twist.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	<b>A637</b> Tub Chair 4 Leg Frame	<b>A630</b> Tub Chair Wire Frame	<b>A631</b> Lounge Chair Wire Frame	<b>A632</b> Lounge Chair Wire Frame Headrest
Weight	38lbs	38lbs	44lbs	51lbs
Molded foam construction	●	●	●	●
Fully upholstered	●	●	●	●
Tubular steel frame finished in Polished Aluminum	●	□	□	□
Wire frame finished in Polished Chrome	□	●	●	●
Plastic glides	□	●	●	●
Plastic self leveling glides	●	□	□	□

### Optional features:

Tubular steel frame available in Polished Chrome	+ \$95	-	-	-
Plastic self leveling glides available with felt	+ \$25	-	-	-
Wire frame available in White, New Black, Soft Gold, Soft Silver, Deep Mulberry, or Dark Bronze	+ \$80	+ \$80	+ \$80	+ \$80
Decorative railroad stitch detail to perimeter seam (Colors: Black, White, Red, Light Gray, Dark Gray and Cream)	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50
Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest grade of the fabrics selected)	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100

\* [Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements](#)

\* [Click here to see available Seating Metal Finishes](#)

\* [Click here to see available Stitch Detail](#)

\* [Click here to see a full range of Conic tables](#)

*Ships Fully Assembled*

Available in a limited range of coated fabrics, call the sales office for more details.

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.											
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	A	B	
<b>A637</b> • Tub chair • Four leg frame	2,678 2.6 yds	2,724	2,777 66 sq ft.	2,843	2,908	2,975	3,040	3,172	3,432	3,700	3,962	3,172	3,700	
<b>A630</b> • Tub chair • Wire frame	2,859 2.6 yds	2,906	2,958 66 sq ft.	3,025	3,091	3,156	3,222	3,354	3,618	3,881	4,144	3,354	3,881	
<b>A631</b> • Lounge chair • Wire frame	3,333 3.25 yds	3,380	3,432 77 sq ft.	3,499	3,562	3,629	3,694	3,827	4,090	4,354	4,617	3,827	4,354	
<b>A632</b> • Lounge chair with integral headrest • Wire frame	3,704 3.9 yds	3,759	3,822 99 sq ft.	3,901	3,981	4,059	4,140	4,297	4,614	4,931	5,245	4,297	4,931	

A, B = Leather

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$

# Curve

Design – SmithMatthias

Curve is a modern interpretation of a classic lounge chair, designed by SmithMatthias. Curve’s contemporary yet light silhouette elegantly softens its generous proportions, to create a chair that oozes confidence, or as we like to call it, Bold Softness. This oversized, statement lounge chair that is intriguingly timeless, designed to fit in a variety of environments.



## standard & optional features

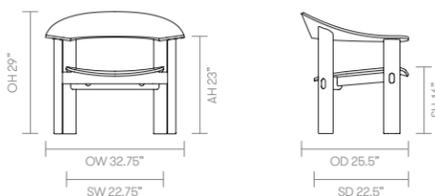
- Standard feature
- Not available

	CUR101 Lounge Chair	CUR101U1 Lounge Chair Upholstered seat pad
Weight	37.5lbs	38lbs
Solid Oak frame and Oak Veneer back and seat with a clear water based lacquer	●	□
Solid Oak frame and Oak Veneer back with a clear water based lacquer	□	●
Upholstered seat pad	□	●
Plastic glides	●	●
Optional features:		
Solid Oak frame and Oak Veneer back and seat can be stained Black, American Cherry, American Walnut, Dark Walnut, Wenge, or White Oak	\$130	-
Solid Oak frame and Oak Veneer back and seat can be color washed Black, Aubergine,	\$130	-
Solid Oak frame and Oak Veneer back can be stained Black, American Cherry, American Walnut, Dark Walnut, Wenge, or White Oak	-	\$70
Solid Oak frame and Oak Veneer back can be color washed Black, Aubergine, Haze Blue, Peacock Green, White as Snow or Ultramarine Blue	-	\$70
Plastic glides with felt	\$25	\$25

\* Please click here to see Curve wood finishes  
 \* Please click here to see Curve color finishes

Ships Fully Assembled

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	Wood	C.O.M.		C.O.L.								A	B	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
<b>CUR101</b> • Lounge Chair	2990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>CUR101U1</b> • Lounge Chair • Upholstered seat pad	-	3137 1.25 yds	3156	3178 19.5 sq ft	3205	3232	3259	3286	3340	3448	3574	3700	3340	3574

A, B = Leather

COM = Customer's Own Material (yds)

COL = Customer's Own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$



# Famiglia 2.0 – Lounge Seating

Design – PearsonLloyd

The Famiglia seating family includes a collection of low, mid, high back and lounge chairs that between them offer a choice of metal or wooden legs and 5 star bases. These are complemented by a range of occasional and light work tables for informal or formal needs.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	FMG1401 Lounge Chair on Wire Frame	FMG1403 Lounge Chair on Wooden Frame	FMG1405 Lounge Chair on 4-Star Swivel Base	FMGFS Footstool
Weight	-	-	-	13 lbs
Molded foam construction	●	●	●	●
Fully upholstered	●	●	●	●
Tubular steel frame finished in New Black powder coat*	●	□	□	□
Solid Ash legs with clear finish*	□	●	□	□
4-star Aluminum auto return swivel base finished in New Black powder coat*	□	□	●	□
Plastic glides	●	●	●	□

### Optional features:

Tubular steel frame available in White, Soft Gold, Soft Silver, Dark Bronze, or Deep Mulberry powder coat*	+ \$0	-	-	-
Solid Ash legs can be stained or color washed*	-	+ \$90	-	-
4-star Aluminum auto return swivel base available in White, Soft Gold, Soft Silver, Dark Bronze, or Deep Mulberry powder coat*	-	-	+ \$0	-
4-star Aluminum auto return swivel base available in Polished Aluminum*	-	-	+ \$150	-
Plastic glides with felt	+ \$40	+ \$40	+ \$40	-
Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest grade of fabrics selected)	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$50

\* Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements

\* Click here to see available Seating Metal Finishes

\* Click here to see available Seating Wood Finishes

Ships KD = Knock Down

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.										A	B
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
<b>FMG1401</b> • Lounge chair • Reclining frame	2,630 3.7 yds	2,726	2,803 60 sq ft	2,899	3,014	3,129	3,244	3,475	3,936	4,396	4,857	3,475	4,396	
<b>FMG1403</b> • Lounge chair • Wooden frame	2,990 3.7 yds	3,086	3,163 60 sq ft	3,259	3,374	3,489	3,604	3,835	4,296	4,756	5,217	3,835	4,756	
<b>FMG1405</b> • Lounge chair • 4-star swivel base	2,890 3.7 yds	2,986	3,063 60 sq ft	3,159	3,274	3,389	3,504	3,735	4,196	4,656	5,117	3,735	4,656	
<b>FMGFS</b> • Footstool	793 1.6 yds	829	869 24 sq ft	918	967	1,017	1,066	1,165	1,362	1,560	1,757	1,165	1,560	

A, B = Leather

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft)

All prices listed in US \$

# Famiglia 2.0 – Low Back Seating

Design – PearsonLloyd

The Famiglia seating family includes a collection of low, mid, high back and lounge chairs that between them offer a choice of metal or wooden legs and 5 star bases. These are complemented by a range of occasional and light work tables for informal or formal needs.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	FMG-1101 Low Back on 4-Leg Frame with Casters	FMG-1102 Low Back on 4-Leg Frame	FMG-1103 Low Back with Wood Legs	FMG-1105 Low Back on 4-Star Base with Glides	FMG-1106 Low Back on 5-Star Base with Casters
Weight	~	-	-	-	-
Molded foam construction	●	●	●	●	●
Fully upholstered	●	●	●	●	●
Tubular steel frame on 2" hard wheel casters finished in New Black powder coat*	●	□	□	□	□
Tubular steel frame finished in New Black powder coat*	□	●	□	□	□
Aluminum leg connector frame finished in New Black powder coat	□	□	●	□	□
Solid Ash legs with clear finish*	□	□	●	□	□
4-star Aluminum swivel base finished in New Black powder coat*	□	□	□	●	□
5-star Aluminum swivel base with height adjustment on 2" hard wheel casters finished in New Black powder coat*	□	□	□	□	●
Plastic glides	□	●	●	●	□
Optional features:					
Tubular steel frame available in White, Soft Gold, Soft Silver, Dark Bronze, or Deep Mulberry powder coat*	+ \$0	+ \$0	-	-	-
Solid Ash legs can be stained or color washed*	-	-	+ \$70	-	-
Aluminum base available in White, Soft Gold, Soft Silver, Dark Bronze, or Deep Mulberry powder coat*	-	-	-	+ \$0	+ \$0
4-Star auto return base on glides	-	-	-	+ \$110	-
2" Soft Wheel Casters	+ \$55	-	-	-	+ \$55
Plastic glides with felt	-	+ \$40	+ \$40	+ \$40	-
Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest grade of fabrics selected)	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100

- \* Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements
- \* Click here to see available Seating Metal Finishes
- \* Click here to see available Seating Wood Finishes

Ships KD = Knock Down

dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.										A	B
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
<b>FMG-1101</b> • Low back • 4 leg frame on casters	1,560 2.4 yds	1,611	1,652 30 sq ft	1,703	1,764	1,825	1,886	2,009	2,254	2,498	2,743	2,009	2,498	
<b>FMG-1102</b> • Low back • 4 leg frame	1,480 2.4 yds	1,531	1,572 30 sq ft	1,623	1,684	1,745	1,806	1,929	2,174	2,418	2,663	1,929	2,418	
<b>FMG-1103</b> • Low back • Wood legs	1,800 2.4 yds	1,851	1,892 30 sq ft	1,943	2,004	2,065	2,126	2,249	2,494	2,738	2,983	2,249	2,738	
<b>FMG-1105</b> • Low back • 4-star base on glides	1,915 2.4 yds	1,966	2,007 30 sq ft	2,058	2,119	2,180	2,241	2,364	2,609	2,853	3,098	2,364	2,853	
<b>FMG-1106</b> • Low back • 5-star base on casters	1,860 2.4 yds	1,911	1,952 30 sq ft	2,003	2,064	2,125	2,186	2,309	2,554	2,798	3,043	2,309	2,798	

A, B = Leather

All prices listed in US \$

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft)

# Famiglia 2.0 – Mid Back Seating

Design – PearsonLloyd

The Famiglia seating family includes a collection of low, mid, high back and lounge chairs that between them offer a choice of metal or wooden legs and 5 star bases. These are complemented by a range of occasional and light work tables for informal or formal needs.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	FMG-1201 Mid Back on Recliner Frame	FMG-1202 Mid Back on 4-Leg Frame	FMG-1203 Mid Back on Wooden Frame	FMG-1206 Mid Back on 5-Star Base with Casters	FMG-1207 Mid Back on 5-Star Base with Casters, Laptop Table
Weight	-	-	-	-	-
Molded foam construction	●	●	●	●	●
Fully upholstered	●	●	●	●	●
Tubular steel reclined frame finished in New Black powder coat*	●	□	□	□	□
Tubular steel frame finished in New Black powder coat*	□	●	□	□	□
Solid Ash Legs with Clear finish*	□	□	●	□	□
5-star plastic swivel base with height adjustment on casters finished in Black	□	□	□	●	●
Dynamic free-floating recline and forward tilt with height adjustment	□	□	□	●	□
Swivel mechanism	□	□	□	●	●
2.5" Hard Wheel Casters	□	□	□	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●	□	□
Writing tablet – Orbital, non-handed	□	□	□	□	●

### Optional features:

Tubular steel frame available in White, Soft Gold, Soft Silver, Dark Bronze, or Deep Mulberry powder coat*	+ \$0	+ \$0	-	-	-
5-star Aluminum swivel base available in Polished Aluminum*	-	-	-	+ \$150	+ \$150
2.5" Soft Wheel Casters	-	-	-	+ 55	+ 55
Plastic glides with felt	+ \$40	+ \$40	+ \$40	-	-
Solid Ash can be stained or color washed	-	-	+ \$90	-	-
Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest grade of fabrics selected)	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100

- \* Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements
- \* Click here to see available Seating Metal Finishes

Ships KD = Knock Down

(Except 1207)

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.										
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	A	B
<b>FMG-1201</b> • Mid back • Recliner frame	1,950	2,031	2,096	2,177	2,274	2,371	2,468	2,663	3,052	3,440	3,829	2,663	3,440
	3.4 yds		60 sq ft										
<b>FMG-1202</b> • Mid back • 4 leg frame	1,930	2,011	2,076	2,157	2,254	2,351	2,448	2,643	3,032	3,420	3,809	2,643	3,420
	3.4 yds		60 sq ft										
<b>FMG-1203</b> • Mid back • Wooden Frame	2,450	2,531	2,596	2,677	2,774	2,871	2,968	3,163	3,552	3,940	4,329	3,163	3,940
	3.4 yds		60 sq ft										
<b>FMG-1206</b> • Mid back • 5-star base on casters	2,240	2,321	2,386	2,467	2,564	2,661	2,758	2,953	3,342	3,730	4,119	2,953	3,730
	3.4 yds		60 sq ft										
<b>FMG-1207</b> • Mid back • 5-star base on casters • Orbital laptop table	2,730	2,811	2,876	2,957	3,054	3,151	3,248	3,443	3,832	4,220	4,609	3,443	4,220
	3.4 yds		60 sq ft										

A, B = Leather

All prices listed in US \$

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft)



# Famiglia 2.0 – High Back Seating

Design – PearsonLloyd

The Famiglia seating family includes a collection of low, mid, high back and lounge chairs that between them offer a choice of metal or wooden legs and 5 star bases. These are complemented by a range of occasional and light work tables for informal or formal needs.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

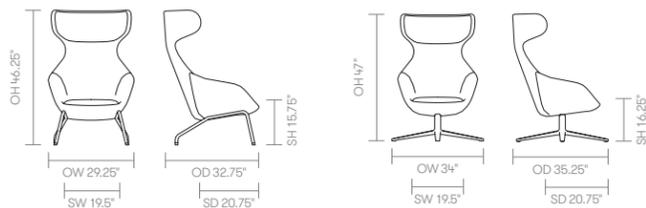
	FMG1501 High Back on Reclining Frame	FMG1505 High Back on 4-Star Swivel
Weight	~	–
Molded foam construction	●	●
Fully upholstered	●	●
Tubular steel reclined frame finished in New Black powder coat*	●	□
4-star Aluminum auto return swivel base finished in New Black powder coat*	□	●
Plastic glides	●	●
<b>Optional features:</b>		
Tubular steel frame available in White, Soft Gold, Soft Silver, Dark Bronze, or Deep Mulberry powder coat*	+ \$0	–
4-star Aluminum auto return swivel base available in White, Soft Gold, Soft Silver, Dark Bronze, or Deep Mulberry powder coat*	–	+ \$0
4-star Aluminum auto return base available in Polished Aluminum*	–	+ \$150
Plastic glides with felt	+ \$40	+ \$40
Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest grade of fabrics selected)	+ \$100	+ \$100

\* Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements

\* Click here to see available Seating Metal Finishes

*Ships KD = Knock Down*

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.										
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	A	B
<b>FMG1501</b> • High back • Reclining frame	3,198	3,309	3,398	3,509	3,642	3,775	3,908	4,175	4,708	5,240	5,773	4,175	5,240
	4.1 yds		90 sq ft										
<b>FMG1505</b> • High back • 4-star swivel base	3,458	3,569	3,658	3,769	3,902	4,035	4,168	4,435	4,968	5,500	6,033	4,435	5,500
	4.1 yds		90 sq ft										

A, B = Leather

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft)

All prices listed in US \$



# Fifty Series

Design – Allermuir

With distinct references to mid-century design, Fifty Series offers a classically shaped and proportioned collection of soft seating. The meticulous attention to detail, traditional construction and tailored upholstery deliver a truly stunning result. Fifty Series is an ideal choice for lounge seating in workplaces, hospitality or travel environments.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	FIFT04 Armchair Pedestal Swivel Base	FIFT01 Armchair Tubular Legs	FIFT02 Two Seater Tubular Legs	FIFT05 Armchair Wood Legs	FIFT06 Two Seater Wood Legs	FIFT14 High Back Armchair Pedestal Swivel Base	FIFT11 High Back Armchair Tubular Legs	FIFT15 High Back Armchair Wood Legs
Weight	99lbs	71lbs	132lbs	71lbs	132lbs	100lbs	71lbs	71lbs
Traditional carcass construction	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Webbed seat support	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Fully upholstered	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Tufted seat and back upholstery	□	□	□	□	□	●	●	●
High back	□	□	□	□	□	●	●	●
Tubular steel legs finished in Polished Chrome	□	●	●	□	□	□	●	□
Steel swivel pedestal base finished in Polished Chrome	●	□	□	□	□	●	□	□
Solid beech conical legs with a clear finish	□	□	□	●	●	□	□	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●	□	□	●	●	□

Optional features:

Solid beech conical legs can be stained or color washed	-	-	-	+ \$70	+ \$70	-	-	+ \$70
Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest grade of the fabrics selected)	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$150	+ \$100	+ \$150	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100

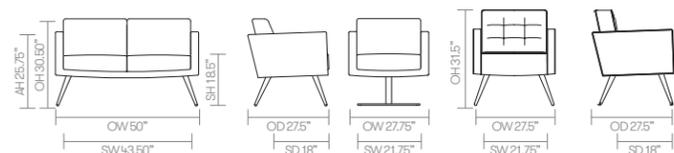
\* Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements

\* Click here to see available Seating Metal Finishes

\* Click here to see available Seating Wood Finishes

*Ships Fully Assembled*

dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.										A	B	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11				
<b>FIFT04</b> • Armchair • Swivel pedestal base	3,300 3.4 yds	3,397	3,473 99 sq ft.	3,570	3,665	3,760	3,856	4,047	4,428	4,811	5,193	4,047	4,811		
<b>FIFT01</b> • Armchair • Tubular legs	2,662 3.4 yds	2,729	2,807 99 sq ft.	2,902	2,997	3,093	3,188	3,380	3,761	4,143	4,526	3,380	4,143		
<b>FIFT02</b> • Compact two seater • Tubular legs	3,675 5.25 yds	3,770	3,874 143 sq ft.	4,007	4,138	4,270	4,401	4,665	5,192	5,719	6,246	4,665	5,719		
<b>FIFT05</b> • Armchair • Wood Legs	2,875 3.4 yds	2,941	3,018 99 sq ft.	3,115	3,209	3,305	3,399	3,592	3,973	4,356	4,738	3,592	4,356		
<b>FIFT06</b> • Compact two seater • Wood legs	3,888 5.25 yds	3,981	4,087 143 sq ft.	4,218	4,350	4,482	4,614	4,877	5,404	5,931	6,458	4,877	5,931		
<b>FIFT14</b> • Armchair • Swivel pedestal base • High back • Tufted seat and back upholstery	3,608 4.75 yds	3,675	3,753 100 sq ft.	3,848	3,942	4,038	4,134	4,325	4,707	5,089	5,471	4,325	5,089		
<b>FIFT11</b> • Armchair • High back • Tufted seat and back upholstery	2,940 4.75 yds	3,007	3,085 100 sq ft.	3,181	3,275	3,371	3,466	3,657	4,039	4,423	4,804	3,657	4,423		
<b>FIFT15</b> • Armchair • High back • Wooden legs • Tufted seat and back upholstery	3,153 4.75 yds	3,219	3,298 100 sq ft.	3,393	3,487	3,583	3,677	3,870	4,252	4,634	5,016	3,870	4,634		

A, B = Leather

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$

# Grainger

Design – Allermuir

Grainger is a luxurious family of wingback armchairs and matching ottomans. The chair is available with a high or low back, featuring exquisite upholstery detailing including piping to the arm panels and a deep buttoned back cushion.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	GR1 High Wing Chair	GR2 High Wing Two Seater	GR3 Low Wing Chair	GR4 Low Wing Two Seater	GR7 Small Ottoman	GR8 Large Ottoman
Weight	110lbs	132lbs	93lbs	115lbs	27lbs	53lbs
Traditional carcass construction	●	●	●	●	●	●
Webbed seat support	●	●	●	●	●	●
Secured deep buttoned back cushion	●	●	●	●	□	□
Solid oak legs with a clear finish	●	●	●	●	●	●
Optional features:						
Solid oak legs can be stained or color washed	+ \$70	+ \$70	+ \$70	+ \$70	+ \$70	+ \$70
Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest grade of fabrics selected)	+ \$100	+ \$150	+ \$100	+ \$150	+ \$50	+ \$50

\* Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements

\* Click here to see available Seating Wood Finishes

Note: C.O.L. Leather hides must be 65 Sq Ft minimum. Please check with internal sales department on leather selection requirements.

*Ships Fully Assembled*

[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.										A	B
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
<b>GR1</b> • High wing chair	3,708 6.75 yds	3,826	3,957 176 sq ft.	4,121	4,287	4,452	4,616	4,946	5,607	6,266	6,926	-	6,266	
<b>GR2</b> • High wing Chair • Two seater	5,530 9.25 yds	5,688	5,832 297 sq ft.	6,096	6,324	6,550	6,777	7,230	8,136	9,045	9,951	-	9,045	
<b>GR3</b> • Low wing chair	3,549 5.75 yds	3,648	3,760 165 sq ft.	3,902	4,042	4,183	4,324	4,605	5,169	5,734	6,296	-	5,734	
<b>GR4</b> • Low wing chair • Two seater	5,369 8.6 yds	5,510	5,669 280 sq ft.	5,870	6,068	6,266	6,467	6,865	7,661	8,459	9,256	-	8,459	
<b>GR7</b> • Small ottoman	2,244 2 yds	2,275	2,311 44 sq ft.	2,356	2,399	2,444	2,489	2,579	2,758	2,936	3,114	-	2,936	
<b>GR8</b> • Large ottoman	2,629 3.1 yds	2,688	2,755 66 sq ft.	2,836	2,919	3,001	3,083	3,249	3,580	3,909	4,239	-	3,909	

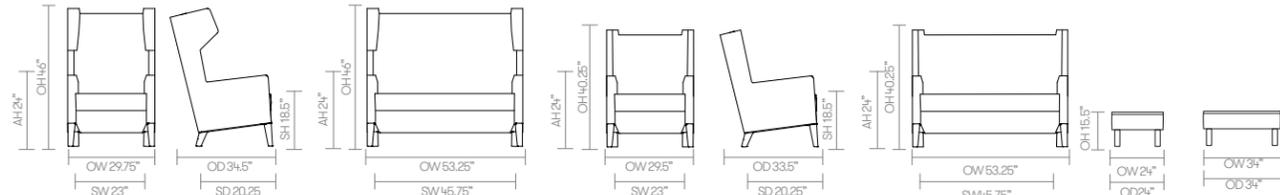
A, B = Leather

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Haven

Design – Mark Gabbertas

Haven can provide excellent personal privacy, a haven, within a busy world. A place for either quiet contemplation or communication and collaboration amongst an effective team.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	HA102 Single Seat Armchair	HA202 Two Seat Sofa	HAM100 Single Seat Unit 30"	HAM101LH Single Seat Left Hand Corner Unit	HAM101RH Single Seat Right Hand Corner Unit	HAM200 Two Seat Unit 60"	HAM201LH Two Seat Left Hand Corner Unit	HAM201RH Two Seat Right Hand Corner Unit
Weight	100lbs	136lbs	54lbs	73lbs	73lbs	77lbs	100lbs	100lbs
Molded foam construction	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Webbed seat support	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Fully upholstered	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Aluminum frame finished in Black Textured powder coat	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

### Optional features:

Under frame power unit- (2 x powered USB and 1 x outlet)	+ \$500	+ \$500	+ \$500	+ \$500	+ \$500	+ \$500	+ \$500	+ \$500
HALD, seat linking device	-	-	+ \$80	+ \$80	+ \$80	+ \$80	+ \$80	+ \$80
Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest grade of the fabrics selected)	+ \$100	+ \$150	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$150	+ \$150	+ \$150

\* Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements

\* Click here to see available Seating Metal Finishes

*Ships Fully Assembled*

Available in limited upholstery options, please contact the Internal Sales Support Department for more details.

[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.										A	B	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11				
<b>HA102</b> • Single seat armchair	4,042 8.75 yds	4,189	4,355 181.5 sq ft	4,565	4,776	4,985	5,194	5,612	6,451	7,290	8,127	-	7,290		
<b>HA202</b> • Two seat sofa	5,478 14.5 yds	5,737	6,033 291.5 sq ft	6,403	6,770	7,140	7,509	8,248	9,724	11,202	12,679	-	11,202		
<b>HAM100</b> • Single seat unit 30"	2,730 6.25 yds	2,827	2,935 104.5sq ft.	3,072	3,208	3,345	3,480	3,753	4,299	4,845	5,390	-	4,845		
<b>HAM101LH</b> • Single seat left hand corner unit															
<b>HAM101RH</b> • Single seat right hand corner unit	3,169 7.75 yds	3,321	3,494 148.5 sq ft	3,710	3,925	4,142	4,358	4,791	5,655	6,519	7,385	-	6,519		
<b>HAM200</b> • Two seat unit 60"	4,491 11.25 yds	4,660	4,851 214.5 sq ft	5,091	5,331	5,570	5,809	6,290	7,246	8,204	9,162	-	8,204		
<b>HAM201LH</b> • Two seat left hand corner unit															
<b>HAM201RH</b> • Two seat right hand corner unit	5,147 12.25 yds	5,361	5,606 233 sq ft	5,912	6,218	6,524	6,830	7,442	8,665	9,890	11,113	-	9,890		

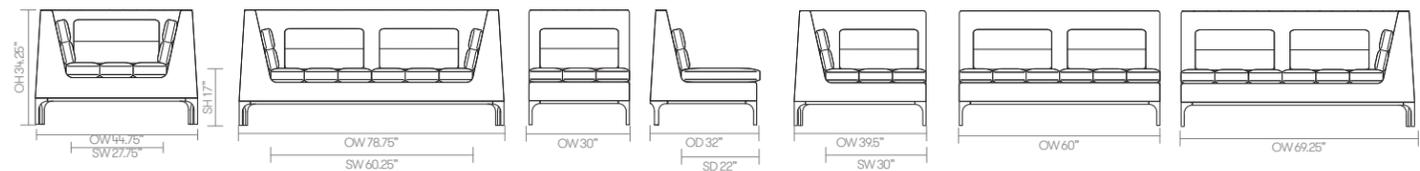
A, B = Leather

All prices listed in US \$

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Haven

Design – Mark Gabbertas

Haven can provide excellent personal privacy, a haven, within a busy world. A place for either quiet contemplation or communication and collaboration amongst an effective team.



## standard & optional features

● Standard feature  
 □ Not available

	HA102HR	HA202HR	HAM100HR	HAM101 HRLH	HAM101 HRRH	HAM200HR	HAM201 HRLH	HAM201 HRRH	HAO104
	Single Seat Armchair	Two Seat Sofa	Single Seat Unit	Single Seat Left Hand Corner Unit	Single Seat Right Hand Corner Unit	Two Seat Unit	Two Seat Left Hand Corner Unit	Two Seat Right Hand Corner Unit	Ottoman
Weight	126lbs	171lbs	66lbs	92lbs	92lbs	106lbs	146lbs	146lbs	37lbs
Molded foam construction	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Webbed seat support	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Fully upholstered	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Aluminum frame finished in Black Textured powder coat	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Headrest	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Optional features:

Under frame power unit- (2 x powered USB and 1 x outlet)	+ \$500	+ \$500	+ \$500	+ \$500	+ \$500	+ \$500	+ \$500	+ \$500	-
HALD, seat linking device	-	-	+ \$80	+ \$80	+ \$80	+ \$80	+ \$80	+ \$80	-
Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest grade of the fabrics selected)	+ \$100	+ \$150	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$150	+ \$150	+ \$150	+ \$50

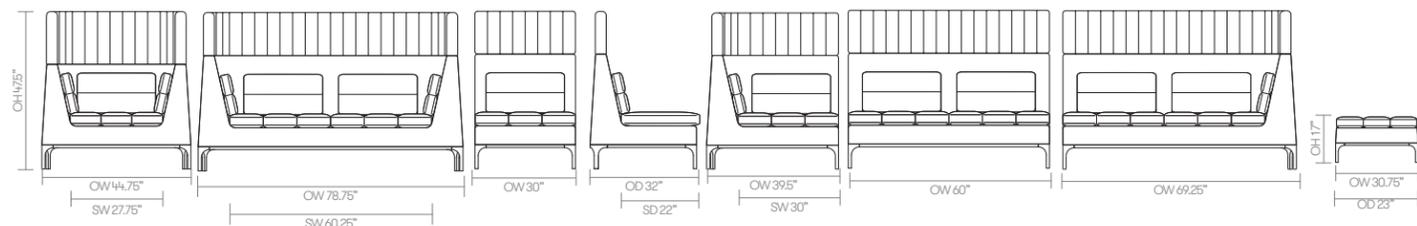
\* [Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements](#)

\* [Click here to see available Seating Metal Finishes](#)

Available in limited upholstery options, please contact the Internal Sales Support Department for more details.

*Ships Fully Assembled*

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.								A	B		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10				11
<b>HA102HR</b> • Single seat armchair with headrest	5,942	6,161	6,412	6,724	7,037	7,350	7,662	8,288	9,537	10,789	12,041	-	-	
	13.75 yds													
<b>HA202HR</b> • Two seat sofa with headrest	7,779	8,070	8,399	8,813	9,223	9,636	10,047	10,874	12,524	14,173	15,823	-	-	
	20 yds													
<b>HAM100HR</b> • Single seat unit with headrest 30"	3,509	3,624	3,754	3,918	4,081	4,244	4,406	4,732	5,385	6,036	6,688	-	-	
	7.75 yds													
<b>HAM101HRLH</b> • Single seat left hand corner unit with headrest	4,373	4,524	4,698	4,913	5,129	5,346	5,562	5,995	6,859	7,723	8,589	-	-	
<b>HAM101HRRH</b> • Single seat right hand corner unit with headrest	10.3 yds													
<b>HAM200HR</b> • Two seat unit with headrest 60"	5,685	5,890	6,124	6,416	6,709	7,003	7,295	7,880	9,051	10,221	11,394	-	-	
	13.6 yds													
<b>HAM201HRLH</b> • Two seat left hand corner unit with headrest	6,772	7,053	7,376	7,777	8,181	8,582	8,986	9,791	11,400	13,011	14,620	-	-	
<b>HAM201HRRH</b> • Two seat right hand corner unit with headrest	16.5 yds													
<b>HAO104</b> • Rectangular ottoman 30.75" long	1,318	1,367	1,423	1,493	1,562	1,633	1,702	1,841	2,123	2,401	2,680	-	2,401	
	2.6 yds		66 sq. ft.											

A, B = Leather

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$

# Haven Bench

Design – Mark Gabbertas

Haven Bench supports the drive towards a location free, collaborative working environment. The benches are available in three lengths and can be used individually or linked. Headrests can be attached to the bench to act as a backrest or a space divider. The Haven family includes a range of complementary tables.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	HAB100 HAB100M/E 47.25" Bench	HAB200 HAB200M/E 59" Bench	HAB300 HAB300M/E 70" Bench
Weight	60lbs	61lbs	76lbs
Traditional carcass construction	●	●	●
Fully upholstered bench with quilted detail	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●
Optional features:			
Plastic glides available with felt	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25

\* [Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements](#)

*Ships Fully Assembled*

Configuration plan is required when linking option is selected.

Available in limited upholstery options, please contact the Internal Sales Support Department for more details.

[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.									A	B
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
<b>HAB100</b> • 47.25" bench no connectors	1,509 2.6 yds	1,558	1,610	1,676	1,744	1,810	1,876	2,008	2,275	2,541	2,807	-	-
<b>HAB100M</b> • 47.25" bench connectors both ends	1,551 2.6 yds	1,599	1,652	1,718	1,785	1,851	1,917	2,050	2,316	2,582	2,849	-	-
<b>HAB100E</b> • Connectors one end only	1,530 2.6 yds	1,577	1,631	1,696	1,764	1,830	1,896	2,028	2,295	2,561	2,828	-	-
<b>HAB200</b> • 59" bench no connectors	1,653 3 yds	1,706	1,763	1,836	1,909	1,983	2,056	2,201	2,495	2,787	3,081	-	-
<b>HAB200M</b> • 59" bench connectors both ends	1,692 3 yds	1,745	1,802	1,876	1,949	2,022	2,095	2,240	2,534	2,828	3,120	-	-
<b>HAB200E</b> • Connectors one end only	1,671 3 yds	1,723	1,781	1,855	1,927	2,000	2,074	2,219	2,513	2,805	3,099	-	-
<b>HAB300</b> • 71" bench no connectors	2,123 3.5 yds	2,184	2,253	2,340	2,426	2,512	2,599	2,771	3,118	3,464	3,810	-	-
<b>HAB300M</b> • 71" bench connectors both ends	2,163 3.5 yds	2,225	2,294	2,381	2,467	2,554	2,639	2,812	3,159	3,505	3,850	-	-
<b>HAB300E</b> • Connectors one end only	2,141 3.5 yds	2,202	2,272	2,358	2,444	2,532	2,617	2,779	3,136	3,482	3,828	-	-

A, B = Leather

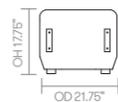
All prices listed in US \$

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)



## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Haven Bench

Design – Mark Gabbertas

Haven Bench supports the drive towards a location free, collaborative working environment. The benches are available in three lengths and can be used individually or linked. Headrests can be attached to the bench to act as a backrest or a space divider. The Haven family includes a range of complementary tables.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	HAB100B 47.25" Bench With Bulwark	HAB100BM 47.25" Bench With Bulwark	HAB200B 59" Bench With Bulwark	HAB200BM 59" Bench With Bulwark	HAB300B 70" Bench With Bulwark	HAB300BM 70" Bench With Bulwark
Weight	96lbs	96lbs	111lbs	111lbs	140lbs	140lbs
Traditional carcass construction	●	●	●	●	●	●
Fully upholstered bench with quilted detail	●	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●	●	●	●
Linking device	□	●	□	●	□	●

Optional features:

Plastic glides available with felt	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25
Two-tone upholstery (use the highest grade of the fabrics selected)	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100

\* [Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements](#)

*Ships Fully Assembled*

*Configuration plan is required when linking option is selected.*

*Available in limited upholstery options, please contact the Internal Sales Support Department for more details.*

[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.									A	B	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
<b>HAB100B</b> • 47.25" bench with bulwark, no connectors	2,533 5.1 yds	2,625	2,729	2,858	2,988	3,116	3,248	3,506	4,026	4,545	5,062	-	-	
<b>HAB100BM</b> • 47.25" bench with bulwark, connectors both ends	2,619 5.1 yds	2,711	2,815	2,944	3,074	3,202	3,334	3,592	4,112	4,631	5,148	-	-	
<b>HAB100BELH</b> • Left hand connectors	2,575 5.1 yds	2,667	2,772	2,901	3,031	3,158	3,290	3,549	4,068	4,587	5,105	-	-	
<b>HAB100BERH</b> • Right hand connectors														
<b>HAB200B</b> • 59" bench with bulwark, no connectors	3,028 6.1 yds	3,136	3,259	3,412	3,565	3,718	3,871	4,176	4,790	5,401	6,013	-	-	
<b>HAB200BM</b> • 59" bench with bulwark, connectors both ends	3,114 6.1 yds	3,222	3,345	3,498	3,651	3,804	3,958	4,262	4,876	5,487	6,099	-	-	
<b>HAB200BELH</b> • Left hand connectors	3,071 6.1 yds	3,179	3,302	3,454	3,608	3,760	3,914	4,219	4,831	5,443	6,055	-	-	
<b>HAB200BERH</b> • Right hand connectors														
<b>HAB300B</b> • 71" bench with bulwark, no connectors	3,846 7.0 yds	3,972	4,116	4,294	4,476	4,654	4,833	5,194	5,912	6,630	7,348	-	-	
<b>HAB300BM</b> • 71" bench with bulwark, connectors both ends	3,841 7.0 yds	3,969	4,113	4,291	4,471	4,649	4,828	5,190	5,907	6,627	7,344	-	-	
<b>HAB300BELH</b> • Left hand connectors	3,874 7.0 yds	4,002	4,146	4,324	4,504	4,683	4,862	5,222	5,940	6,658	7,377	-	-	
<b>HAB300BERH</b> • Right hand connectors														

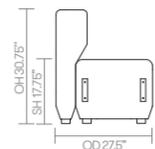
A, B = Leather

All prices listed in US \$

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Haven Bench + Stool

Design – Mark Gabbertas

Haven Bench supports the drive towards a location free, collaborative working environment. The benches are available in three lengths and can be used individually or linked. Headrests can be attached to the bench to act as a backrest or a space divider. The Haven family includes a range of complementary tables.



## standard & optional features

	HABB100W	HABB200W	HABB300W	HAB2WC90	HAB3WC90	HAB3WC60	HAB2WC45	HAS040L	HAS040LC
	47.25" Bulwark	59" Bulwark	71" Bulwark	90° Two-Way Corner Unit	90° Three-Way Corner Unit	60° Three-Way Corner Unit	45° Two-Way Corner Unit	Static Low Stool	Mobile Low Stool
Weight	54lbs	61lbs	71lbs	32lbs	33lbs	28lbs	29lbs	19lbs	17lbs
Traditional carcass construction	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Steel frame finished in Black Textured powder coat	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	●	●
Fully upholstered (no quilting)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	□
Linking device	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	□	□
Black casters	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	●

**Optional features:**

Two-tone upholstery (use the highest grade of the fabrics selected)	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100	-	-	-	-	+ \$50	+ \$50
---	---------	---------	---------	---	---	---	---	--------	--------

\* [Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements](#)

*Ships Fully Assembled*

Available in limited upholstery options, please contact the Internal Sales Support Department for more details.

[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.								A	B		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10				11
<b>HABB100W</b> • 47.25" bulwark with 90° bench adapter attached 3.75 yds	1,892	1,958	2,032	2,126	2,218	2,311	2,404	2,591	2,963	3,336	3,709	-	-	
<b>HABB200W</b> • 59" bulwark with 90° bench adapter attached 4.4 yds	2,048	2,126	2,213	2,323	2,433	2,543	2,652	2,873	3,311	3,749	4,189	-	-	
<b>HABB300W</b> • 71" bulwark with 90° bench adapter attached 5.2 yds	2,392	2,482	2,586	2,716	2,846	2,975	3,106	3,365	3,884	4,402	4,921	-	-	
<b>HAB2WC90</b> • 90° two way corner unit 2.25 yds	1,132	1,172	1,218	1,274	1,332	1,389	1,443	1,558	1,783	2,009	2,236	-	-	
<b>HAB3WC90</b> • 90° three way corner unit 2.25 yds	1,331	1,371	1,417	1,473	1,531	1,588	1,643	1,757	1,984	2,209	2,435	-	-	
<b>HAB3WC60</b> • 60° three way corner unit 2.25 yds	1,175	1,216	1,262	1,318	1,375	1,432	1,487	1,601	1,828	2,053	2,278	-	-	
<b>HAB2WC45</b> • 45° two way corner unit 2.25 yds	1,132	1,172	1,218	1,274	1,332	1,389	1,443	1,558	1,783	2,009	2,236	-	-	
<b>HAS040L</b> • Static low stool 1.5 yds	874	897	924	957	990	1,024	1,058	1,124	1,257	1,389	1,523	1,124	1,389	
<b>HAS040LC</b> • Mobile low stool 1.5 yds	1,004	1,027	1,054	1,088	1,120	1,154	1,188	1,254	1,387	1,519	1,653	1,254	1,519	

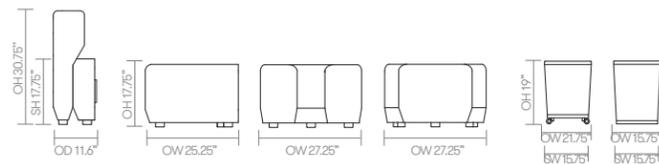
A, B = Leather

All prices listed in US \$

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Jinx

Design – Allermuir

Jinx is a contemporary range of organically shaped soft seating that revolutionizes a low sit, which captures the epitome of comfort that is suitable for a wealth of environments. The design of Jinx challenges the structural formation we have become so accustomed to, the geometric form and defining angular lines create architectural freedom within a space.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	JNX01 Lounge Chair	JNX02 Two Seat Sofa	JNX03 Three Seat Sofa
Weight	60lbs	122lbs	181lbs
Wood carcass construction	●	●	●
Dual density back foam	●	●	●
Spring seat foam	●	●	●
Fully upholstered	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●
Optional features:			
Plastic glides available with felt	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25
Swivel base	+ \$260	-	-
Solid ash side shelf with a clear finish (RH)	+ \$295	-	-
Ash side shelf can be stained or color washed	+ \$40	-	-
Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest grade of the fabrics selected)	+ \$100	+ \$150	+ \$200

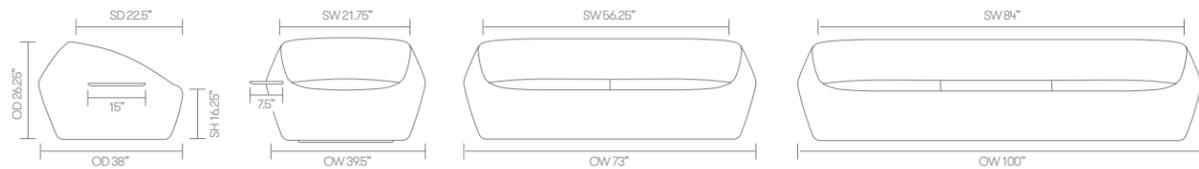
\* [Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements](#)

\* [Click here to see available Table Wood Finishes](#)

*Ships Fully Assembled*

*Jinx is not suitable for upholstery in coated fabric or leather*

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.											
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	A	B	
<b>JNX01</b> • Lounge chair	3,031	3,122	3,227	3,355	3,485	3,614	3,744	4,003	4,519	5,039	5,556	-	-	
	5.0 yds		65 sq ft.											
<b>JNX02</b> • 2 seat sofa	4,661	4,784	4,923	5,099	5,274	5,451	5,623	5,972	6,672	7,373	8,073	-	-	
	6.6 yds		125 sq ft.											
<b>JNX03</b> • 3 seat sofa	6,203	6,359	6,538	6,764	6,986	7,209	7,435	7,883	8,778	9,674	10,563	-	-	
	8.4 yds		160 sq ft.											

A, B = Leather

All prices listed in US \$

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

# Lola

Design – Wolfgang CR Mezger

Lola is a seductive, curving and shapely, yet strong and dependable collection.

This soft seating range has been designed as a contemporary, visually lighter alternative to the linear forms typically used in corporate environments. Providing excellent comfort, Lola is perfect for stunning reception areas or for creating relaxing spaces in corporate lounges or breakout areas.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	A820 Chair Pedestal Swivel Base	A821 Chair Tubular Frame	A822 Sofa Tubular Frame	A825 Chair Wood Frame	A826 Sofa Wood Frame
Weight	68lbs	36lbs	65lbs	36lbs	65lbs
Molded foam construction	●	●	●	●	●
Fully upholstered	●	●	●	●	●
Tubular steel frame finished in Silver M04 powder coat	□	●	●	□	□
Steel swivel pedestal base finished in Polished Chrome	●	□	□	□	□
Solid beech legs with a clear finish	□	□	□	●	●
Plastic glides	□	□	□	●	●
Plastic self leveling glides	□	●	●	□	□

### Optional features:

Tubular steel frame available in Polished Chrome	-	+ \$150	+ \$225	-	-
Solid beech legs can be stained or color washed	-	-	-	+ \$70	+ \$70
Solid oak legs with a clear finish	-	-	-	+ \$100	+ \$100
Plastic self leveling glides with felt	-	+ \$25	+ \$25	-	-
Plastic glides with felt	-	-	-	+ \$25	+ \$25
Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest grade of the fabrics selected)	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$200	+ \$100	+ \$200

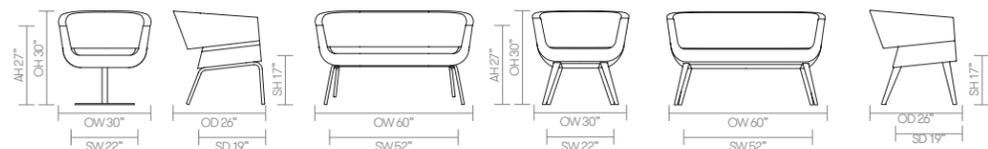
\* [Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements](#)

\* [Click here to see available Seating Metal Finishes](#)

\* [Click here to see available Seating Wood Finishes](#)

*Ships Fully Assembled*

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.										A	B	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11				
<b>A820</b> • Chair • Pedestal swivel base	3,531	3,602	3,689	3,778	3,876	3,976	4,075	4,272	4,668	5,062	5,457	4,272	5,062		
	3.4 yds		110 sq ft.												
<b>A821</b> • Chair • Tubular frame	2,596	2,667	2,745	2,844	2,941	3,042	3,140	3,337	3,733	4,127	4,523	3,337	4,127		
	3.4 yds		110 sq ft.												
<b>A822</b> • Sofa • Tubular frame	4,847	4,971	5,111	5,284	5,459	5,636	5,809	6,157	6,856	7,554	8,253	6,157	7,554		
	7 yds		181.5 sq ft.												
<b>A825</b> • Chair • Wood frame	2,778	2,849	2,927	3,026	3,124	3,224	3,323	3,520	3,916	4,309	4,705	3,520	4,309		
	3.4 yds		110 sq ft.												
<b>A826</b> • Sofa • Wood Frame	4,993	5,116	5,255	5,430	5,604	5,780	5,954	6,303	7,002	7,699	8,398	6,303	7,699		
	7 yds		181.5 sq ft.												

A, B = Leather

All prices listed in US \$

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

# Mayze

Design – Allermuir

A design that doesn't dictate your creative direction. Shape your space with our handcrafted modular collection. Mayze soft seating allows you to create customizable spaces with the choice of seven different configurations. A family of chaise, corner and modular single seats that give you the freedom to quite literally push boundaries. Suitable for homes, offices and public spaces, Mayze boasts contemporary design, quality and utmost comfort.



## standard & optional features

	MZE01 Ottoman	MZE02 Single Seat	MZE04 Chaise seat (Right hand)	MZE05 Chaise seat (Left hand)	MZE06 End module seat (Right Hand)	MZE07 End module seat (Left Hand)	MZE08 Corner Seat (Right Hand)	MZE09 Corner Seat (Left Hand)
Traditional carcass construction	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Tensioned seat support	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Seat to seat linking	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Felt glides	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Optional features:								
Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest grade of the fabrics selected)	+\$100	+\$100	+\$100	+\$100	+\$100	+\$100	+\$100	+\$100

\* Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements

*Ships Fully Assembled*

[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.									A	B
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
<b>MZE01</b> • Ottoman 2.9 yds	1,239	1,312	1,398 75 sq ft.	1,503	1,608	1,712	1,818	2,029	2,449	2,940	3,430	2,029	2,940
<b>MZE02</b> • Single Seat 4.2 yds	1,628	1,724	1,833 100 sq ft.	1,969	2,105	2,242	2,378	2,650	3,195	3,828	4,465	2,650	3,828
<b>MZE04</b> • Chaise Seat (Right Hand) 6.75 yds	2,471	2,617	2,781 144 sq ft.	2,998	3,194	3,400	3,607	4,018	4,843	5,805	6,767	4,018	5,805
<b>MZE05</b> • Chaise Seat (Left Hand) 6.75 yds	2,471	2,617	2,781 144 sq ft.	2,998	3,194	3,400	3,607	4,018	4,843	5,805	6,767	4,018	5,805
<b>MZE06</b> • End Module Seat (Right Hand) 5.3 yds	1,859	1,959	2,075 120 sq ft.	2,219	2,364	2,508	2,652	2,941	3,517	4,192	4,866	2,941	4,192
<b>MZE07</b> • End Module Seat (Left Hand) 5.3 yds	1,859	1,959	2,075 120 sq ft.	2,219	2,364	2,508	2,652	2,941	3,517	4,192	4,866	2,941	4,192
<b>MZE08</b> • Corner Seat (Right Hand) 6.4 yds	2,143	2,264	2,401 120 sq ft.	2,572	2,743	2,913	3,085	3,427	4,113	4,912	5,710	3,427	4,912
<b>MZE09</b> • Corner Seat (Left Hand) 6.4 yds	2,143	2,264	2,401 120 sq ft.	2,572	2,743	2,913	3,085	3,427	4,113	4,912	5,710	3,427	4,912

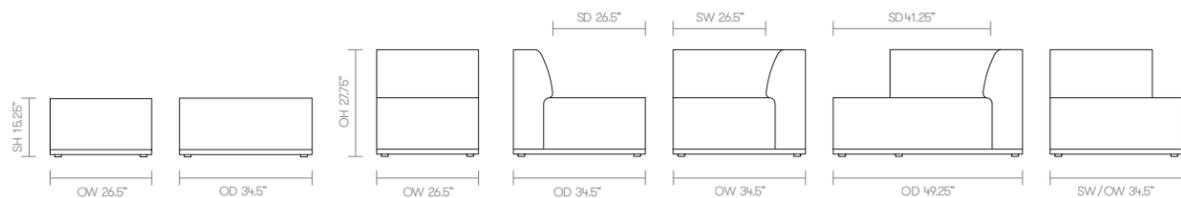
A, B = Leather

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Mayze Mobile

Design – Allermuir

A design that doesn't dictate your creative direction. The Mayze seating collection has gone mobile, available as single, two, and three seats on casters giving more freedom than ever before to quite literally push boundaries. Engineered for commercial and public spaces that require flexibility, Mayze Mobile boasts contemporary design, quality, and a contract sit.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	MZE100C Single Seat	MZE200C Two Seat	MZE300C Three Seat
Weight	64 lbs	128 lbs	181 lbs
Traditional carcass construction	●	●	●
Tensioned seat support	●	●	●
1" Plywood base	●	●	●
Metal soft casters with non-skid wheels in gray	●	●	●
Optional features:			
Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest grade of fabrics selected)	+ \$100	+ \$150	+ \$200
Red Metal Soft Casters	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0

\* Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements

*Ships Fully Assembled*

[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.										
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	A	B
 <b>MZE100C</b> • Single Seat	3,198 3.4 yds	3,276	3,366 100 sq ft.	3,479	3,591	3,703	3,815	4,039	4,487	5,012	5,535	4,039	5,012
<b>MZE200C</b> • Two Seat	4,015 6.8 yds	4,172	4,351 200 sq ft.	4,576	4,800	5,025	5,248	5,697	6,594	7,641	8,688	5,697	7,641
<b>MZE300C</b> • Three Seat	5,804 10.2 yds	6,040	6,309 300 sq ft.	6,647	6,983	7,321	7,656	8,330	9,677	11,248	12,819	8,330	11,248

A, B = Leather

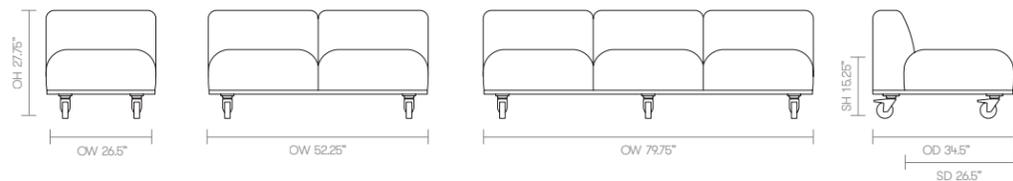
All prices listed in US \$

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)



## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Mote

Design – Allermuir

Mote has been designed to provide a holistic solution when designing dynamic environments. Created as a complete lounge seating range, no detail is an afterthought, with every inch having been given careful consideration to eliminate dead space.

The Mote family includes sofas, ottomans, screens and accessories, each linking seamlessly to each other to create a combination of rectilinear and curvilinear forms for beautiful yet defined spaces.



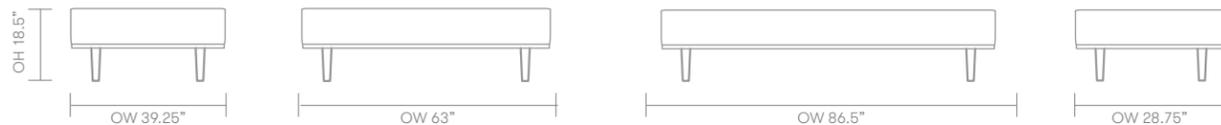
## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- ☐ Not available

	MTEOT01 Single Seat Ottoman	MTEOT02 Two Seat Ottoman	MTEOT03 Three Seat Ottoman	MTEOT90 90° Ottoman	MTEOT120 120° Ottoman	MTEOT2WC 90° Two way link unit
Weight	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ottoman - Traditional carcass construction with multi density foam	●	●	●	●	●	●
Fully upholstered	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cast aluminum legs finished in Black textured powder coat *	●	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●	●	●	●	●
Optional features:						
Cast aluminum frame available in Anthracite Gray or Light Gray	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
End arms	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Single arm - mid	☐	+ \$234	☐	☐	☐	☐
Double arms - intermediate	☐	☐	+ \$396	☐	☐	☐
1 x Front facing, frame integrated power unit - 2 x powered USB and 1 x power outlet	+ \$750	+ \$750	☐	+ \$750	+ \$750	☐
2 x Front facing, frame integrated power unit - 2 x powered USB and 1 x power outlet	☐	☐	+ \$1,400	☐	☐	☐
1 x Rear facing, frame integrated power unit - 2 x powered USB and 1 x power outlet	+ \$750	+ \$750	☐	☐	☐	☐
2 x Rear facing, frame integrated power unit - 2 x powered USB and 1 x power outlet	☐	☐	+ \$1,400	+ \$1,400	+ \$1,400	☐
Two-tone upholstery (use the price for the highest grade of the fabric selected)	+ \$100	+ \$150	+ \$150	+ \$150	+ \$150	+ \$100

*Ships Fully Assembled*

dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM	COL	
<b>MTEOT01</b> • Single seat ottoman	-	1,895	1,979	2,075	2,197	2,317	2,437	2,558	2,798	3,280	1,895	-	
											4 yds		
<b>MTEOT02</b> • Two seat ottoman	-	2,633	2,741	2,866	3,019	3,176	3,328	3,483	3,793	4,413	2,633	-	
											6.25 yds		
<b>MTEOT03</b> • Three seat ottoman	-	3,342	3,480	3,635	3,831	4,027	4,222	4,420	4,811	5,595	3,342	-	
											8 yds		
<b>MTEOT90</b> • 90° angled ottoman	-	4,328	4,484	4,662	4,886	5,110	5,334	5,556	6,003	6,896	4,328	-	
											7 yds		
<b>MTEOT120</b> • 120° angled ottoman	-	4,436	4,616	4,822	5,082	5,337	5,596	5,852	6,369	7,399	4,436	-	
											6.1 yds		
<b>MTEOT2WC</b> • 90° two way link unit	-	1,895	1,979	2,075	2,197	2,317	2,437	2,558	2,796	3,280	1,895	-	
											4 yds		

A, B = Leather

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$

Linking Kit

### MTE-LINK

• Optional linking kit available to link two adjacent Mote units together

90

dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Mote

Design – Allermuir

Mote has been designed to provide a holistic solution when designing dynamic environments. Created as a complete lounge seating range, no detail is an afterthought, with every inch having been given careful consideration to eliminate dead space.

The Mote family includes sofas, ottomans, screens and accessories, each linking seamlessly to each other to create a combination of rectilinear and curvilinear forms for beautiful yet defined spaces.



## standard & optional features

● Standard feature  
 □ Not available

	MTESF01 Single Seat Sofa	MTESF02 Two Seat Sofa	MTESF03 Three Seat Sofa	MTESF90 90° Sofa	MTESF120 120° Sofa	MTESF240 90° Sofa reversed	MTESF270 120° Sofa reversed
Weight	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
Sofa - Traditional carcass construction with multi-density foam	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Fully upholstered	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cast aluminum legs finished in Black textured powder coat	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Optional features:

Cast aluminum frame available in Anthracite Gray or Light Gray	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
End arms	+ \$396	+ \$396	+ \$396	□	□	□	□
Single arm - mid	□	+ \$236	□	□	□	□	□
Double arms - intermediate	□	□	+ \$396	□	□	□	□
1 x Front facing, frame integrated power unit - 2 x powered USB and 1 x power outlet	+ \$750	+ \$750	□	+ \$750	+ \$750	□	□
2 x Front facing, frame integrated power unit - 2 x powered USB and 1 x power outlet	□	□	+ \$1,400	□	□	+ \$1,400	+ \$1,400
1 x Rear facing, frame integrated power unit - 2 x powered USB and 1 x power outlet	+ \$750	+ \$750	□	□	□	+ \$750	+ \$750
2 x Rear facing, frame integrated power unit - 2 x powered USB and 1 x power outlet	□	□	+ \$1,400	+ \$1,400	+ \$1,400	□	□
Two-tone upholstery (use the price for the highest grade of the fabric selected)	+ \$100	+ \$150	+ \$150	+ \$150	+ \$150	+ \$150	+ \$150

Please note that Mote is not suitable for upholstery in leather.

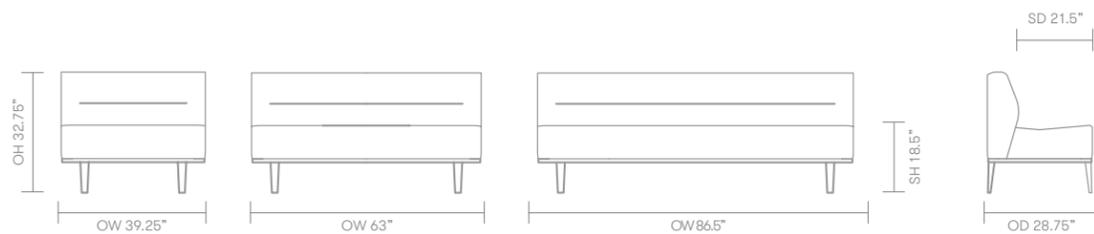
Ships Fully Assembled

All fabrics will be railroad stitched due to the size of the product.

\* Click here to see available Finishes.

\* Click here to see available Fabrics.

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM	COL
<b>MTESF01</b> • Single seat sofa	-	2,611	2,715	2,835	2,989	3,139	3,289	3,442	3,742	4,348	2,611 6.5 yds	-
<b>MTESF02</b> • Two seat sofa	-	3,585	3,735	3,904	4,117	4,329	4,543	4,755	5,782	6,035	3,585 8.25 yds	-
<b>MTESF03</b> • Three seat sofa	-	4,644	4,838	5,057	5,331	5,607	5,883	6,157	6,706	7,806	4,644 11 yds	-
<b>MTESF90</b> • 90° angled sofa	-	6,581	6,822	7,097	7,441	7,783	8,128	8,471	9,158	10,532	6,581 9.5 yds	-
<b>MTESF120</b> • 120° angled sofa	-	6,757	7,023	7,326	7,703	8,080	8,458	8,837	9,593	11,103	6,757 8.5 yds	-
<b>MTESF240</b> • 90° angled sofa reversed	-	6,581	6,822	7,097	7,441	7,783	8,128	8,471	9,158	10,532	6,581 9.5 yds	-
<b>MTESF270</b> • 120° angled sofa reversed	-	6,757	7,023	7,326	7,703	8,080	8,458	8,837	9,593	11,103	6,757 8.25 yds	-



A, B = Leather

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

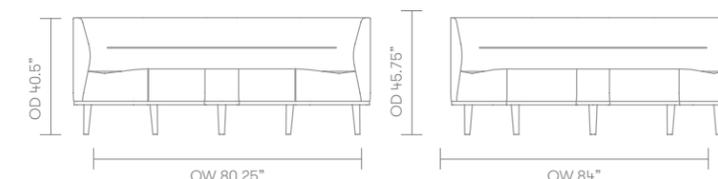
COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$

Linking Kit

<b>MTE-LINK</b> • Optional linking kit available to link two adjacent Mote units together	90
--	----

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Mote

Design – Allermuir

Mote has been designed to provide a holistic solution when designing dynamic environments. Created as a complete lounge seating range, no detail is an afterthought, with every inch having been given careful consideration to eliminate dead space.

The Mote family includes sofas, ottomans, screens and accessories, each linking seamlessly to each other to create a combination of rectilinear and curvilinear forms for beautiful yet defined spaces.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	MTEBSS01 Single Seat Sofa With Rear Screen	MTEBSS02 Two Seat Sofa With Rear Screen	MTEBSS03 Three Seat Sofa With Rear Screen	MTEBSS90 90° Angled Sofa With Rear Screen	MTEBSS120 120° Rear Screen
Weight	□	□	□	□	□
Sofa - Traditional carcass construction with multi density foam	●	●	●	●	●
Rear screens	●	●	●	●	●
Fully upholstered	●	●	●	●	●
Cast aluminum legs finished in Black textured powder coat *	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●	●	●	●

### Optional features:

Cast aluminum frame available in Anthracite Gray or Light Gray	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
End arms	+ \$396	+ \$396	+ \$396	□	□
Single arm - mid	□	+ \$234	□	□	□
Double arms - intermediate	□	□	+ \$396	□	□
1 x Front facing, frame integrated power unit - 2 x powered USB and 1 x power outlet	+ \$750	+ \$750	□	+ \$750	+ \$750
2 x Front facing, frame integrated power unit - 2 x powered USB and 1 x power outlet	□	□	+ \$1,400	□	□
1 x Rear facing, frame integrated power unit - 2 x powered USB and 1 x power outlet	+ \$750	+ \$750	□	□	□
2 x Rear facing, frame integrated power unit - 2 x powered USB and 1 x power outlet	□	□	+ \$1,400	+ \$1,400	+ \$1,400
Two-tone upholstery (use the price for the highest grade of the fabric selected)	+ \$100	+ \$150	+ \$150	+ \$150	+ \$150

Please note that Mote is not suitable for upholstery in leather.

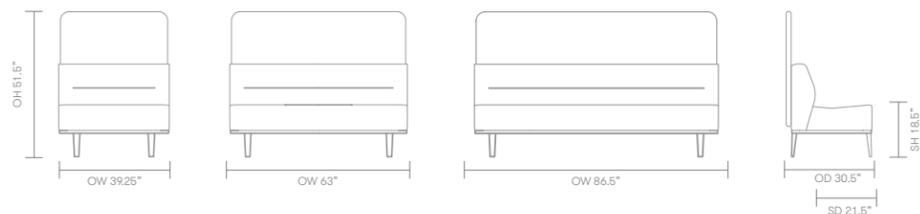
All fabrics will be railroad stitched due to the size of the product.

\* Click here to see available Finishes.

\* Click here to see available Fabrics.

*Ships Fully Assembled*

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM	COL
<b>MTEBSS01</b> • Single seat sofa • Rear Screen	-	3,533	3,689	3,870	4,090	4,314	4,538	4,762	5,209	6,100	3,533 8.75 yds	-
<b>MTEBSS02</b> • Two seat sofa • Rear Screen	-	4,776	5,005	5,265	5,592	5,918	6,244	6,570	7,224	8,528	4,776 13 yds	-
<b>MTEBSS03</b> • Three seat sofa • Rear Screen	-	6,029	6,330	6,673	7,102	7,531	7,961	8,392	9,249	10,967	6,029 17.75 yds	-
<b>MTEBSS90</b> • 90° angled sofa • Rear screen	-	8,842	9,227	9,667	10,217	10,768	11,317	11,878	12,964	15,163	8,842 18.25 yds	-
<b>MTEBSS120</b> • 120° angled sofa • Rear screen	-	8,993	9,400	9,869	10,451	11,035	11,621	12,203	13,373	15,709	8,993 17 yds	-

A, B = Leather

All prices listed in US \$

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

Linking Kit

### MTE-LINK

• Optional linking kit available to link two adjacent Mote units together

90

# Mote

Design – Allermuir

Mote has been designed to provide a holistic solution when designing dynamic environments. Created as a complete lounge seating range, no detail is an afterthought, with every inch having been given careful consideration to eliminate dead space.

The Mote family includes sofas, ottomans, screens and accessories, each linking seamlessly to each other to create a combination of rectilinear and curvilinear forms for beautiful yet defined spaces.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	MTEBSF01	MTEBSF02	MTEBSF03	MTEBCSL01	MTEBCSR01
	Single seat sofa with rear and side screens	Two seat sofa with rear and side screens	Three seat sofa with rear and side screens	Single seat sofa with rear and left hand corner screen	Single seat sofa with rear and right hand corner screen
Weight	□	□	□	□	□
Sofa - Traditional carcass construction with multi density foam	●	●	●	●	●
Rear and side screens	●	●	●	□	□
Rear and left hand corner screen with arm	□	□	□	●	□
Rear and right hand corner screen with arm	□	□	□	□	●
Fully upholstered	●	●	●	●	●
End arms	●	●	●	□	□
Cast aluminum legs finished in Black textured powder coat *	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●	●	●	●
Optional features:					
Cast aluminum frame available in Anthracite Gray or Light Gray	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Single arm - mid	□	+ \$234	□	□	□
Double arms - intermediate	□	□	+ \$396	□	□
2 x Bag/Coat hooks finished in satin chrome fitted to the outer left hand screen	□	□	□	+ \$130	□
2 x Bag/Coat hooks finished in satin chrome fitted to the outer right hand screen	□	□	□	□	+ \$130
4 x Bag/Coat hooks finished in satin chrome fitted to left and right hand outer screens	+ \$260	+ \$260	+ \$260	□	□
1 x Front facing, frame integrated power unit - 2 x powered USB and 1 x power outlet	+ \$750	+ \$750	□	+ \$750	+ \$750
2 x Front facing, frame integrated power unit - 2 x powered USB and 1 x power outlet	□	□	+ \$1,400	□	□
1 x Rear facing, frame integrated power unit - 2 x powered USB and 1 x power outlet	+ \$750	+ \$750	□	+ \$750	+ \$750
2 x Rear facing, frame integrated power unit - 2 x powered USB and 1 x power outlet	□	□	+ \$1,400	□	□
Two-tone upholstery (use the price for the highest grade of the fabric selected)	+ \$150	+ \$150	+ \$150	+ \$150	+ \$150

Please note that Mote is not suitable for upholstery in leather.

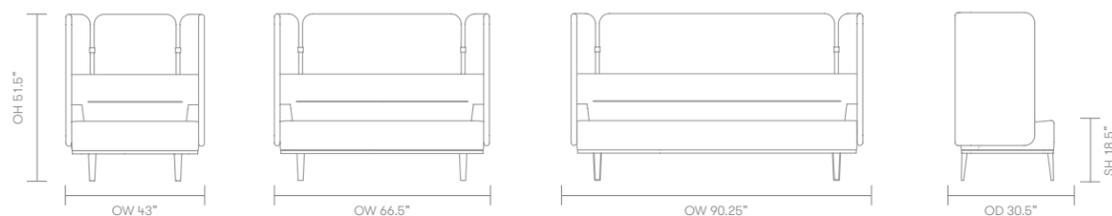
All fabrics will be railroad stitched due to the size of the product.

\* Click here to see available Finishes.

\* Click here to see available Fabrics.

*Ships Fully Assembled*

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM	COL
<b>MTEBSF01</b> • Single seat sofa • Rear and side screens	-	5,522	5,745	6,002	6,321	6,639	6,959	7,277	7,919	9,196	5,522	-
											11.75 yds	
<b>MTEBSF02</b> • Two seat sofa • Rear and side screens	-	6,857	7,153	7,491	7,912	8,337	8,758	9,181	10,025	11,716	6,857	-
											16.25 yds	
<b>MTEBSF03</b> • Three seat sofa • Rear and side screens	-	8,132	8,505	8,932	9,463	9,996	10,530	11,062	12,127	14,256	8,132	-
											20.75 yds	
<b>MTEBCSL01</b> • Single seat sofa • Rear and left hand corner screen	-	4,681	4,878	5,102	5,385	5,667	5,959	6,231	6,793	7,920	4,681	-
											10.5 yds	
<b>MTEBCSR01</b> • Single seat sofa • Rear and right hand corner screen	-	4,681	4,878	5,102	5,385	5,667	5,959	6,231	6,793	7,920	4,681	-
											10.5 yds	

A, B = Leather

All prices listed in US \$

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

Linking Kit

### MTE-LINK

• Optional linking kit available to link two adjacent Mote units together

90

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Mote

Design – Allermuir

Mote has been designed to provide a holistic solution when designing dynamic environments. Created as a complete lounge seating range, no detail is an afterthought, with every inch having been given careful consideration to eliminate dead space.

The Mote family includes sofas, ottomans, screens and accessories, each linking seamlessly to each other to create a combination of rectilinear and curvilinear forms for beautiful yet defined spaces.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	MTEBSF01SP Single seat with storage	MTEBSF10C Single seat sofa Canopy	MTEBSF10CSP Single seat with storage Canopy	MTEBSF20C Double Seat with canopy	MTE-FST Footstool
Weight	□	□	□	□	□
Sofa - Traditional carcass construction with multi density foam	●	●	●	●	●
Fully upholstered	●	●	●	●	●
Cast Aluminum legs and Aluminum perimeter frame finished in Black textured powder coat*	●	●	●	●	□
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●	●	●	□
Plastic glides	□	□	□	□	●
Back and side screens with cast Aluminum linking brackets in black powder coat	●	●	●	●	□
Hinged worksurface (RH) with incorporated 1 x power outlet, USB charging with 5 foot power cable - White	●	□	●	□	□
1" TFL top with a matching edge profile, available in Winter Oak, Strata Oak, Urban Maple, Highland Oak, Carini Walnut, and White	●	□	●	□	□
End arms	□	●	□	●	□

Optional features:

Cast aluminum frame available in Anthracite Gray or Light Gray	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Single arm - mid	-	-	-	+ \$234	-
2 x Bag/Coat hooks finished in Satin Chrome fitted to left or right hand outer screens	-	-	-	-	-
4 x Bag/Coat hooks finished in Satin Chrome fitted to left or right hand outer screens	-	-	-	-	-
1 x Front facing, frame integrated power unit - 2 x powered USB and 1 x power outlet	-	+ \$750	-	+ \$750	-
1 x Rear facing, frame integrated power unit - 2 x powered USB and 1 x power outlet	-	-	-	-	-
Two-tone upholstery (use the price for the highest grade of the fabric selected)	+ \$150	+ \$150	+ \$150	+ \$150	+ \$50
Felt glides	-	-	-	-	+ \$25

Please note that Mote is not suitable for upholstery in leather.

All fabrics will be railroad stitched due to the size of the product.

\* Click here to see available Finishes.

\* Click here to see available Fabrics.

*Ships Fully Assembled*

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM	COL
<b>MTE-BSF01SP</b> • Single seat sofa • Storage • Rear and side screens	-	7,652	7,954	8,300	8,732	9,165	9,598	10,030	10,895	12,625	7,652	-
											11.75 yds	
<b>MTE-BSF10C</b> • Single seat sofa • Canopy • Side Screens • End Arms	-	7,307	7,554	7,835	8,188	8,541	8,892	9,246	9,949	11,360	7,307	-
											11.0 yds	
<b>MTE-BSF10CSP</b> • Single seat sofa • Canopy • Side Screens • Lift Up Table Storage	-	8,915	9,238	9,609	10,069	10,533	10,996	11,457	12,384	14,233	8,915	-
											14.25 yds	
<b>MTE-BSF20C</b> • Two seat sofa • Canopy • Side Screens • End Arms	-	8,835	9,341	9,920	10,641	11,363	12,086	12,809	14,254	17,142	8,835	-
											17.25 yds	
<b>MTE-FST</b> • Footstool 18.5"h x 22"w x 15.25"d	-	891	917	947	985	1,022	1,061	1,098	1,173	1,325	891	-
											2.25 yds	



A, B = Leather

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$

Linking Kit

### MTE-LINK

- Optional linking kit available to link two adjacent Mote units together

90

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth

# Mote

Design – Allermuir

Mote has been designed to provide a holistic solution when designing dynamic environments. Created as a complete lounge seating range, no detail is an afterthought, with every inch having been given careful consideration to eliminate dead space.

The Mote family includes sofas, ottomans, screens and accessories, each linking seamlessly to each other to create a combination of rectilinear and curvilinear forms for beautiful yet defined spaces.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	MTEBR90 90° Bridging Screen	MTEBR120 120° Bridging Screen	MTEMED01 Media Panel	MTEMEDTB11 Two Seat Table	MTEMEDTB12 Four / Six Seat Table
Weight	□	□	□	□	□
Fully upholstered	●	●	●	□	□
Screen attachment brackets in Black *	●	●	●	□	□
1" TFL Standard finish top with a matching edge profile, available in Strata Oak, Urban Maple, White, Greige Castello Oak, Dark Rockford Hickory, Winter Oak, and Light Gray	□	□	□	●	●
Fully upholstered table support in fabric matching bridging screen	□	□	□	●	●
Table support base plate finished in Black textured powder coat *	□	□	□	●	●
Plastic glides	□	□	□	●	●

### Optional features:

Integral vertical cable management - cable exit point below table	□	□	+\$100	□	□
Integral vertical cable management - cable exit point above table	□	□	+\$100	□	□
Table edge profile can be stained in Solid Black, Espresso or Solid White	□	□	□	+\$30	+\$30
Table support base plate available in Anthracite Gray or Light Gray	□	□	□	+\$0	+\$0
1" TFL top with a matching edge profile, available in Premium Solid TFL finishes: Basalt, Premium White, Premium Black, Taupe Gray, Slate Gray, Cobalt Gray, Alby Blue, Smoke Green, and Deep Sahara	□	□	□	+\$35	+\$35

### Accessories

<b>MTE-WBF</b> Magnetic dry whiteboard - front facing	295
<b>MTE-WBR</b> Magnetic dry whiteboard - rear facing	295



*Ships Fully Assembled*

Please note that Mote is not suitable for upholstery in leather.

All fabrics will be railroad stitched due to the size of the product.

\* [Click here to see available Finishes.](#)

\* [Click here to see available Fabrics.](#)

[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM	COL
<b>MTEBR90</b> • 90° bridging screen	-	1,260	1,324	1,394	1,484	1,573	1,661	1,753	1,931	2,287	1,260	-
											3.5 yds	
<b>MTEBR120</b> • 120° bridging screen	-	1,260	1,324	1,394	1,484	1,573	1,661	1,753	1,931	2,287	1,260	-
											3.5 yds	
<b>MTEMED01</b> • Media panel	-	1,480	1,543	1,614	1,705	1,792	1,882	1,971	2,148	2,508	1,480	-
											3.5 yds	



		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM	COL
<b>MTE-MEDTB11</b> • Two seat table • TFL table top • Edge 44		1,743	1,790	1,842	1,909	1,974	2,041	2,106	2,239	2,502	1,743	-
											2.25 yds	
<b>MTE-MEDTB12</b> • Four / six seat table • TFL table top • Edge 44		1,788	1,858	1,937	2,038	2,138	2,239	2,338	2,538	2,939	1,788	-
											3.25 yds	



A, B = Leather

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$

### Linking Kit

<b>MTE-LINK</b> • Optional linking kit available to link two adjacent Mote units together	90
--	----

# Mozaik

Design – Mark Gabbertas

The Mozaik seating family is made up of three principal shapes. A small soft square stool and soft rectangular bench available in two heights and a large low soft square stool. The two heights of upholstered unit allow for different seating styles that in turn facilitate different patterns of behavior, function and interaction. But their dual heights also suggest the function of the higher unit as a space division, a surface for a device, a support for the user's back or arm or a place to perch.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	MZK101	MZK102	MZK103	MZK201	MZK203
	Low Square Stool 16.5"h x 17.25" x 17.25"	Low Square Stool 16.5"h x 34" x 34"	Low Rectangular Bench 16.5"h x 34" x 17.25"	High Square Stool 23.5"h x 17.25" x 17.25"	High Rectangular Stool 23.5"h x 34" x 17.25"
Weight	20lbs	55lbs	31lbs	25lbs	42lbs
Traditional carcass construction	●	●	●	●	●
Fully upholstered	●	●	●	●	●
Wire frame finished in Black powder coat	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●	●	●
Optional features:					
Wire frame available in White powder coat	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest grade of the fabrics selected)	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50

- \* [Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements](#)
- \* [Click here to see Mozaik Seating Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see a full range of Mozaik table & storage](#)

*Ships Fully Assembled*

[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.										A	B
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
<b>MZK101</b> • Low square stool • 16.5"h x 17.25" x 17.25"	1,316 1.1 yds	1,336	1,360 22 sq ft.	1,386	1,414	1,441	1,468	1,523	1,633	1,743	1,854	-	-	
<b>MZK102</b> • Low square stool • 16.5"h x 34" x 34"	2,140 3.6 yds	2,202	2,270 63 sq ft.	2,356	2,442	2,528	2,615	2,786	3,129	3,472	3,815	-	-	
<b>MZK103</b> • Low rectangular bench • 16.5"h x 34" x 17.25"	1,648 1.75 yds	1,679	1,715 42 sq ft.	1,760	1,805	1,850	1,893	1,983	2,162	2,341	2,518	-	-	
<b>MZK201</b> • High square stool • 23.5"h x 17.25" x 17.25"	1,372 1.5 yds	1,396	1,424 32 sq ft.	1,456	1,492	1,527	1,561	1,629	1,766	1,904	2,042	-	-	
<b>MZK203</b> • High rectangular stool • 23.5"h x 34" x 17.25"	1,711 2.2 yds	1,749	1,793 42 sq ft.	1,849	1,903	1,959	2,013	2,124	2,343	2,563	2,783	-	-	

A, B = Leather

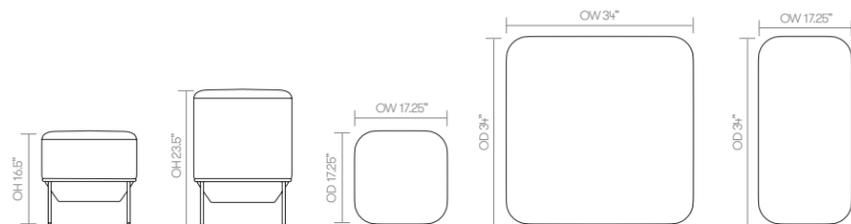
All prices listed in US \$

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)



## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Obris

Design – Jonas Wagell

With inviting proportions, Obris is the perfect balance of comfort and form. Its clean lines, slim arm detailing and deep seat allows it to blend subtly wherever you rest, office or lounge.

An innovative upholstery technique on the outer body using a CNC shaped steel frame and tensioned fabric adds comfort, weight reduction and light visuals.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	OBR01 Armchair	OBR02 2 seat sofa	OBR03 3 seat sofa
Tubular Steel back frame with foam overmold and tensioned fabric	●	●	●
Traditional carcass seat with dual density seat foam	●	●	●
Solid Beech feet with a Black color wash finish	●	●	●
Reversible plastic/felt glides	●	●	●

\* [Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements](#)  
 \* [Click here to see available Seating Wood Finishes](#)

*Ships Fully Assembled*

[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.									A	B	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
<b>OBR01</b> • Armchair	5,337 11 yd	5,546	5,787 195 sq ft.	6,088	6,389	6,688	6,989	7,890	8,792	9,993	11,193	-	-	
<b>OBR02</b> • 2 seat sofa	8,018 16.5 yd	8,299	8,631 250 sq ft.	9,049	9,465	9,884	10,301	11,136	12,804	14,472	16,139	-	-	
<b>OBR03</b> • 3 seat sofa	10,132 21 yd	10,517	10,958 320 sq ft.	11,509	12,060	12,609	13,161	14,261	16,461	18,666	20,869	-	-	

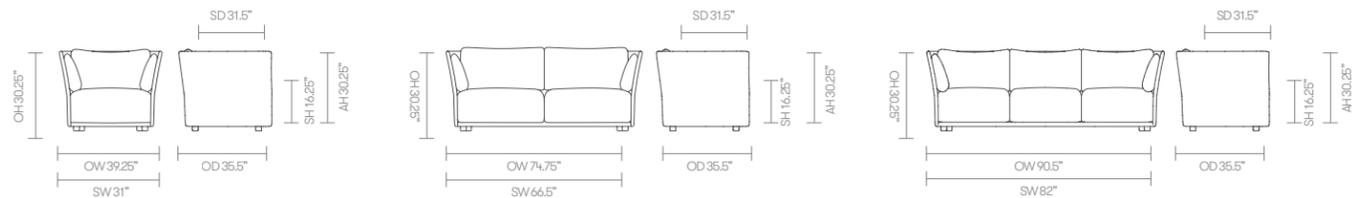
A, B = Leather

All prices listed in US \$

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Open 2.0

Design – PearsonLloyd

Open 2.0 is an elegant and relatively compact contemporary range of soft seating, comprising of a lounge chair with or without a headrest, footstool and a large two seat sofa. The moulded seat shells and cushions with bull nosed edge profile and tailored upholstery, provides great comfort, precise shape and visual slenderness.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	OPN104 Lounge Chair 4-Star Swivel Base	OPN154 Lounge Chair 4-Star Swivel Base Headrest	OPN108 Lounge Chair Wire Frame	OPN158 Lounge Chair Wire Frame Headrest	OPN208 Sofa Wire Frame	OPNFS8 Footstool Wire Frame
Weight	40 lbs	42 lbs	33 lbs	35 lbs	62 lbs	15 lbs
Molded foam construction	●	●	●	●	●	●
Fully upholstered	●	●	●	●	●	●
4 star Aluminum auto return swivel base finished in New Black powder coat*	●	●	□	□	□	□
Wire frame finished in New Black powder coat*	□	□	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●	●	●	●
Optional features:						
4 star Aluminum auto return swivel base available in White, Soft Gold, Soft Silver, Dark Bronze, or Deep Mulberry powder coat	+ \$0	+ 0	-	-	-	-
4 star Aluminum auto return swivel base available in Polished Aluminum	+ \$150	+ \$150	-	-	-	-
Wire frame available in White, Soft Gold, Soft Silver, Dark Bronze, or Deep Mulberry powder coat*	-	-	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Wire Frame available in Chrome finish	-	-	+ \$80	+ \$80	+ \$200	+ \$70
Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest grade of the fabrics selected)	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$150	-

\* Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements

\* Click here to see available Seating Metal Finishes

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.		7	8	9	10	11	A	B		
	1	2	3	4									
<b>OPN104</b> • Lounge chair	2,648 3.2 yds	2,723	2,783 77 sq ft.	2,858	2,948	3,038	3,128	3,308	3,668	4,028	4,388	3,308	4,028
<b>OPN154</b> • Lounge chair with headrest	3,048 3.5 yds	3,129	3,194 82.5 sq ft.	3,275	3,372	3,469	3,566	3,761	4,150	4,538	4,927	3,761	4,538
<b>OPN108</b> • Lounge chair	2,448 3.2 yds	2,523	2,583 77 sq ft.	2,658	2,748	2,838	2,928	3,108	3,468	3,828	4,188	3,108	3,828
<b>OPN158</b> • Lounge chair with headrest	2,848 3.5 yds	2,929	2,994 82.5 sq ft.	3,075	3,172	3,269	3,366	3,561	3,950	4,338	4,727	3,561	4,338
<b>OPN208</b> • Sofa	4,401 7.5 yds	4,508	4,631 180 sq ft.	4,783	4,936	5,089	5,243	5,547	6,158	6,772	7,383	5,547	6,772
<b>OPNFS8</b> • Footstool	995 1.5 yds	1,017	1,043 33 sq ft.	1,075	1,107	1,137	1,170	1,235	1,362	1,490	1,617	1,235	1,490

A, B = Leather

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$



# Orai

Design – Mark Gabbertas

Orai uses a restrained, minimal aesthetic to create its architectural profile. Simple, elegant and timeless, the design works in a variety of interior spaces. The considered tailoring and gentle profiling of the upholstery allow the sofa to maintain its comfort and form even in high use areas.

The design by Mark Gabbertas achieves a deliberate balance between the classic and contemporary and is available as single-seat armchair, 2-seater and 3-seater sofa. Orai is the cousin to the Oran range of upholstery and uses the same aluminum frame and cast aluminum legs to carry the slightly more compact, but equally welcoming upholstery volumes.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	ORI100 Armchair	ORI200 2 Seater sofa	ORI300 3 Seater Sofa	ORI500 Corner Unit
Weight	93lbs	135lbs	179lbs	–
Fully Upholstered	●	●	●	●
Traditional carcass with multi layered foam construction	●	●	●	●
Tensioned seat support	●	●	●	●
Cast Aluminum leg and Aluminum perimeter frame finished in Black textured powder coat*	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●	●

Optional features:

Felt Glides	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$50
-------------	--------	--------	--------	--------

\* Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements

\* Click here to see available Seating Metal Finishes

*Ships Fully Assembled*

[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.											
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	A	B	
 <b>ORI100</b> • Armchair	3,865 6.6 yds	4,013	4,182 150 sq ft.	4,391	4,602	4,811	5,022	5,441	6,268	7,295	8,245	5,441	7,265	
 <b>ORI200</b> • 2 Seat Sofa	5,294 10 yds	5,498	5,734 200 sq ft.	6,028	6,323	6,616	6,911	7,500	8,677	10,050	11,423	7,500	10,050	
<b>ORI300</b> • 3 Seat Sofa	6,913 13.6 yds	7,223	7,636 300 sq ft.	8,017	8,458	8,900	9,341	10,224	11,989	14,050	16,110	10,224	14,050	
<b>ORI500</b> • Corner Unit • 102.5" x 102.5"	10,324 23.5 yds	10,885	11,334 345 sq ft.	11,895	12,568	13,242	13,915	15,261	17,954	20,647	23,340	15,261	20,647	

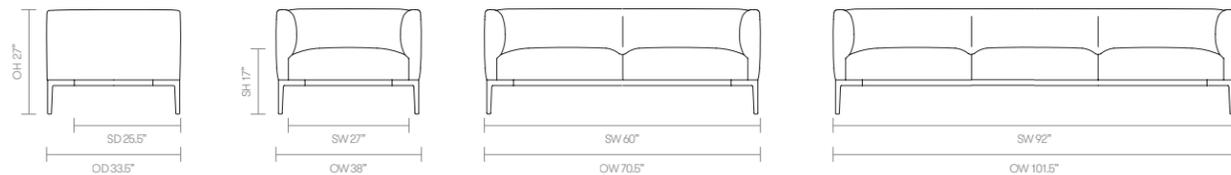
A, B = Leather

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Oran

Design – Mark Gabbertas



Characterized by the combination of a soft appearance and feel, with a precise and defined upholstery detail, Oran is a modular sofa system designed to work in both workplace and hospitality environments. The rounded and voluminous interior of the sofa is restrained by a defined seam, that leads the eye with ease around the sofa profile. Carried by a minimal powder coated Aluminum frame and cast Aluminum corner leg, the system allows the creation of an infinite number of configurations from a limited number of individual seat units.

## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	ORA100 Armchair	ORA200 2 seat sofa	ORA250 2 seat sofa - wide	ORA300 3 seat sofa	ORALC Lumbar cushion
Weight	□	□	□	□	□
Fully upholstered	●	●	●	●	●
Traditional carcass construction	●	●	●	●	□
Tensioned seat support	●	●	●	●	□
Feather webbed sprung seat foam	●	●	●	●	□
Cast Aluminum legs and Aluminum perimeter frame finished in Black Textured powder coat	●	●	●	●	□
Curled feather filled cushion with fire retardant inner cover	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●	●	□

Optional features:

Felt Glides	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25	-
Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest grade of the fabrics selected)	+ \$100	+ \$150	+ \$150	+ \$200	-

Note: not available in vinyl and striped/patterned fabric

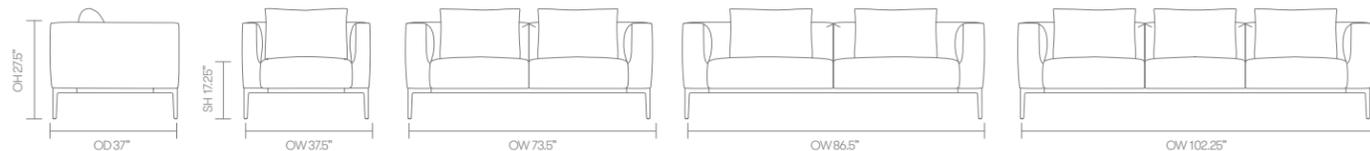
Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly), Legs/frame removed

\* Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements

\* Click here to see Oran Metal Finishes

\* Click here to see a full range of Oran tables

dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade		C.O.M.		C.O.L.									
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	A	B	
<b>ORA100</b> • Armchair		7,758 8.75 yds	8,114	8,471 198 sq ft.	8,828	9,179	9,823	10,804	11,886	13,072	9,823	11,886	
<b>ORA200</b> • 2 seat sofa		12,498 13.25 yds	13,073	13,649 297 sq ft.	14,222	14,791	15,825	17,409	19,149	21,062	15,825	19,149	
<b>ORA250</b> • 2 seat sofa - wide		13,176 13.75 yds	13,783	14,389 297 sq ft.	14,992	15,593	16,684	18,352	20,187	22,206	16,684	20,187	
<b>ORA300</b> • 3 seat sofa		17,202 18.75 yds	17,995	18,785 407 sq ft.	19,576	20,357	21,782	23,960	26,356	28,993	21,782	26,356	
<b>ORALC</b> • 22.75" x 8.75" • Additional lumbar cushion		320 1 yds	334	350 65 sq ft.	363	377	404	444	489	537	404	489	

A, B = Leather

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$

# Oran

Design – Mark Gabbertas



Characterized by the combination of a soft appearance and feel, with a precise and defined upholstery detail, Oran is a modular sofa system designed to work in both workplace and hospitality environments. The rounded and voluminous interior of the sofa is restrained by a defined seam, that leads the eye with ease around the sofa profile. Carried by a minimal powder coated Aluminum frame and cast Aluminum corner leg, the system allows the creation of an infinite number of configurations from a limited number of individual seat units.

## standard & optional features

● Standard feature  
 □ Not available

	ORA500 L shape sofa	ORA501 L shape unit	ORA502 L shape unit with table	ORA503 Right hand chaise sofa	ORA504 Left hand chaise sofa
Weight	□	□	□	□	□
Fully upholstered	●	●	●	●	●
Traditional carcass construction	●	●	●	●	●
Tensioned seat support	●	●	●	●	●
Feather webbed sprung seat foam	●	●	●	●	●
Laminate faced MDF core top available in Matte Black or Tusk Gray	□	□	●	□	□
0.25" visible edge profile is stained to match the top	□	□	●	□	□
Cast Aluminum legs and Aluminum perimeter frame finished in Black Textured powder coat	●	●	●	●	●
Curled feather filled cushion with fire retardant inner cover	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●	●	●

Optional features:

Felt Glides	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50
Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest grade of the fabrics selected)	+ \$250	+ \$250	+ \$200	+ \$150	+ \$150

\* [Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements](#)

\* [Click here to see Oran Metal Finishes](#)

\* [Click here to see a full range of Oran tables](#)

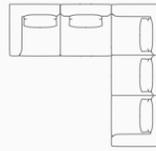
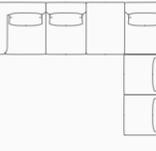
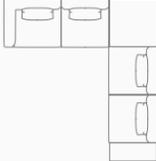
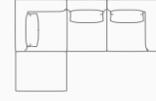
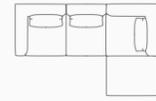
Available in a limited range of coated fabrics, please contact the Internal Sales Support Department for more details.

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly), Legs/frame removed*

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

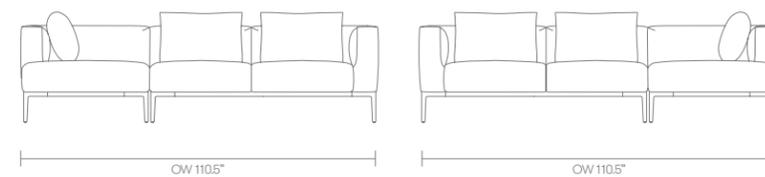
Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.								
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	A	B
<b>ORA500</b> • L shape sofa • 110.5" x 102.25" 	28,065 30.0 yds	2,9355	30,647 660 sq ft.	31,934	33,211	35,536	39,089	42,997	47,299	35,536	42,997
<b>ORA501</b> • L shape unit • 133" x 96.75" 	27,867 30.5 yds	29,149	30,433 671 sq ft.	31,709	32,978	35,287	38,815	42,696	46,966	35,287	42,696
<b>ORA502</b> • L shape unit with table • 117.25" x 124" 	24,579 27.5 yds	25,709	26,841 605 sq ft.	27,969	29,086	31,123	34,235	37,658	41,424	31,123	37,658
<b>ORA503</b> • Right hand chaise sofa • 110.5" x 66.5" 	19,703 22.5 yds	20,610	21,516 495 sq ft.	22,420	23,216	24,948	27,443	30,186	33,205	24,948	30,186
<b>ORA504</b> • Left hand chaise sofa • 110.5" x 66.5" 	19,703 22.5 yds	20,610	21,516 495 sq ft.	22,420	23,316	24,948	27,443	30,186	33,205	24,948	30,186

A, B = Leather

All prices listed in US \$

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)



# Pause

Design – Allermuir

Pause is a contemporary modular seating system which works as individual pieces or in modular layouts to create waiting, working or relaxing environments. The range's versatility lends itself to a host of applications across corporate or hospitality environments.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

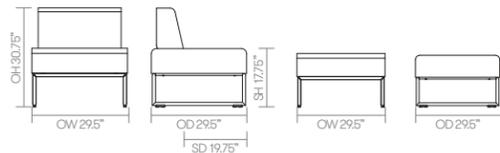
	PSM100 Single Seat	PSM101LH Single Seat, 3/4 Back (Left Hand)	PSM101RH Single Seat, 3/4 Back (Right Hand)	PSM102 Single Seat, Full Back	PSM103LH Single Seat, Corner Back (Left Hand)	PSM103RH Single Seat, Corner Back (Right Hand)
Weight	42lbs	48lbs	48lbs	50lbs	53lbs	53lbs
Traditional carcass seat construction	●	●	●	●	●	●
Molded foam back construction	□	●	●	●	●	●
Tubular steel frame available in Polished Chrome	●	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●	●	●	●	●
Optional features:						
Seat to seat linking	+ \$80	+ \$80	+ \$80	+ \$80	+ \$80	+ \$80
Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest grade of the fabrics selected)	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100
Felt glides	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25

\* [Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements](#)  
 \* [Click here to see available Seating Metal Finishes](#)

Available in a limited range of coated fabrics, please contact the Internal Sales Support Department for more details.

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.										A	B	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11				
<b>PSM100</b> • Single seat	1,379 2.2 yds	1,415	1,454 33 sq ft.	1,505	1,555	1,605	1,655	1,755	1,956	2,155	2,355	-	-		
<b>PSM101LH</b> • Single seat 3/4 back (left hand)	1,724 3.4 yds	1,783	1,850 65 sq ft.	1,933	2,017	2,100	2,182	2,349	2,682	3,015	3,348	-	-		
<b>PSM101RH</b> • Single seat 3/4 back (right hand)	1,724 3.4 yds	1,783	1,850 65 sq ft.	1,933	2,017	2,100	2,182	2,349	2,682	3,015	3,348	-	-		
<b>PSM102</b> • Single seat full back	1,725 3.4 yds	1,787	1,855 65 sq ft.	1,937	2,020	2,103	2,186	2,355	2,687	3,020	3,353	-	-		
<b>PSM103LH</b> • Single seat corner back (left hand)	1,868 3.5 yds	1,940	2,020 65 sq ft.	2,121	2,217	2,320	2,419	2,620	3,019	3,420	3,819	-	-		
<b>PSM103RH</b> • Single seat corner back (right hand)	1,868 3.5 yds	1,940	2,020 65 sq ft.	2,121	2,217	2,320	2,419	2,620	3,019	3,420	3,819	-	-		

A, B = Leather

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$

# Pause

Design – Allermuir

Pause is a contemporary modular seating system which works as individual pieces or in modular layouts to create waiting, working or relaxing environments. The range's versatility lends itself to a host of applications across corporate or hospitality environments.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	PSM200 Two Seater	PSM201LH/ RH Two Seater, Full Back (Left Handed)	PSM202 Two Seater, 2 Full Backs	PSM203LH/ RH Two Seater, Corner Back (Left Handed)	PSM204 Two Seater, Two Corner Backs	PSM205 Two Seater, "Love Seat"	PSM206RH/ PSM207LH Two Seater, Full & Corner Back
Weight	62lbs	70lbs	80lbs	74lbs	80lbs	80lbs	78lbs
Traditional carcass seat construction	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Molded foam back construction	□	●	●	●	●	●	●
Tubular steel frame available in Polished Chrome	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Optional features:							
Seat to seat linking	+ \$80	+ \$80	+ \$80	+ \$80	+ \$80	+ \$80	+ \$80
Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest grade of the fabrics selected)	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100
Felt glides	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25

\* [Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements](#)  
 \* [Click here to see available Seating Metal Finishes](#)

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

Available in a limited range of coated fabrics, please contact the Internal Sales Support Department for more details.

[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.									A	B	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
<b>PSM200</b> • Two seater	2,067 3.1 yds	2,115	2,172 65 sq ft.	2,242	2,313	2,382	2,451	2,593	2,872	3,151	3,431	-	-	
<b>PSM201LH</b> • Two seater Full back (left handed)	2,423 4.4 yds	2,493	2,574 100 sq ft.	2,672	2,773	2,873	2,973	3,173	3,573	3,973	4,372	-	-	
<b>PSM201RH</b> • Two seater Full back (right handed)														
<b>PSM202</b> • Two seater 2 Full backs	2,803 5 yds	2,896	3,004 125 sq ft.	3,137	3,271	3,405	3,536	3,804	4,336	4,870	5,404	-	-	
<b>PSM203RH</b> • 2 seater corner back (right handed)	2,566 4.5 yds	2,685	2,778 125 sq ft.	2,894	3,012	3,128	3,245	3,478	3,946	4,411	4,878	-	-	
<b>PSM203LH</b> • 2 seater corner back (left handed)														
<b>PSM204</b> • Two seater 2 corner backs	3,127 5.75 yds	3,245	3,378 195 sq ft.	3,544	3,710	3,878	4,044	4,378	5,043	5,710	6,460	-	-	
<b>PSM205</b> • Two seater "Love Seat"	3,127 4.8 yds	3,245	3,378 195 sq ft.	3,544	3,710	3,878	4,044	4,378	5,043	5,710	6,460	-	-	
<b>PSM206RH</b> • Two seater full and corner back	2,964 5.75 yds	3,069	3,188 195 sq ft.	3,339	3,489	3,638	3,790	4,087	4,690	5,288	5,888	-	-	
<b>PSM207LH</b> • Two seater full and corner back														

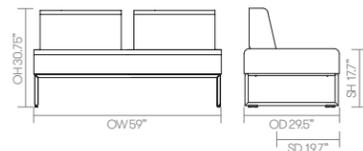
A, B = Leather

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Pause

Design – Allermuir

Pause is a contemporary modular seating system which works as individual pieces or in modular layouts to create waiting, working or relaxing environments. The range's versatility lends itself to a host of applications across corporate or hospitality environments.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

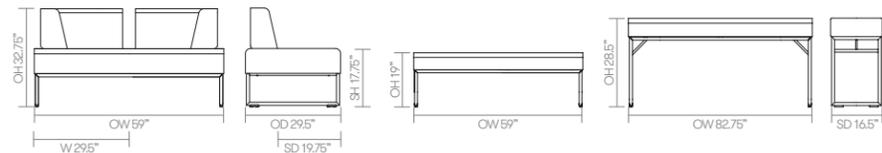
	PSB154L Low Bench 59"w	PSB214L Low Bench 82.5"w	PSB154H High Bench 59"w	PSB214H High Bench 82.5"w
Weight	48lbs	59lbs	60lbs	65lbs
Traditional carcass seat construction	●	●	●	●
Tubular steel frame available in Polished Chrome	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●	●	●
Optional features:				
Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest grade of the fabrics selected)	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100
Felt glides	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25

\* [Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements](#)  
 \* [Click here to see available Seating Metal Finishes](#)

Available in a limited range of coated fabrics, please contact the Internal Sales Support Department for more details.

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.									A	B
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
<b>PSB154L</b> • Low bench 59"w	2,234 2.1 yds	2,272	2,312 195 sq ft.	2,367	2,419	2,473	2,526	2,631	2,846	3,060	3,274	-	-
<b>PSB214L</b> • Low bench 82.5"w	2,576 2.9 yds	2,627	2,685 130 sq ft.	2,760	2,833	2,907	2,978	3,127	3,420	3,712	4,005	-	-
<b>PSB154H</b> • High bench 59"w	2,452 2.1 yds	2,409	2,529 65 sq ft.	2,586	2,638	2,691	2,745	2,850	3,063	3,279	3,492	-	-
<b>PSB214H</b> • High bench 82.5"w	2,795 2.9 yds	2,845	2,904 130 sq ft.	2,978	3,052	3,125	3,197	3,346	3,637	3,930	4,224	-	-

A, B = Leather

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$



# Pause

Design – Allermuir

Pause is a contemporary modular seating system which works as individual pieces or in modular layouts to create waiting, working or relaxing environments. The range's versatility lends itself to a host of applications across corporate or hospitality environments.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	PSS042L Mobile Low Stool	PSS042H Static High Stool	PSP075L Low - Power Module	PSP075H High - Power Module
Weight	17lbs	22lbs	19lbs	23lbs
Tubular steel frame available in Polished Chrome	●	●	●	●
Electrical unit includes 2 outlets and 2 USBs in Silver	□	□	●	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	□	●	●	●
2.25" hard wheel casters	●	□	□	□

### Optional features:

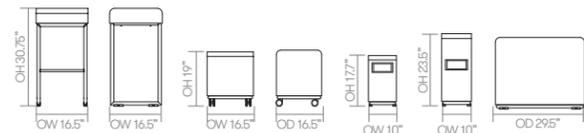
Soft wheel casters	+ \$45	-	-	-
Glides	+ \$65	-	-	-
Electrical unit includes 2 outlets and 2 USBs available in Black	-	-	+ \$0	+ \$0
Counter height stool option, seat height 24.5" (add CH to product code)	-	+ \$0	-	-
Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest grade of the fabrics selected)	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100

- \* [Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Seating Metal Finishes](#)

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

Available in a limited range of coated fabrics, please contact the Internal Sales Support Department for more details.

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.										A	B
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
<b>PSS042L</b> • Mobile low stool	1,181 1.75 yds	1,212	1,247 60.5 sq ft.	1,289	1,334	1,377	1,420	1,506	1,680	1,853	2,026	1,506	1,853	
<b>PSS042H</b> • Static high stool	1,214 1.0 yds	1,232	1,250 35.2 sq ft.	1,273	1,296	1,320	1,344	1,390	1,483	1,574	1,670	1,390	1,574	
<b>PSP075L</b> • Low - power module	2,049 2.3 yds	2,090	2,136 65 sq ft.	2,194	2,251	2,310	2,368	2,486	2,720	2,953	3,187	-	-	
<b>PSP075H</b> • High - power module	2,064 2.6 yds	2,114	2,172 50 sq ft.	2,245	2,317	2,389	2,461	2,604	2,893	3,181	3,471	-	-	

A, B = Leather

All prices listed in US \$

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

# Paver

Design – Allermuir

Allermuir’s luxurious soft sofa system Paver has been developed to offer even greater versatility.

Paver has been designed as a modular family of products that can be configured in numerous ways to create contemporary sofas and soft seating islands. Paver is now available in a variety of new fabrics, paired with a striking turned out seam that enhances the range’s possibilities.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	PVRS25SQ	PVRS38	PVRS51	PVRS38SQ	PVRS51SQ
	Square Seat 15”h x 25.5” x 25.5”	Rectangular Seat 15”h x 38.5” x 25.5”	Rectangular Seat 15”h x 51.25” x 25.5”	Square Seat 15”h x 38.5” x 38.5”	Square Seat 15”h x 51.25” x 51.25”
Weight	33lbs	50lbs	62lbs	66lbs	120lbs
Traditional carcass construction	●	●	●	●	●
Super soft foam upholstery	●	●	●	●	●
Turned out top sewn seam	●	●	●	●	●
Configurable linking plates x 2	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●	●	●

Optional features:

Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest grade of the fabrics selected)	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100
--	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

\* [Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements](#)

*Ships Fully Assembled*

[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.										A	B	Image
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11				
<b>PVRS25SQ</b> • Square seat • 15”h x 25.5” x 25.5”	1,415	1,467	1,522	1,594	1,667	1,740	1,813	1,957	2,245	2,534	2,822	1,957	2,534	●	
	3.75 yds		71.5 sq ft.												
<b>PVRS38</b> • Rectangular seat • 15”h x 38.5” x 25.5”	1,620	1,672	1,728	1,799	1,872	1,945	2,018	2,162	2,450	2,738	3,027	2,162	2,738	●	
	3.25 yds		71.5 sq ft.												
<b>PVRS51</b> • Rectangular seat • 15”h x 51.25” x 25.5”	2,056	2,124	2,200	2,298	2,392	2,488	2,586	2,778	3,163	3,548	3,933	2,778	3,548	●	
	3.4 yds		71.5 sq ft.												
<b>PVRS38SQ</b> • Square seat • 15”h x 38.5” x 38.5”	1,757	1,806	1,865	1,936	2,008	2,080	2,153	2,297	2,586	2,873	3,163	2,297	2,873	●	
	3.75 yds		82.5 sq ft.												
<b>PVRS51SQ</b> • Square seat • 15”h x 51.25” x 51.25”	2,656	2,733	2,821	2,932	3,042	3,151	3,261	3,481	3,921	4,361	4,801	3,481	4,361	●	
	4 yds		88 sq ft.												

A, B = Leather

All prices listed in US \$

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Paver

Design – Allermuir

Allermuir’s luxurious soft sofa system Paver has been developed to offer even greater versatility.

Paver has been designed as a modular family of products that can be configured in numerous ways to create contemporary sofas and soft seating islands. Paver is now available in a variety of new fabrics, paired with a striking turned out seam that enhances the range’s possibilities.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	PVRB25 Back 26.75"h x 25.5" x 12.75"	PVRB38 Back 26.75"h x 38.5" x 12.75"	PVRB51 Back 26.75"h x 51.25" x 12.75"	PVRA25 Arm 21"h x 25.5" x 12.75"	PVRA38 Arm 21"h x 38.5" x 12.75"	PVRA51 Arm 21"h x 51.25" x 12.75"
Weight	32lbs	47lbs	63lbs	26lbs	39lbs	52lbs
Traditional carcass construction	●	●	●	●	●	●
Super soft foam upholstery	●	●	●	●	●	●
Turned out top sewn seam	●	●	●	●	●	●
Configurable linking plates x 2	●	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●	●	●	●

Optional features:

Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest grade of the fabrics selected)	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100
--	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

\* [Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements](#)

*Ships Fully Assembled*

[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.										A	B
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
<b>PVRB25</b> • Back • 26.75"h x 25.5" x 12.75"	1,461	1,510	1,563	1,632	1,699	1,771	1,838	1,975	2,250	2,525	2,800	1,975	2,525	
	2.7 yds		60.5 sq ft.											
<b>PVRB38</b> • Back • 26.75"h x 38.5" x 12.75"	1,766	1,833	1,912	2,007	2,104	2,200	2,297	2,488	2,873	3,257	3,643	2,488	3,257	
	3.5 yds		82.5 sq ft.											
<b>PVRB51</b> • Back • 26.75"h x 51.25" x 12.75"	1,843	1,910	1,988	2,084	2,180	2,278	2,373	2,564	2,950	3,334	3,719	2,564	3,334	
	3.75 yds		82.5 sq ft.											
<b>PVRA25</b> • Arm • 21"h x 25.5" x 12.75"	1,415	1,454	1,503	1,560	1,619	1,678	1,736	1,852	2,086	2,318	2,553	1,851	2,318	
	2.25 yds		49.5 sq ft.											
<b>PVRA38</b> • Arm • 21"h x 38.5" x 12.75"	1,556	1,612	1,674	1,754	1,832	1,912	1,991	2,148	2,465	2,781	3,097	2,148	2,781	
	3.25 yds		71.5 sq ft.											
<b>PVRA51</b> • Arm • 21"h x 51.25" x 12.75"	1,784	1,841	1,902	1,982	2,060	2,140	2,219	2,377	2,693	3,009	3,325	2,377	3,009	
	3.25 yds		71.5 sq ft.											

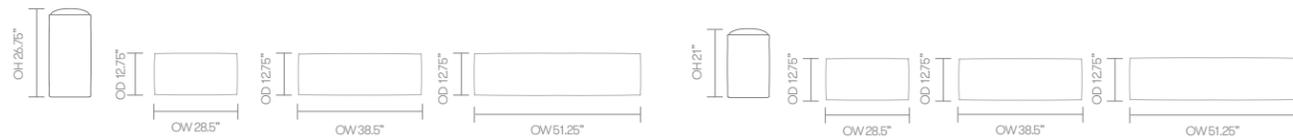
A, B = Leather

All prices listed in US \$

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Pebble

Design – Allermuir

Pebble is a superb seating option for informal meeting spaces or corporate breakout areas. This comfortable design allows creativity with color and shape as they can be nested together to create infinite combinations.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	A620 Stool	A621 Scalloped Stool	A622 Table Topped Unit
Weight	25lbs	25lbs	25lbs
Molded foam construction	●	●	●
Webbed seat support	●	●	□
Fully upholstered	●	●	●
Tubular steel leg finished in Silver powder coat	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●
<b>Optional features:</b>			
Linking bracket	+ \$80	+ \$80	+ \$80
Decorative railroad stitch detail (Colors: Black, White, Red, Light Gray, Dark Gray and Cream)	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50
Two-tone upholstery (Use the price of the highest grade of the fabrics selected)	+ \$100	+ \$100	-

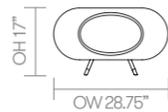
\* [Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements](#)

\* [Click here to see available Seating Metal Finishes](#)

\* [Click here to see available Stitch Detail](#)

*Ships Fully Assembled*

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.									Leathers		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	A	B	
<b>A620</b> • Stool	1,768 1.9 yds	1,804	1,842 55 sq ft.	1,892	1,942	1,991	2,041	2,139	2,338	2,534	2,732	2,139	2,732	
<b>A621</b> • Scalloped stool	1,768 2 yds	1,804	1,842 55 sq ft.	1,892	1,942	1,991	2,041	2,139	2,338	2,534	2,732	2,139	2,732	
<b>A622</b> • Table topped unit • Global Laminate	1,993 2 yds	2,028	2,067 55 sq ft.	2,119	2,168	2,216	2,265	2,364	2,562	2,760	2,958	2,364	2,958	

A, B = Leather

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$

# Plum

Design – Mark Gabbertas

Plum is a universal lounge chair with an exceptionally comfortable upright sit. The characterful collection is based on a series of ultra-soft pillow like structures that allow the internal structure of the chair to be hidden. Plum is as much at home in a hotel bedroom as it is in an office lobby or informal meeting area.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	PLM01 Lounge chair	PLM02 Lounge chair with arms
Weight	11lbs	37lbs
Molded foam construction	●	●
Molded foam arms	□	●
Tubular Steel frame finished in Black powder coat*	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●
Optional features:		
Plastic glides with felt	+ \$25	+ \$25

\* Click here to see available finishes

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.										
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	A	B
<b>PLM01</b> • Lounge Chair	1,925	1,973	2,027	2,095	2,163	2,231	2,299	2,435	2,707	3,025	3,342	2,435	3,025
	2.5 yds		55 sq ft.										
<b>PLM02</b> • Lounge Chair with arms	2,693	2,755	2,825	2,914	3,002	3,091	3,179	3,356	3,710	4,123	4,535	3,356	4,123
	2.75 yds		85 sq ft.										

A, B = Leather

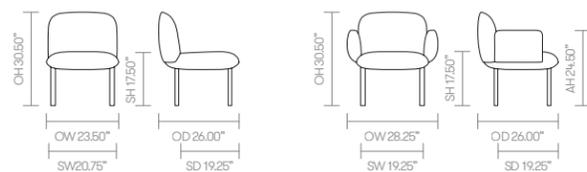
All prices listed in US \$

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)



## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Plum Sofa

Design – Mark Gabbertas

The characterful lounge chair collection has evolved to include one, two and three-seat units offering various levels of openness and enclosure, from an ottoman to a standard height sofa through to a high back sofa. The entire family is based on series of ultra-soft pillow like structures that allow the internal structure of the chair to be hidden.

The elegant and compact nature of Plum means it is as much at home in a hospitality setting as a corporate one.



## standard & optional features

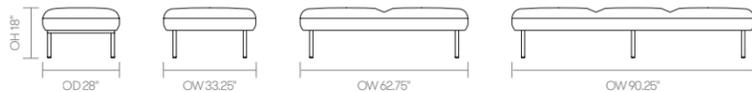
- Standard feature
- Not available

	PLM101 1 Seat Ottoman	PLM201 2 Seat Ottoman	PLM301 3 Seat Ottoman	PLM100 1 Seat Sofa	PLM200 2 Seat Sofa	PLM300 3 Seat Sofa
Weight	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cut foam construction	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cut foam arms	□	□	□	●	●	●
Tubular Steel frame with cut foam and tensioned fabric	□	□	□	●	●	●
Tubular Steel frame finished in Black powder coat*	●	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Optional features:</b>						
Plastic glides with felt	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50
Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest band of the fabrics selected)	-	-	-	+ \$100	+ \$150	+ \$200

\* [Click here to see available finishes](#)

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.										A	B
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
<b>PLM101</b> • 1 Seat Ottoman	2,351	2,417	2,469	2,535	2,615	2,694	2,773	2,931	3,248	3,565	3,882	2,931	3,565	
	2.75 yds		75 sq ft											
<b>PLM201</b> • 2 Seat Ottoman	3,535	3,644	3,731	3,840	3,970	4,101	4,232	4,493	5,016	5,539	6,061	4,493	5,539	
	4.5 yds		125 sq ft											
<b>PLM301</b> • 3 Seat Ottoman	4,524	4,679	4,803	4,958	5,145	5,331	5,517	5,889	6,633	7,378	8,122	5,889	7,378	
	6.5 yds		140 sq ft											
<b>PLM100</b> • 1 Seat Sofa	4,374	4,578	4,742	4,947	5,192	5,438	5,683	6,174	7,156	8,138	9,121	6,174	8,138	
	8.25 yds		185 sq ft											
<b>PLM200</b> • 2 Seat Sofa	6,649	6,923	7,142	7,416	7,744	8,073	8,402	9,059	10,374	11,688	13,003	9,059	11,688	
	10.9 yds		245 sq ft											
<b>PLM300</b> • 3 Seat Sofa	8,750	9,139	9,451	9,840	10,308	10,775	11,242	12,177	14,046	15,915	17,784	12,177	15,915	
	15.25 yds		300 sq ft											

A, B = Leather

All prices listed in US \$

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Plum Sofa

Design – Mark Gabbertas

The characterful lounge chair collection has evolved to include one, two and three-seat units offering various levels of openness and enclosure, from an ottoman to a standard height sofa through to a high back sofa. The entire family is based on series of ultra-soft pillow like structures that allow the internal structure of the chair to be hidden.

The elegant and compact nature of Plum means it is as much at home in a hospitality setting as a corporate one.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	PLM100HR 1 Seat Sofa with Headrest	PLM200HR 2 Seat Sofa with Headrest	PLM300HR 3 Seat Sofa with Headrest
Weight	–	–	–
Cut foam construction	●	●	●
Cut foam arms	●	●	●
Tubular Steel frame with cut foam and tensioned fabric	□	□	□
Tubular Steel back headrest with cut foam and tensioned fabric	●	●	●
Tubular Steel frame finished in Black powder coat*	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●
Optional features:			
Plastic glides with felt	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50
Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest band of the fabrics selected)	+ \$100	+ \$150	+ \$200

\* Click here to see available finishes

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.										
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	A	B
<b>PLM100HR</b> • 1 Seat Sofa with Headrest	5,553	5,804	6,005	6,256	6,557	6,858	7,159	7,760	8,964	10,168	11,372	7,760	10,168
	10.75 yds		205 sq ft										
<b>PLM200HR</b> • 2 Seat Sofa with Headrest	8,246	8,576	8,840	9,170	9,566	9,962	10,358	11,150	12,734	14,318	15,902	11,150	14,318
	12.5 yds		265 sq ft										
<b>PLM300HR</b> • 3 Seat Sofa with Headrest	10,721	11,192	11,570	12,042	12,608	13,174	13,741	14,873	17,138	19,404	21,669	14,873	19,404
	18.75 yds		325 sq ft										

A, B = Leather

All prices listed in US \$

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)



## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Qu

Design – Allermuir

Qu is a simple yet elegant piece which is lightweight and manoeuvrable. This fully upholstered stool features distinctive styling that enhances the visual interest and versatility of the product. Qu can be used in every conceivable environment including a contemporary workplace or boutique hotel.



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.										
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	A	B
<b>CUB02</b> • Deep Quilted	1,036	1,077	1,124	1,182	1,242	1,301	1,360	1,479	1,716	1,953	2,191	1,479	1,953
	2.5 yds		52 sq ft.										

A, B = Leather

All prices listed in US \$

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft)

## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

		<b>CUB02</b> Deep Quilted
Weight		20lbs
Traditional carcass construction		●
Plastic glides		●
Deep quilted upholstery		●

Optional features:

Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest grade of the fabrics selected)	+ \$100
--	---------

\* [Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements](#)

*Ships Fully Assembled*

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Sholes

Design – Allermuir

The Sholes multi-purpose chair has been designed specifically with learning and collaborative environments in mind.

Its generous proportions and wrap around back provide excellent comfort whichever position you take. Optional extras include a bag hook and table which incorporates a cup holder.



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	A	B
<b>SHL01</b> • Chair • Casters • 5-star base	1,758	1,806	1,860	1,931	1,999	2,068	2,136	2,273	2,547	2,821	2,980	2,273	2,821
	2.4 yds		66 sq ft.										
<b>SHL02</b> • Chair • Glides • 4-star base	1,810	1,858	1,912	1,982	2,049	2,119	2,187	2,323	2,598	2,873	3,040	2,323	2,873
	2.4 yds		66 sq ft.										



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

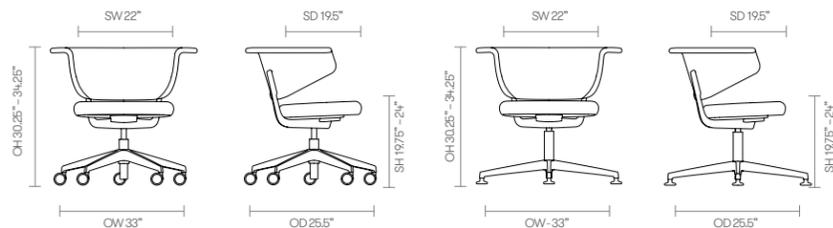
	SHL01	SHL02
Weight	32lbs	33lbs
Polished Aluminum yoke	●	●
Seat height adjustment	●	●
Fully upholstered	●	●
Molded foam seat and back construction	●	●
Polished Aluminum base	●	●
2.4" hard wheel casters in Black	●	□
Optional features:		
2.4" soft wheel casters available in Black	+ \$45	□
Swivel writing tablet and cupholder 14.5" wide x 13" deep (specify LH/RH)	+ \$225	+ \$225
Bag hook (specify LH/RH), opposite hand if specified with writing tablet)	+ \$25	+ \$25
Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest grade of the fabrics selected)	+ \$100	+ \$100

\* [Click here to see available Finishes.](#)

\* [Click here to see available Fabrics.](#)

*Ships Fully Assembled*

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Stirling

Design – Allermuir

Stirling is an executive low level seating range for high quality reception and lounge areas. Designed with leather upholstery in mind, its style is emphasized by the robust yet elegant floating leg frame. Stirling provides an inviting sit with excellent ergonomics and offers an armchair, two seat or three seat sofa, ottomans of various sizes and a range of complementary tables.



## standard & optional features

● Standard feature  
 □ Not available

	SL01	SLW01	SL02	SLW02	SL03	SLW03	SL13	SLW13	SLB01	SLB02
	Single Seat Narrow Arms	Single Seat Wide Arms	Two Seater Narrow Arms	Two Seater Wide Arms	Three Seater Narrow Arms	Three Seater Wide Arms	Extra Wide Two Seater Narrow Arms	Extra Wide Two Seater Wide Arms	Single Seat Bench	Two Seater Bench
Weight	170lbs	182lbs	267lbs	279lbs	328lbs	340lbs	328lbs	340lbs	□	□
Fully upholstered	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Coil sprung seat support	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Flat steel frame finished in Brushed Chrome	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Zipped secured back cushions	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	□	□

Optional features:

SLSC leather scatter cushion (each)	+ \$375	+ \$375	+ \$375	+ \$375	+ \$375	+ \$375	+ \$375	+ \$375	-	-
SLWT writing tablet for wide arm (each)	-	+ \$285	-	+ \$285	-	+ \$285	-	+ \$285	-	-
Two-tone upholstery (use the price for the highest grade of the fabric selected)	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$150	+ \$150	+ \$200	+ \$200	+ \$150	+ \$150	+ \$150	+ \$150

\* [Click here to see the full range of Stirling tables](#)

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

Stirling upholstered units are only manufactured in a selection of fabrics as indicated.

Fabric Selection 1	Fabric Selection 2	Fabric Selection 3
Camira Blazer Kvadrat Canvas 2 Maharam Lariat	Camira Hemp Kvadrat Hollingdal 65 Kvadrat Steelcut 3 Kvadrat Steelcut Trio 3 Momentum Cover Cloth Ultrafabrics Brisa Ultrafabrics Promessa	Kvadrat Divina 3 Kvadrat Divina MD Kvadrat Divina Melange 3 Momentum Silica Momentum Silica Etch Momentum Silica Leather

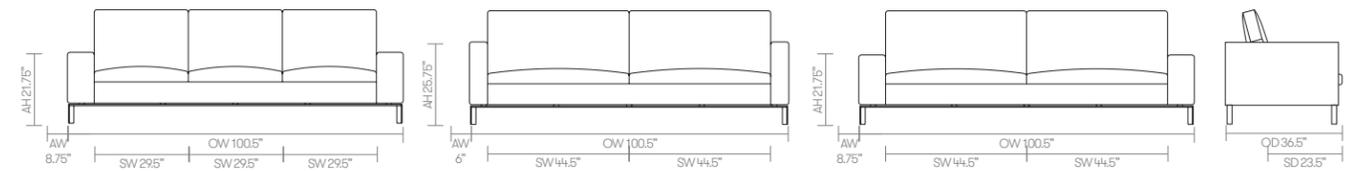
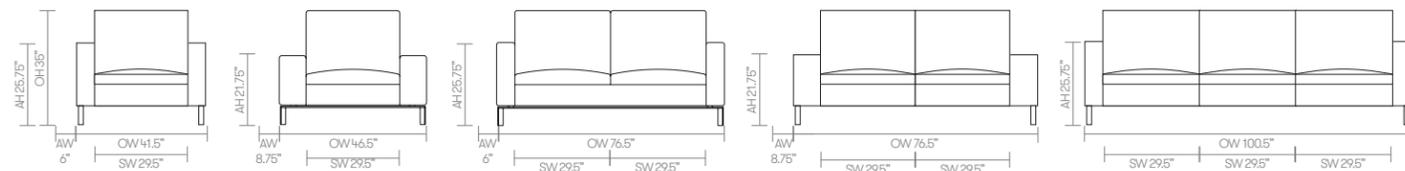
[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	Fabric Selection 1	Fabric Selection 2	Fabric Selection 3	A	B	
<b>SL01</b> • Single seat with narrow arms	5,653	6,030	7,159	-	7,609	
<b>SLW01</b> • Single seat with wide arms	6,000	6,399	7,599	-	8,075	
<b>SL02</b> • Two seater with narrow arms	9,045	9,650	11,461	-	12,179	
<b>SLW02</b> • Two seater with wide arms	9,596	10,237	12,155	-	12,919	
<b>SL03</b> • Three seater with narrow arms	12,717	13,567	16,109	-	17,122	
<b>SLW03</b> • Three seater with wide arms	13,494	14,392	17,090	-	18,165	
<b>SL13</b> • Extra wide two seater with narrow arms	13,880	14,809	17,585	-	18,687	
<b>SLW13</b> • Extra wide two seater with wide arms	13,894	14,821	17,598	-	18,704	
<b>SLB01</b> • Single seat bench • 17.25" h x 30" x 30"	3,076	3,382	3,653	-	3,845	
<b>SLB02</b> • Two seater bench • 17.25" h x 60" x 30"	5,003	5,503	5,942	-	6,255	

A, B = Leather

All prices listed in US \$

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Tarry

Design – Wolfgang C.R. Mezger

The luxurious wing lounge chair has a versatile style that is the perfect accompaniment to both modern and vintage interiors, whilst the acoustic properties of the seat's wing panels make the piece ideal for breakout areas and executive lounges, or hotel and hospitality environments.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	TAR404 Wing lounge chair on a 4-Star Swivel Base	TAR403 Wing lounge chair with wood legs	TARFS03 Footstool with wood legs
Weight	73lbs	73lbs	29lbs
Molded foam construction with dual density back foam	●	●	□
Height adjustable headrest	●	●	□
Free floating seat tilt with upright locking	●	□	□
Fully upholstered	●	●	●
4 star Aluminum auto return swivel base finished in New Black powder coat*	●	□	□
Solid Ash legs with a clear finish*	□	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●

### Optional features:

4 Star Aluminum auto return swivel base available in White, Soft Gold, Soft Silver, Dark Bronze, or Deep Mulberry powder coat*	+ \$0	-	-
4 Star Aluminum auto return swivel base available in Polished Aluminum	+ \$150	-	-
Solid Ash legs can be stained or color washed*	-	+ \$70	+ \$70
Plastic glides with felt	-	+ \$25	+ \$25
Two-tone upholstery (use the price for the highest grade of the fabric selected)	+ \$100	+ \$100	+ \$100

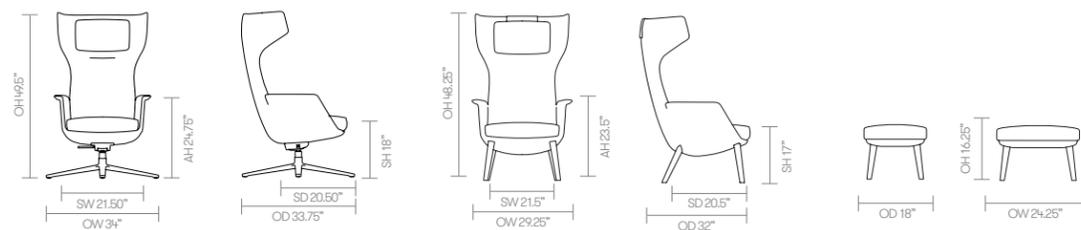
\* Click here to see [Textile Finishes & COM Requirements](#)

\* Click here to see [Tarry Metal Finishes](#)

\* Click here to see [available Seating Wood Finishes](#)

*Ships Fully Assembled*

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.										
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	A	B
<b>TAR404</b> • Wing lounge chair • Auto return swivel base	4,111 5.25 yds	4,210	4,324 100 sq ft.	4,465	4,607	4,747	4,889	5,170	5,735	6,300	6,865	5,170	6,300
<b>TAR403</b> • Wing lounge chair • Wood legs	4,209 5.25 yds	4,307	4,421 100 sq ft.	4,563	4,703	4,845	4,987	5,267	5,833	6,397	6,962	5,267	6,397
<b>TARFS03</b> • Footstool • Wood legs	1,280 1.5 yds	1,306	1,318 33 sq ft.	1,367	1,403	1,438	1,472	1,544	1,686	1,826	1,968	1,544	1,826

A, B = Leather

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$



# Uku

Design – Simon Pengelly

Uku, designed by Simon Pengelly, is a visually delicate wood lounge chair. Designed to be harmonious and balanced, with no individual feature being the main protagonist, allowing Uku to elegantly fit into any setting.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	UKU101 Foot Stool	UKU201 Mid Back Lounge Chair	UKU301 High Back Lounge Chair	UKUHST Side Table
Weight	11lbs	32lbs	35lbs	20lbs
Cut foam cushion	●	●	●	□
Upholstered outer shell	●	●	●	□
Inner seat upholstered with pinch seam	●	●	●	□
Solid Oak frame with a clear finish	●	●	●	□
Solid Oak table top and column with a clear finish	□	□	□	●
Steel plate base finished in Black (textured) powder coat*	□	□	□	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●	□
Plastic glides	□	□	□	●

### Optional features:

Solid Oak frame can be stained in Black, American Cherry, American Walnut, Dark Walnut, Wenge, or White Oak	+ \$90	+ \$130	+ \$130	-
Solid Oak table top and column can be stained in Black, American Cherry, American Walnut, Dark Walnut, Wenge, or White Oak	-	-	-	+ \$90
Solid oak frame can be color-washed in White, Back to Black, Slate Gray, Smoke Gray, Vintage Red, Ruby Red, Fern Green, Peacock Green, Blue Skies, Sapphire Blue, Orange Crush, Mellow Yellow, Nut Brown, Turtle Dove, Sherbet Yellow, Blush Pink	+ \$90	+ \$130	+ \$130	-
Solid oak table top and column can be color-washed White, Back to Black, Slate Gray, Smoke Gray, Vintage Red, Ruby Red, Fern Green, Peacock Green, Blue Skies, Sapphire Blue, Orange Crush, Mellow Yellow, Nut Brown, Turtle Dove, Sherbet Yellow, Blush Pink	-	-	-	+ \$90
Steel plate base available in Dark Bronze (textured) powder coat*	-	-	-	+ \$90
Plastic glides with felt	+ \$40	+ \$40	+ \$40	+ \$70
Two-tone upholstery (use the price for the highest grade of the fabric selected)	+ \$50	+ \$100	+ \$100	-

\* Click here to see Textile Finishes & COM Requirements

\* Click here to see Uku Wood Finishes

\* Click here to see available Seating Wood Finishes

Ships Fully Assembled

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.										
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	A	B
<b>UKU101</b> •Foot Stool	1,860	1,886	1,915	1,951	1,987	2,024	2,060	2,133	2,278	2,447	2,617	2,133	2,447
	1.6 yds		60 sq ft.										
<b>UKU201</b> •Lounge chair •Mid Back	3,927	3,998	4,080	4,183	4,285	4,387	4,489	4,694	5,103	5,581	6,058	4,694	5,581
	3.1 yds		60 sq ft.										
<b>UKU301</b> •Lounge chair •High Back	4,082	4,163	4,255	4,371	4,486	4,602	4,717	4,948	5,410	5,949	6,488	4,948	5,949
	3.4 yds		60 sq ft.										

A, B = Leather

COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

All prices listed in US \$

Code

Oak

<b>UKUHST</b> •Side Table		1,355
------------------------------	--	-------



# Vee

Design – Allermuir

With Vee, Allermuir has produced a solution that allows individuality and collaboration to happily coexist. With its simplistic, inviting form, complemented by full, sound absorbing upholstery, as well as integrated power and under seat storage. Vee is ideally suited for quick touchdowns and recharges, or longer work meetings.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	VE01RH Right Hand Arm Seat Unit	VE01LH Left Hand Arm Seat Unit	VE02RH Right Hand High Back Seat Unit	VE02LH Left Hand High Back Seat Unit	VE03 High Back Seat Unit	VE05FS Footstool	VEBC Back Cushion
Weight	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
Traditional carcass construction	●	●	●	●	●	●	□
Fully upholstered	●	●	●	●	●	●	□
Curled feather interior	□	□	□	□	□	□	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●	●	●	□	□
Teflon glides	□	□	□	□	□	●	□

Optional features:

Plastic glides with felt	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25	+ \$25	□	□
Integrated power (2 x powered USB) – Black	+ \$295	+ \$295	+ \$295	+ \$295	+ \$295	□	□
Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest grade of the fabrics selected)	+ \$150	+ \$150	+ \$150	+ \$150	+ \$150	+ \$50	□

Fabric Selection 1    Camira Blazer  
 Fabric Selection 3    Kvadrat Divina 3  
                                     Kvadrat Divina Melange 3

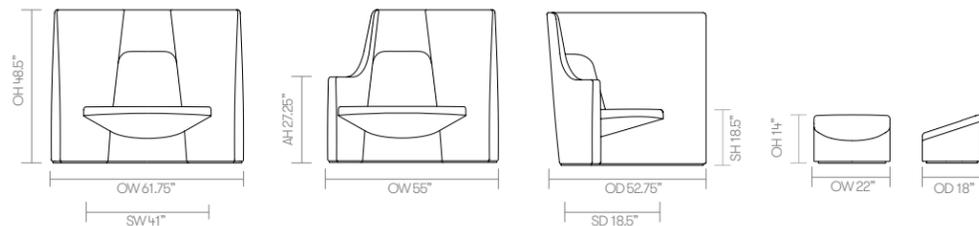
*Ships Fully Assembled*

Vee upholstered units are only manufactured in a selection of fabrics as indicated.

	Fabric Selection 1	Fabric Selection 2	Fabric Selection 3	A	B
<b>VE01RH</b> • Right hand arm seat unit	5,488	6,279	7,335	-	-
<b>VE01LH</b> • Left hand arm seat unit	5,488	6,279	7,335	-	-
<b>VE02RH</b> • Right hand high arm seat unit	5,559	6,363	7,432	-	-
<b>VE02LH</b> • Left hand high arm seat unit	5,559	6,363	7,432	-	-
<b>VE03</b> • High back seat unit	5,775	6,608	7,716	-	-
<b>VE05FS</b> • Footstool	975	1,115	1,302	-	-
<b>VEBC</b> • Back Cushion • 19" x 12"	312	359	420	-	-



## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth





# Cushions

To specify your item

---

Think through the [Cushion](#) you require

Select the [Codes](#) of the individual items you require

Choose [Fabrics](#)

You now have the total cost and specification for your [Cushion](#)

---

When ordering, please ensure that you send us all this information, so we can correctly fulfill your requirements.

# Loose Cushions

Design – Allermuir

The Allermuir loose cushion range has been created to allow the introduction of accent colors to an environment, while at the same time providing an additional level of comfort. Available in five basic sizes, there are a multitude of options available to suit individual style and quickly changing fashions.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- ☐ Not available

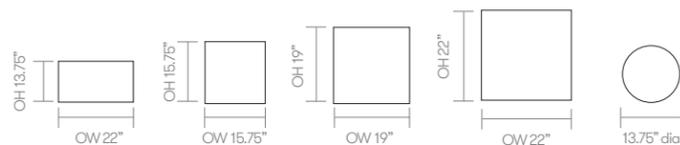
	AMSCS Small Square Cushion 15.75" x 15.75"	AMSCM Medium Square Cushion 19" x 19"	AMSCSCL Large Square Cushion 22" x 22"	AMSCBCL Bolster Rectangle Cushion 22" x 13.75"	AMSCRD Round Cushion 13.75" dia.
Weight	3 lbs	3 lbs	4 lbs	3 lbs	3 lbs
FR Inner cushion cover	●	●	●	●	●
Soft fill stuffing	●	●	●	●	●
Twinned edge stitching detail	●	●	●	●	●
Paneled sides	☐	☐	☐	☐	●
Edge details (select one option only)					
Twinned edge stitching detail	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Piped edge detail (fabric only)	+ \$45	+ \$45	+ \$45	+ \$45	+ \$45
Zippered edge detail	+ \$45	+ \$45	+ \$45	+ \$45	-
Face details (select one option only)					
Plain face detail	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Single button detail (using fabric only from the same range as the face)	+ \$45	+ \$45	+ \$45	-	+ \$45
Multi button detail (using fabric only from the same range as the face)	+ \$55	+ \$55	+ \$55	+ \$55	+ \$55
Quilted detail	+ \$55	+ \$55	+ \$55	+ \$55	+ \$55
Two-tone upholstery (use the price of the highest grade of the fabrics selected)	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50

\* Click here to see [Textile Finishes & COM Requirements](#)

Example code: **AMSCBCL/Z1/QU.**



**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade	C.O.M.		C.O.L.										
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	A	B
<b>AMSCS</b> • Small square cushion • 15.75" x 15.75"	131 1 yds	146	162 22 sq ft.	183	202	224	243	285	369	450	533	285	450
<b>AMSCM</b> • Medium square cushion • 19" x 19"	166 1 yds	182	198 22 sq ft.	218	239	258	279	321	403	485	569	321	485
<b>AMSCSCL</b> • Large square cushion • 22" x 22"	182 1 yds	198	217 22 sq ft.	241	266	290	312	361	458	553	660	361	553
<b>AMSCBCL</b> • Bolster rectangle cushion • 22" x 13.75"	160 1 yds	173	181 22 sq ft.	213	232	253	273	317	397	480	563	317	480
<b>AMSCRD</b> • Round cushion • 13.75" dia.	149 1 yds	164	182 22 sq ft.	200	222	241	264	304	387	468	550	304	468

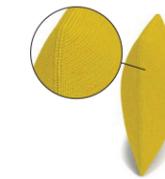
A, B = Leather

All prices listed in US \$

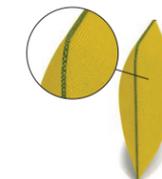
COM = Customers own Material (yds)

COL = Customers own Leather (sq ft.)

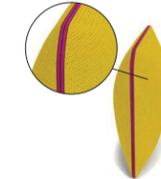
### Cushion edge detail



**TW**  
TWINNED  
Twin needle stitch detail around perimeter, with zip to one side.



**PP**  
PIPED  
Piping detail around perimeter, with zip to one side. Added option of Two-tone color. For COM, please send 3" x 52" of upholstery.



**Z1**  
ZIPPERED  
Reverse zip detail (i.e. back of zip showing) around whole perimeter. Wide choice of standard zip colors to create Two-tone combinations.

### Cushion face detail



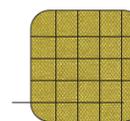
**PL**  
Plain



**SB**  
Single button



**MB**  
Multi button



**QU**  
Quilted

## when ordering your cushions...

1. Check the **size** and **shape** you require
2. Select the **Fabric Grade** for the fabric you are using
3. Select any additional **Details** you require from the options listed for **Edge Detail** and **Face Detail** and add on the relevant cost per cushion.
4. Add the two letter prefix for the **Edge Detail** and **Face Detail** to Your Cushion code when ordering
5. You now have the total cost and specification of **Your cushion**

# Tylus

Design – Allermuir

Allermuir’s stunning new collection of cushions is a stylish complement to its soft seating and sofa ranges. Square and rectangular shapes are available in a variety of sizes and fabrics. All 100% feather filled with hypoallergenic and flame retardant linings, they include exquisite detailing with custom made zips available in rose gold, gold, silver and black. They also feature a saddle leather handle, debossed with the Allermuir logo.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

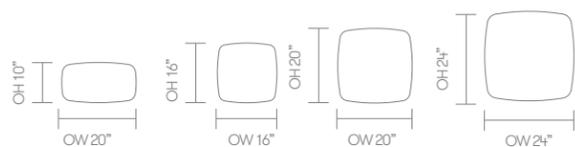
	TYL2010	TYL2010H	TYL16	TYL16H	TYL20	TYL20H	TYL24	TYL24H
	Soft Rectangle Cushion 20" x 10"	Soft Rectangle Cushion 20" x 10"	Soft Square Cushion 16" x 16"	Soft Square Cushion 16" x 16"	Soft Square Cushion 20" x 20"	Soft Square Cushion 20" x 20"	Soft Square Cushion 24" x 24"	Soft Square Cushion 24" x 24"
Weight	2lbs	2lbs	3lbs	3lbs	3lbs	3lbs	5lbs	5lbs
Curled feather filled cushion	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Quilt detail options - Lines, Aztec, Echo or Flow	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Saddle leather grab handle available in Black, Natural or Dark Tan	□	●	□	●	□	●	□	●
Zipper available in Gold, Rose Gold, Silver or Black (see note 1)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

\* Note 1 Zipper tape only available in finishes shown on opposite page

		Tylus Synergy		
Soft rectangle cushion 20 x 10"	TYL2010	224		
	TYL2010H	233		
Soft square cushion 16 x 16"	TYL16	227		
	TYL16H	255		
Soft square cushion 20 x 20"	TYL20	299		
	TYL20H	326		
Soft square cushion 24 x 24"	TYL24	329		
	TYL24H	358		

\* H in item code denotes grab handle on cushion

dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

# Tylus Synergy

Fabrics – Allermuir



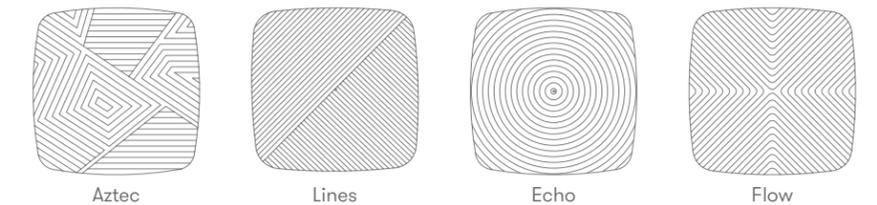
Allermuir branded saddle leather grab handle



Zipper and tape



Quilting designs





# Tables & Storage

To specify your item

---

Think through the configuration of **Table or Storage** you require

Select the **Codes** of the individual items you need to achieve your configuration

Choose **Finishes** where appropriate: 'top' finishes / frame color

You now have the total cost and specification for your **Table or Storage**

---

When ordering, please ensure that you send us all this information, so we can correctly fulfill your requirements.

# Axyl - Bistro Dining Tables

Design – Layer

Axyl tables follow the same design typology and constructional values as the rest of the Axyl collection, featuring a shared distinct frame. A table for every occasion, Axyl café & bistro tables are perfect for smaller gatherings while the dining tables suit larger groups and more formal settings.

Axyl tables are exceptionally robust for continued use in high impact dining areas. The use of a solid Steel stem on the café range, greatly enhances the stability of the table while minimizing the need for a large frame base.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	AXLD30SQ Square 30" x 30"	AXLD30RD Round 30" dia	AXLD36RD Round 36" dia
Weight	□	□	□
1" TFL Top with matching edge tape (TE)	●	●	●
1" Laminate (Edge 38) faced MDF core top with a clear finish edge	●	●	●
Cast Aluminum base and Aluminum center column finished in Matte Black powder coat	●	●	●
Integral leg feet with leveling adjustment	●	●	●

Optional features:

Table edge profile (38) can be stained in Solid Black, Espresso and Solid White*	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30
Cast Aluminum base and Aluminum center column available in Basalt, Matte White, Sage, Peacock Blue, Coral, Stone or Pebble	+\$0	+\$0	+\$0

- \* [Click here to see available Edge Details](#)
- \* [Click here to see Axyl Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Edge Stain Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Laminate Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information](#)
- \* [Click here to see a full range of Axyl seating](#)

*Ships KD = Knock Down (Needs assembly)*

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Code	Edge	TFL Standard	TFL Premium Colors	TFL Premium Wood Grains	Global Laminates Brite White	Global Laminates Colors / Wood Grains	Fenix
🚚 <b>AXLD30SQ</b> • Square • 30" x 30"	TE	1,203	1,240	1,300	-	-	-
	38	-	-	-	1,535	1,574	1,856
🚚 <b>AXLD30RD</b> • Round • 30" dia	TE	1,182	1,218	1,277	-	-	-
	38	-	-	-	1,488	1,528	1,810
<b>AXLD36RD</b> • Round • 36" dia	TE	1,221	1,258	1,319	-	-	-
	38	-	-	-	1,536	1,576	1,981

TE = Taped Edge  
38 = Profile Edge

All prices listed in US \$



# Axyl - Bistro High Tables

Design – Layer

Axyl tables follow the same design typology and constructional values as the rest of the Axyl collection, featuring a shared distinct frame. A table for every occasion, Axyl café & bistro tables are perfect for smaller gatherings while the dining tables suit larger groups and more formal settings.

Axyl tables are exceptionally robust for continued use in high impact dining areas. The use of a solid Steel stem on the café range, greatly enhances the stability of the table while minimizing the need for a large frame base.



## standard & optional features

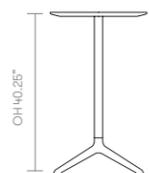
- Standard feature
- Not available

	AXLH24SQ Square 24" x 24"	AXLH30SQ Square 30" x 30"	AXLH30RD Round 30" dia
Weight	□	□	□
1" TFL Top with matching edge tape (TE)	●	●	●
1" Laminate (Edge 38) faced MDF core top with a clear finish edge	●	●	●
Cast Aluminum base and Aluminum center column finished in Matte Black powder coat	●	●	●
Integral leg feet with leveling adjustment	●	●	●
Optional features:			
Table edge profile (38) can be stained in Solid Black, Espresso and Solid White*	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30

- \* [Click here to see available Edge Details](#)
- \* [Click here to see Axyl Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Edge Stain Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Laminate Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information](#)
- \* [Click here to see a full range of Axyl seating](#)

*Ships KD = Knock Down (Needs assembly)*

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Code		Edge	TFL Standard	TFL Premium Colors	TFL Premium Wood Grains	Global Laminates	Global Laminates Colors /	Fenix
<b>AXLH24SQ</b> • Square • 24" x 24"		TE	1,277	1,316	1,380	-	-	-
		38	-	-	-	1,519	1,559	1,739
<b>AXLH30SQ</b> • Square • 30" x 30"		TE	1,309	1,349	1,414	-	-	-
		38	-	-	-	1,636	1,676	1,958
<b>AXLH30RD</b> • Round • 30" dia		TE	1,332	1,372	1,439	-	-	-
		38	-	-	-	1,636	1,676	1,958

TE = Taped Edge  
38 = Profile Edge

All prices listed in US \$



# Axyl - Dining Rectangular Tables

Design – Layer

Axyl tables follow the same design typology and constructional values as the rest of the Axyl collection, featuring a shared distinct Y-frame. A table for every occasion, Axyl café & bistro tables are perfect for smaller gatherings while the dining tables suit larger groups and more formal settings.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	<b>AXLR6036</b> Rectangular 60" X 36"	<b>AXLR7836</b> Rectangular 78" X 36"	<b>AXLIR7836</b> Rectangular with inset legs 78" X 36"	<b>AXLIR9636</b> Rectangular with inset legs 96" X 36"
Weight	□	□	□	□
1" TFL Top with matching edge tape (TE)	●	●	●	●
1" Laminate (Edge 38) faced MDF core top with a clear finish edge	●	●	●	●
Inset legs at 12"	□	□	●	●
Cast Aluminum base finished in Matte Black powder coat	●	●	●	●
Integral leg feet with leveling adjustment	●	●	●	●

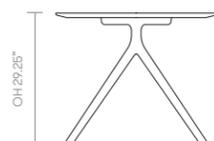
Optional features:

Table edge profile (38) can be stained in Solid Black, Espresso and Solid White*	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30
Cast Aluminum base and Aluminum center column available in Basalt, Matte White, Sage, Peacock Blue, Coral, Stone or Pebble	+\$0	+\$0	+\$0	+\$0

- \* [Click here to see available Edge Details](#)
- \* [Click here to see Axyl Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Edge Stain Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Laminate Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information](#)
- \* [Click here to see a full range of Axyl seating](#)

*Ships KD = Knock Down (Needs assembly)*

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Code	Edge	TFL Standard	TFL Premium Colors	TFL Premium Wood Grains	Global Laminates Brite White	Global Laminates Colors / Wood Grains	Fenix
<b>AXLR6036</b> • Rectangular • 60" X 36"	TE	2,194	2,260	2,370	-	-	-
	38	-	-	-	2,656	2,735	3,410
<b>AXLR7836</b> • Rectangular • 78" X 36"	TE	2,227	2,294	2,406	-	-	-
	38	-	-	-	2,689	2,768	3,646
<b>AXLIR7836</b> • Rectangular with inset legs • 78" X 36"	TE	2,197	2,263	2,373	-	-	-
	38	-	-	-	2,659	2,738	3,616
<b>AXLIR9636</b> • Rectangular with inset legs • 96" X 36"	TE	2,273	2,342	\$2,455	-	-	-
	38	-	-	-	2,752	2,831	3,911

TE = Taped Edge  
38 = Profile Edge

All prices listed in US \$



# Axyl Outdoor - Bistro Dining Tables

Design – Layer

Axyl tables follow the same design typology and constructional values as the rest of the Axyl collection, featuring a shared distinct frame. A table for every occasion, Axyl café & bistro tables are perfect for smaller gatherings while the dining tables suit larger groups and more formal settings.

Axyl tables are exceptionally robust for continued use in high impact dining areas. The use of a solid Steel stem on the café range, greatly enhances the stability of the table while minimizing the need for a large frame base.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	AXLD30SQ-OD Square 30" x 30"	AXLD30RD-OD Round 30" dia	AXLD36RD-OD Round 36" dia
Weight	62lbs	62lbs	66lbs
.5" Solid Core Laminate in Gray, White, or Charcoal with Black edge finish	●	●	●
Cast Aluminum base and Aluminum center column finished in Black, Ivory, Basalt, or Sage	●	●	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●	●

- \* [Click here to see available Edge Details](#)
- \* [Click here to see Axyl Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see Laminate Options](#)

*Ships KD = Knock Down (Needs assembly)*

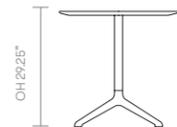
[Back to index](#)

		Solid Core Laminate	
<b>AXLD30SQ-OD</b> • Square • 30" x 30"		2,510	
<b>AXLD30RD-OD</b> • Round • 30" dia		2,510	
<b>AXLD36RD-OD</b> • Round • 36" dia		3,110	

SCL = Solid Core Laminate

All prices listed in US \$

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Axyl Outdoor - Bistro High Tables

Design – Layer

Axyl tables follow the same design typology and constructional values as the rest of the Axyl collection, featuring a shared distinct frame. A table for every occasion, Axyl café & bistro tables are perfect for smaller gatherings while the dining tables suit larger groups and more formal settings.

Axyl tables are exceptionally robust for continued use in high impact dining areas. The use of a solid Steel stem on the café range, greatly enhances the stability of the table while minimizing the need for a large frame base.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	AXLH24SQ-OD Square 24" x 24"	AXLH30SQ-OD Square 30" x 30"	AXLH30RD-OD Round 30" dia
Weight	69lbs	69lbs	73lbs
.5" Solid Core Laminate in Gray, White, or Charcoal with Black edge finish	●	●	●
Cast Aluminum base and Aluminum center column finished in Black, Ivory, Basalt, or Sage	●	●	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●	●

- \* [Click here to see available Edge Details](#)
- \* [Click here to see Axyl Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see Laminate Options](#)

*Ships KD = Knock Down (Needs assembly)*

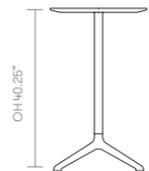
[Back to index](#)

		Solid Core Laminate	
<b>AXLH24SQ-OD</b> • Square • 24" x 24"		1,965	
<b>AXLH30SQ-OD</b> • Square • 30" x 30"		2,630	
<b>AXLH30RD-OD</b> • Round • 30" dia		2,630	

SCL = Solid Core Laminate

All prices listed in US \$

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Axyl Outdoor - Dining Rectangular Tables

Design – Layer

Axyl tables follow the same design typology and constructional values as the rest of the Axyl collection, featuring a shared distinct Y-frame. A table for every occasion, Axyl café & bistro tables are perfect for smaller gatherings while the dining tables suit larger groups and more formal settings.

Axyl tables are exceptionally robust for continued use in high impact dining areas. The use of a solid Steel stem on the café range, greatly enhances the stability of the table while minimizing the need for a large frame base.



[Back to index](#)

Solid Core Laminate

<p><b>AXLR6036-OD</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rectangular</li> <li>• 60" X 36"</li> </ul>		<p>4,925</p>	
<p><b>AXLR7836-OD</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rectangular</li> <li>• 78" X 36"</li> </ul>		<p>6,036</p>	

SCL = Solid Core Laminate

All prices listed in US \$

## standard & optional features

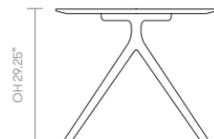
- Standard feature
- Not available

	AXLR6036-OD Rectangular 60" X 36"	AXLR7836-OD Rectangular 78" X 36"
Weight	93lbs	110lbs
.5" Solid Core Laminate in Gray, White, or Charcoal with Black edge finish	●	●
Cast Aluminum base and Aluminum center column finished in Black, Ivory, Basalt, or Sage	●	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●

- \* [Click here to see available Edge Details](#)
- \* [Click here to see Axyl Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see Laminate Options](#)

*Ships KD = Knock Down (Needs assembly)*

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Batan - Extruded Blend

Design – Allermuir

Two key elements are combined - a soft aluminum extrusion and a fully rounded solid top surface. Stone, timber and recycled aluminum compose the core materials of this low table collection.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	<b>EBL27RD</b> Low Round 27.50" dia	<b>EBLP4020</b> Low Pill 39.25" x 19.75"	<b>EBM20RD</b> Mid Round 19.75" dia	<b>EBH20RD</b> Tall Round 19.75" dia
Weight	□	□	□	□
Aluminum extruded frame in powder coat finish: Mineral Forest, Ultramarine Blue, Black, White, Ceramic White, Soft Gold	●	●	●	●
0.75" thick White Marble Top	●	●	●	●
0.75" thick Green Marble Top	●	●	●	●
0.75" thick Terrazzo Top	●	●	●	●
0.75" thick Oak Top in lacquer	□	●	●	●
Optional features:				
0.75" thick Oak top in black or blue stain	-	+ \$40	+ \$40	+ \$40

- \* [Click here to see Top Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see Oak Top Finishes and Stains](#)
- \* [Click here to see Extruded Blend Metal Finishes](#)

	White Marble	Green Marble	Terrazzo	Oak
<b>EBL27RD</b> • Low Round • 27.50" dia	4,430	4,560	4,560	-
<b>EBLP4020</b> • Low Pill • 39.25" x 19.75"	5,255	5,295	5,295	3,240
<b>EBM20RD</b> • Mid Round • 19.75" dia	2,935	2,960	2,960	1,935
<b>EBH20RD</b> • Tall Round • 19.75" dia	2,985	3,010	3,010	1,990

All prices listed in US \$



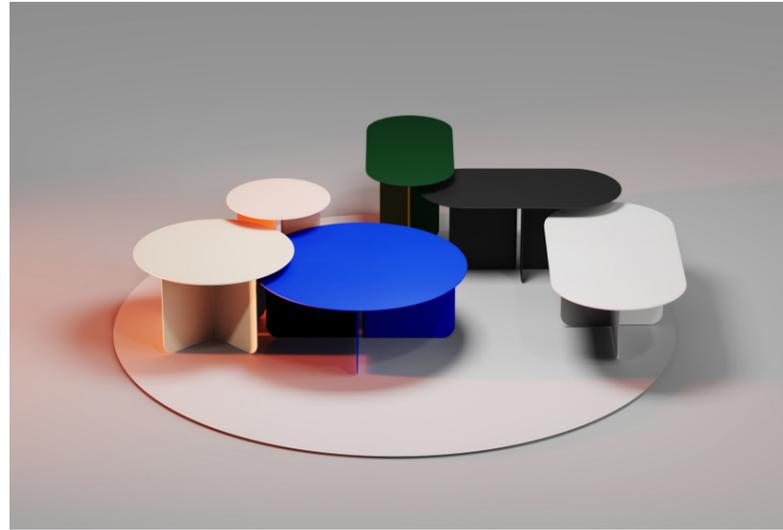
## dimensions — OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Batan - Soft Folds

Design – Allermuir

These elegant tables of pure geometry are constructed with cut and formed steel. Nesting geometry and soft shapes, this collection is designed to be a singular statement or a captivating collection of color ready for interior and exterior environments.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

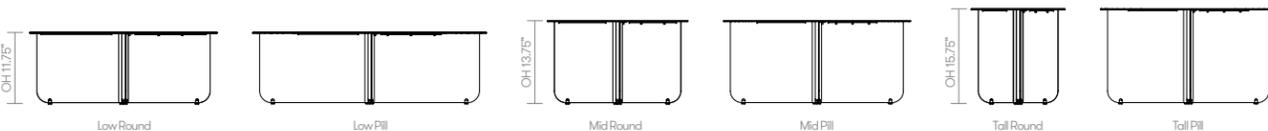
	<b>SFL30RD</b> Low Round 31.50" dia	<b>SFLP4020</b> Low Pill 39.25" x 19.75"	<b>SFM24RD</b> Medium Round 23.50" dia	<b>SFMP3016</b> Medium Pill 31.50" x 15.75"	<b>SFH16RD</b> Tall Round 15.75" dia	<b>SFHP2914</b> Tall Pill 29.50" x 13.75"
Weight	66.1 lbs	59.5 lbs	44 lbs	44 lbs	25.3 lbs	39.6 lbs
Folded steel frame and formed steel top finished in powder coat: Black, Ultramarine Blue, Ivory, Forest Green Textured, White, Blush	●	●	●	●	●	●
Color matched leveling feet	●	●	●	●	●	●

\* [Click here to see Metal Finishes](#)

	Price	
<b>SFL30RD</b> • Low Round • 31.50" dia	1,865	
<b>SFLP4020</b> • Low Pill • 39.25" x 19.75"	1,640	
<b>SFM24RD</b> • Medium Round • 23.50" dia	1,330	
<b>SFMP3016</b> • Medium Pill • 31.50" x 15.75"	1,290	
<b>SFH16RD</b> • Tall Round • 15.75" dia	1,490	
<b>SFHP2914</b> • Tall Pill • 29.50" x 13.75"	1,390	

All prices listed in US \$

## dimensions — OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Batan - Compact Plinth

Design – Allermuir

The contrasting concrete base and soft finish glass tops perfectly balance this range of delicate side tables. Also available with a stunning radial brass surface, these tables are the perfect complement to other furnishings.



## standard & optional features

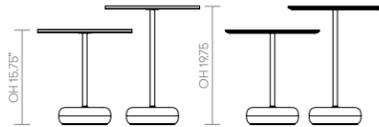
- Standard feature
- Not available

	<b>CPL16RDGLS</b> Low Glass 15.75" dia	<b>CPH16RDGLS</b> Tall Glass 15.75" dia	<b>CPL16RDBRS</b> Low Brass 15.75" dia	<b>CPH16RDBRS</b> Tall Brass 15.75" dia
Weight	24.9 lbs	25.3 lbs	23.8 lbs	24.2 lbs
Concrete Base in natural finish	●	●	●	●
Steel stem in brass finish	●	●	●	●
Frosted glass top in beige finish	●	●	□	□
Rounded top in Brass finish	□	□	●	●

\* [Click here to see Brass Finish](#)

\* [Click here to see Glass Finish](#)

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

	Price
<b>CPL16RDGLS</b> • Low Glass • 15.75" dia	1,365
<b>CPH16RDGLS</b> • Tall Glass • 15.75" dia	1,435
<b>CPL16RDBRS</b> • Low Brass • 15.75" dia	1,990
<b>CPH16RDBRS</b> • Tall Brass • 15.75" dia	2,060



All prices listed in US \$

# Cirque – Low Level Tables

Design – Dondoli+Pocci

Cirque tables feature turned out solid ash legs mounted into a steel sub frame. Available in a variety of top shapes and sizes with a host of top finishes, Cirque tables provide a superbly elegant solution.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	CRQC24RD Round Low Level 24" dia.	CRQC30RD Round Low Level 30" dia.	CRQC7224 Soft Rectangle Low Level 72" x 24"	CRQC9430 Soft Rectangle Low Level 94" x 30"	CRQC9424 Soft Rectangle Low Level 94" x 24"
Weight	□	□	□	□	□
1" laminate faced MDF core top with a clear finish edge profile	●	●	●	●	●
Solid ash legs with a clear finish	●	●	●	●	●
Steel subframe finished in Slate Gray powder coat	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●	●	●
Optional features:					
Table edge profile can be stained in Solid Black, Espresso and Solid White	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30
Ash legs can be stained or color washed	+ \$70	+ \$70	+ \$70	+ \$70	+ \$70

- \* [Click here to see available Edge Details](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Edge Stain Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Laminate Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Table Wood Leg Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Table Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information](#)

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Code		Edge	Global Laminates (37)
<b>CRQC24RD</b> • Round • Low level • 15.75" h x 24" dia.		37	1,451
<b>CRQC30RD</b> • Round • Low level • 15.75" h x 30" dia.		37	1,577
<b>CRQC7224</b> • Soft rectangle • Low level • 4" radius corners • 15.75" h x 72" x 24"		37	1,858
<b>CRQC9430</b> • Soft rectangle • Low level • 4" radius corners • 15.75" h x 94" x 30"		37	2,375
<b>CRQC9424</b> • Soft rectangle • Low level • 4" radius corners • 15.75" h x 94" x 24"		37	2,292



37 = Edge Profile

All prices listed in US \$

# Cirque – Dining Height Tables

Design – Dondoli+Pocci

Cirque tables feature turned out solid ash legs mounted into a steel sub frame. Available in a variety of top shapes and sizes with a host of top finishes, Cirque tables provide a superbly elegant solution.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	CRQD24RD Round Dining Height 24" dia.	CRQD30RD Round Dining Height 30" dia.	CRQD40RD Round Dining Height 40" dia.	CRQD48RD Round Dining Height 48" dia.
Weight	□	□	□	□
1" laminate faced MDF core top with a clear finish edge profile	●	●	●	●
Solid ash legs with a clear finish	●	●	●	●
Steel subframe finished in Slate Gray powder coat	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●	●

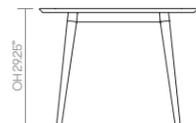
### Optional features:

Table edge profile can be stained in Solid Black, Espresso and Solid White	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30
Ash legs can be stained or color washed	+ \$70	+ \$70	+ \$70	+ \$70

- \* [Click here to see available Edge Details](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Edge Stain Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Laminate Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Table Wood Leg Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Table Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information](#)

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Code		Edge	Global Laminates (37)	
<b>CRQD24RD</b> • Round • Dining Height • 29.25" h x 24" dia.		37	1,526	
<b>CRQD30RD</b> • Round • Dining Height • 29.25" h x 30" dia.		37	1,658	
<b>CRQD40RD</b> • Round • Dining Height • 29.25" h x 40" dia.		37	1,924	
<b>CRQD48RD</b> • Round • Dining Height • 29.25" h x 48" dia.		37	2,030	

37 = Edge Profile

All prices listed in US \$

# Cirque – Dining Height Tables

Design – Dondoli+Pocci

Cirque tables feature turned out solid ash legs mounted into a steel sub frame. Available in a variety of top shapes and sizes with a host of top finishes, Cirque tables provide a superbly elegant solution.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	CRQD2424	CRQD3030	CRQD4040	CRQD4848	CRQD4830	CRQD7240	CRQD9430
	Soft Square Dining Height 24" x 24"	Soft Square Dining Height 30" x 30"	Soft Square Dining Height 40" x 40"	Soft Square Dining Height 48" x 48"	Soft Rectangle Dining Height 48" x 30"	Soft Rectangle Dining Height 72" x 40"	Soft Rectangle Dining Height 94" x 30"
Weight	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
1" laminate faced MDF core top with a clear finish edge profile	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Solid ash legs with a clear finish	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Steel subframe finished in Slate Gray powder coat	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Optional features:							
Table edge profile can be stained in Solid Black, Espresso and Solid White	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30
Ash legs can be stained or color washed	+ \$70	+ \$70	+ \$70	+ \$70	+ \$70	+ \$70	+ \$70

- \* [Click here to see available Edge Details](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Edge Stain Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Laminate Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Table Wood Leg Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Table Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information](#)

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Code		Edge	Global Laminates (37)	
<b>CRQD2424</b> • Soft square • Dining height • 4" radius corners • 29.25" x 24" x 24"		37	1,526	
<b>CRQD3030</b> • Soft square • Dining height • 4" radius corners • 29.25" x 30" x 30"		37	1,660	
<b>CRQD4040</b> • Soft square • Dining height • 4" radius corners • 29.25" x 40" x 40"		37	1,924	
<b>CRQD4848</b> • Soft square • Dining height • 4" radius corners • 29.25" x 48" x 48"		37	2,030	
<b>CRQD4830</b> • Soft rectangle • Dining height • 4" radius corners • 29.25" x 48" x 30"		37	1,841	
<b>CRQD7240</b> • Soft rectangle • Dining height • 4" radius corners • 29.25" x 72" x 40"		37	2,416	
<b>CRQD9430</b> • Soft rectangle • Dining height • 4" radius corners • 29.25" x 94" x 30"		37	2,842	

37 = Edge Profile

All prices listed in US \$

# Classic – Low Level Tables

Design – Allermuir

These simple, elegant, center pedestal tables are constructed with meticulous attention to detail, stability and quality. Their incredibly versatile design gives the specifier greater freedom to mix and match with other Allermuir pieces.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	A46-24RD	A46-30RD	A46-36RD	A46-48RD	A46-2424	A46-3030	A46-3636
Weight	41lbs	48lbs	69lbs	102lbs	44lbs	52lbs	75lbs
1" laminate faced MDF core top with a clear finish edge profile	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Steel pedestal base finished in Silver M04 powder coat	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Optional features:

Table edge profile can be stained in Solid Black, Espresso and Solid White	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30
Steel pedestal base available in Polished Chrome	+ \$155	+ \$155	+ \$180	+ \$180	+ \$155	+ \$155	+ \$180
Steel pedestal base available in Silver powder coat	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Floor fixing plate	+ \$110	+ \$110	+ \$110	+ \$110	+ \$110	+ \$110	+ \$110

- \* [Click here to see available Edge Details](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Edge Stain Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Laminate Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Solid Surface Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Table Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information](#)

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

Code	Edge	Global Laminates GL (37)	Solid Surface A (80, 82)
<b>A46-24RD</b> • Round • Low level • 15"h x 24" dia.	37 80 82	958	2,961
<b>A46-30RD</b> • Round • Low level • 15"h x 30" dia.	37 80 82	1,074	3,325
<b>A46-36RD</b> • Round • Low level • 15"h x 36" dia.	37	1,262	-
<b>A46-48RD</b> • Round • Low level • 15"h x 48" dia.	37	1,690	-
<b>A46-2424</b> • Square • Low level • 15"h x 24" x 24"	37 80 82	958	2,961
<b>A46-3030</b> • Square • Low level • 15"h x 30" x 30"	37 80 82	1,074	3,325
<b>A46-3636</b> • Square • Low level • 15"h x 36" x 36"	37	1,262	-

Edge 37, 80, 82 = Edge Detail

All prices listed in US \$

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Classic – Side Tables

Design – Allermuir

These simple, elegant, center pedestal tables are constructed with meticulous attention to detail, stability and quality. Their incredibly versatile design gives the specifier greater freedom to mix and match with other Allermuir pieces.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	A44-24RD	A44-30RD	A44-36RD	A44-48RD	A44-2424	A44-3030	A44-3636
	Round Side 24" dia.	Round Side 30" dia.	Round Side 36" dia.	Round Side 48" dia.	Square Side 24" x 24"	Square Side 30" x 30"	Square Side 36" x 36"
Weight	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
1" laminate faced MDF core top with a clear finish edge profile	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Steel pedestal base finished in Silver M04 powder coat	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Optional features:							
Table edge profile can be stained in Solid Black, Espresso and Solid White	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30
Steel pedestal base available in Polished Chrome	+ \$155	+ \$155	+ \$180	+ \$180	+ \$155	+ \$155	+ \$180
Steel pedestal base available in Silver powder coat	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Floor fixing plate	+ \$110	+ \$110	+ \$110	+ \$110	+ \$110	+ \$110	+ \$110

- \* [Click here to see available Edge Details](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Edge Stain Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Laminate Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Solid Surface Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Table Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information](#)

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

[Back to index](#)

Code	Edge	Global Laminates	Solid Surface
		GL (37)	A (80, 82)
<b>A44-24RD</b> • Round • Side table • 24" h x 24" dia.	37 80 82	998	3,096
<b>A44-30RD</b> • Round • Side table • 24" h x 30" dia.	37 80 82	1,115	3,477
<b>A44-36RD</b> • Round • Side table • 24" h x 36" dia.	37	1,320	-
<b>A44-48RD</b> • Round • Side table • 24" h x 48" dia.	37	1,739	-
<b>A44-2424</b> • Square • Side table • 24" h x 24" x 24"	37 80 82	998	3,096
<b>A44-3030</b> • Square • Side table • 24" h x 30" x 30"	37 80 82	1,115	3,477
<b>A44-3636</b> • Square • Side table • 24" h x 36" x 36"	37	1,320	-



Edge 37, 80, 82 = Edge Detail

All prices listed in US \$

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Classic – Dining Height Tables

Design – Allermuir

These simple, elegant, center pedestal tables are constructed with meticulous attention to detail, stability and quality. Their incredibly versatile design gives the specifier greater freedom to mix and match with other Allermuir pieces.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	<b>A47-24RD</b> Round Dining Height 24" dia.	<b>A47-30RD</b> Round Dining Height 30" dia.	<b>A47-36RD</b> Round Dining Height 36" dia.	<b>A47-42RD</b> Round Dining Height 42" dia.	<b>A47-48RD</b> Round Dining Height 48" dia.
Weight	44lbs	50lbs	71lbs	□	□
1" laminate faced MDF core top with a clear finish edge profile	●	●	●	●	●
Steel pedestal base finished in Silver M04 powder coat	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●	●	●
Optional features:					
Table edge profile can be stained in Solid Black, Espresso and Solid White	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30
Steel pedestal base available in Polished Chrome	+ \$155	+ \$155	+ \$180	+ \$180	+ \$180
Steel pedestal base available in Silver powder coat	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Floor fixing plate	+ \$110	+ \$110	+ \$110	+ \$110	+ \$110

- \* [Click here to see available Edge Details](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Edge Stain Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Laminate Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Solid Surface Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Table Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information](#)

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

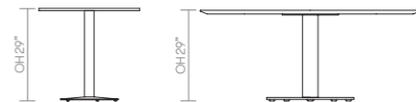
[Back to index](#)

Code		Edge	Global Laminates GL (37)	Solid Surface A (80, 82)	
<b>A47-24RD</b> • Round • Dining height • 29"h x 24" dia		37 80 82	1,045	3,232	
<b>A47-30RD</b> • Round • Dining height • 29"h x 30" dia		37 80 82	1,171	3,630	
<b>A47-36RD</b> • Round • Dining height • 29"h x 36" dia		37	1,378	-	
<b>A47-42RD</b> • Round • Dining height • 29"h x 42" dia		37	1,584	-	
<b>A47-48RD</b> • Round • Dining height • 29"h x 48" dia		37	1,790	-	

Edge 37, 80, 82 = Edge Detail

All prices listed in US \$

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Classic – Dining Height Tables

Design – Allermuir

These simple, elegant, center pedestal tables are constructed with meticulous attention to detail, stability and quality. Their incredibly versatile design gives the specifier greater freedom to mix and match with other Allermuir pieces.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	A47-2424 Square Dining Height 24" x 24"	A47-3030 Square Dining Height 30" x 30"	A47-3636 Square Dining Height 36" x 36"	A47-3024 Rectangle Dining Height 30" x 24"	A47-3624 Rectangle Dining Height 36" x 24"	A47-3630 Rectangle Dining Height 36" x 30"
Weight	46lbs	55lbs	78lbs	□	□	□
1" laminate faced MDF core top with a clear finish edge profile	●	●	●	●	●	●
Steel pedestal base finished in Silver M04 powder coat	●	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●	●	●	●
Optional features:						
Table edge profile can be stained in Solid Black, Espresso and Solid White	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30
Steel pedestal base available in Polished Chrome	+ \$155	+ \$155	+ \$155	+ \$155	+ \$155	+ \$155
Steel pedestal base available in Silver powder coat	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Floor fixing plate	+ \$110	+ \$110	+ \$110	+ \$110	+ \$110	+ \$110

- \* [Click here to see available Edge Details](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Edge Stain Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Laminate Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Solid Surface Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Table Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information](#)

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

[Back to index](#)

Code		Edge	Global Laminates GL (37)	Solid Surface A (80, 82)
<b>A47-2424</b> • Square • Dining height • 29"h x 24" x 24"		37 80 82	1,045	3,232
<b>A47-3030</b> • Square • Dining height • 29"h x 30" x 30"		37 80 82	1,171	3,630
<b>A47-3636</b> • Square • Dining height • 29"h x 36" x 36"		37	1,378	-
<b>A47-3024</b> • Rectangle • Dining height • 29"h x 30" x 24"		37 80 82	1,241	3,630
<b>A47-3624</b> • Rectangle • Dining height • 29"h x 36" x 24"		37	1,378	-
<b>A47-3630</b> • Rectangle • Dining height • 29"h x 36" x 30"		37	1,386	-

Edge 37, 80, 82 = Edge Detail

All prices listed in US \$



**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Classic – Dining Height Tables

Design – Allermuir

These simple, elegant, center pedestal tables are constructed with meticulous attention to detail, stability and quality. Their incredibly versatile design gives the specifier greater freedom to mix and match with other Allermuir pieces.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	<b>A47-4830</b> Rectangle Dining Height 48" x 30"	<b>A47-5430</b> Rectangle Dining Height 54" x 30"	<b>A47-6030</b> Rectangle Dining Height 60" x 30"	<b>A47-6630</b> Rectangle Dining Height 66" x 30"	<b>A47-7230</b> Rectangle Dining Height 72" x 30"
Weight	□	□	□	□	□
1" laminate faced MDF core top with a clear finish edge profile	●	●	●	●	●
Steel pedestal base finished in Silver M04 powder coat	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●	●	●
Optional features:					
Table edge profile can be stained in Solid Black, Espresso and Solid White	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30
Steel pedestal base available in Polished Chrome	+ \$310	+ \$310	+ \$310	+ \$310	+ \$310
Steel pedestal base available in Silver powder coat	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Floor fixing plate	+ \$220	+ \$220	+ \$220	+ \$220	+ \$220

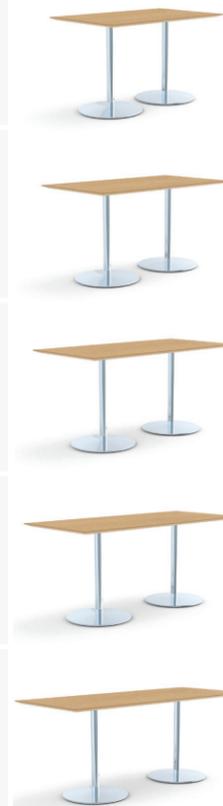
*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

- \* [Click here to see available Edge Details](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Edge Stain Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Laminate Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Solid Surface Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Table Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information](#)

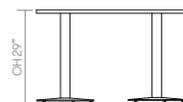
Code	Edge	Global Laminates	Solid Surface
		GL (37)	A (80, 82)
<b>A47-4830</b> • Rectangle • Dining height • 29"h x 48" x 30"	37 80 82	2,117	6,868
<b>A47-5430</b> • Rectangle • Dining height • 29"h x 54" x 30"	37 80 82	2,174	7,069
<b>A47-6030</b> • Rectangle • Dining height • 29"h x 60" x 30"	37 80 82	2,236	7,268
<b>A47-6630</b> • Rectangle • Dining height • 29"h x 66" x 30"	37 80 82	2,297	7,468
<b>A47-7230</b> • Rectangle • Dining height • 29"h x 72" x 30"	37 80 82	2,360	7,669

Edge 37, 80, 82 = Edge Detail

All prices listed in US \$



**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Classic – Dining Height Tables

Design – Allermuir

These simple, elegant, center pedestal tables are constructed with meticulous attention to detail, stability and quality. Their incredibly versatile design gives the specifier greater freedom to mix and match with other Allermuir pieces.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	A47-4836 Rectangle Dining Height 48" x 36"	A47-5436 Rectangle Dining Height 54" x 36"	A47-6036 Rectangle Dining Height 60" x 36"	A47-6636 Rectangle Dining Height 66" x 36"	A47-7236 Rectangle Dining Height 72" x 36"	A47-4244 Rectangle Dining Height 42" x 44"
Weight	□	□	□	□	□	□
1" laminate faced MDF core top with a clear finish edge profile	●	●	●	●	●	●
Steel pedestal base finished in Silver M04 powder coat	●	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●	●	●	●

### Optional features:

Table edge profile can be stained in Solid Black, Espresso and Solid White	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30
Steel pedestal base available in Polished Chrome	+ \$310	+ \$310	+ \$310	+ \$310	+ \$310	+ \$310
Steel pedestal base available in Silver powder coat	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Floor fixing plate	+ \$220	+ \$220	+ \$220	+ \$220	+ \$220	+ \$220

- \* [Click here to see available Edge Details](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Edge Stain Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Laminate Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Solid Surface Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Table Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information](#)

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

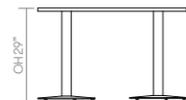
Code	Edge	Global Laminates GL (37)	Solid Surface A (80, 82)
<b>A47-4836</b> • Rectangle • Dining height • 29"h x 48" x 36"	37 80 82	2,325	7,553
<b>A47-5436</b> • Rectangle • Dining height • 29"h x 54" x 36"	37 80 82	2,394	7,775
<b>A47-6036</b> • Rectangle • Dining height • 29"h x 60" x 36"	37 80 82	2,460	7,994
<b>A47-6636</b> • Rectangle • Dining height • 29"h x 66" x 36"	37 80 82	2,527	8,009
<b>A47-7236</b> • Rectangle • Dining height • 29"h x 72" x 36"	37 80 82	2,595	8,434
<b>A47-4244</b> • Rectangle • Dining height • 29"h x 42" x 44"	37 80 82	2,360	7,666



Edge 37, 80, 82 = Edge Detail

All prices listed in US \$

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Classic – High Level Tables

Design – Allermuir

These simple, elegant, center pedestal tables are constructed with meticulous attention to detail, stability and quality. Their incredibly versatile design gives the specifier greater freedom to mix and match with other Allermuir pieces.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	A48-24RD Round High Level 24" dia.	A48-30RD Round High Level 30" dia.
Weight	59lbs	65lbs
1" laminate faced MDF core top with a clear finish edge profile	●	●
Steel pedestal base finished in Silver M04 powder coat	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●
Optional features:		
Table edge profile can be stained in Solid Black, Espresso and Solid White	+ \$30	+ \$30
Steel pedestal base available in Polished Chrome	+ \$180	+ \$180
Floor fixing plate	+ \$110	+ \$110

- \* [Click here to see available Edge Details](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Edge Stain Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Laminate Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Solid Surface Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Table Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information](#)

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

[Back to index](#)

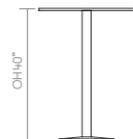
Code	Edge	Global Laminates GL (37)	Solid Surface A (80, 82)
<b>A48-24RD</b> • Round • High level • 40" h x 24" dia.	37 80 82	1,238	3,831
<b>A48-30RD</b> • Round • High level • 40" h x 30" dia.	37 80 82	1,367	4,236

Edge 37, 80, 82 = Edge Detail

All prices listed in US \$



## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Conic – Low Level Tables

Design – PearsonLloyd

Conic’s range of low level tables work effortlessly with both the Conic and Open ranges given that they share a common design language. The beautifully simple Polished Chrome wire base offers a light functional structure, that allows the tables to work effortlessly in a multitude of environments.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	A636-24RD	A636-21SS	A638-36RD	A638-32SS	A639-4128S
	Round Low Level 24" dia.	Soft Square Low Level 21" x 21"	Round Low Level 36" dia.	Soft Square Low Level 32" x 32"	Soft Rectangular Low Level 41" x 28"
Weight	17lbs	16lbs	38lbs	28lbs	35lbs
1" laminate faced MDF core top with a clear finish edge profile	●	●	●	●	●
Wire frame finished in Polished Chrome	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●	●	●
Optional features:					
Wire frame available in Silver M04, New Black, White, Soft Gold, Soft Silver, Dark Bronze, or Deep Mulberry	+ \$80	+ \$80	+ \$80	+ \$80	+ \$80
Table edge profile can be stained in Solid Black, Espresso and Solid White	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

- \* [Click here to see available Edge Details](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Edge Stain Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Laminate Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Solid Surface Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Table Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information](#)
- \* [Click here to see the full range of Conic soft seating](#)

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Code	Edge	Global Laminates GL (37)	Solid Surface A (80, 82)	
<b>A636-24RD</b> • Round • Low level • 16"h x 24" dia.	37 80 82	1,044	3,142	
<b>A636-21SS</b> • Soft square • Low level • 16"h x 21" x 21"	37 80 82	1,044	3,142	
<b>A638-36RD</b> • Round • Low level • 12"h x 36" dia.	37 80 82	1,353	4,076	
<b>A638-32SS</b> • Soft square • Low level • 12"h x 32" x 32"	37 80 82	1,353	4,076	
<b>A639-4128S</b> • Soft rectangle • Low level • 12"h x 41" x 28"	37 80 82	1,491	4,523	

Edge 37, 80, 82 = Edge Detail

All prices listed in US \$

# Crate

Design – Allermuir Design Team

From its slender frame to soft color palette offering, Crate fits into many environments. With the popularity of indoor foliage, Crate was designed to contain and elevate potted plants but is equally adept at storing everyday items. Each planter comes complete with a natural finish solid ash dished top tray and a perforated steel low level shelf which is ideally suited for storing books or magazines.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

### CRT6020

Planter 23.5×9.75"

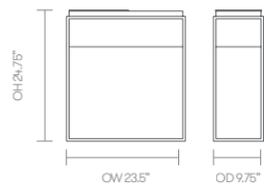
Steel frame and box insert finished in Black powder coat*	●
Solid Oak top shelf with a clear finish	●
Plastic glides	●
Optional features:	
Steel frame and box insert available in Pebble or Sage powder coat*	●

\* [Click here to see Crate Metal Finishes](#)

*Ships Fully Assembled*

Please note — Only to be used with potted plants. This product has an extended leadtime of 8 weeks

## dimensions — OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Code

Steel



**CRT6020**  
• Planter



1,350



All prices listed in US \$

# Crate Divide – KD

Design – Allermuir

A cube based modular storage system with a prime function to act as a room divider. Create spaces using the modular design of Crate.

Pre-built components can be connected together in-line or at right angles to create different zones within existing spaces.



## standard & optional features

	<b>CRT2HE</b> 2 High End	<b>CRT3HE</b> 3 High End	<b>CRT4HE</b> 4 High End	<b>CRT5HE</b> 5 High End	<b>CRT2HM</b> 2 High Mid	<b>CRT3HM</b> 3 High Mid	<b>CRT4HM</b> 4 High Mid	<b>CRT5HM</b> 5 High Mid
Weight	5.3lbs	8.1lbs	11lbs	13.9lbs	5.3lbs	8.1lbs	11lbs	13.9lbs
Tubular Steel frame finished in Black powder coat	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Optional features:								
Tubular Steel frame available in White, Sage, and Bronze powder coat*	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0

\* Click here to see [Crate Divide Metal Finishes](#)

\* Click here to see [Crate Divide TFL Finishes](#)

*Ships KD = Knock Down (Needs assembly)*

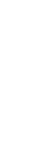
[Back to index](#)

Code	Floor Standing Inline Steel End Ladders	Price
<b>CRT2HE</b> • 2 High End Ladder • 18" x 35.5" x 5/8"	End ladder with tapped holes on one face	297
<b>CRT3HE</b> • 3 High End Ladder • 18" x 53" x 5/8"	End ladder with tapped holes on one face	347
<b>CRT4HE</b> • 4 High End Ladder • 18" x 70.5" x 5/8"	End ladder with tapped holes on one face	400
<b>CRT5HE</b> • 5 High End Ladder • 18" x 87.75" x 5/8"	End ladder with tapped holes on one face	468

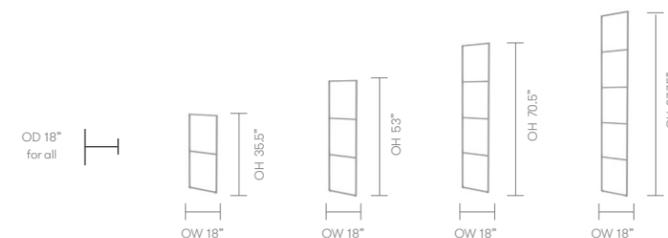
Code	Floor Standing Inline Steel Mid Ladders	Price
<b>CRT2HM</b> • 2 High Mid Ladder • 18" x 35.5" x 5/8"	Mid ladder with tapped holes on both front and back faces	301
<b>CRT3HM</b> • 3 High End Ladder • 18" x 53" x 5/8"	Mid ladder with tapped holes on both front and back faces	351
<b>CRT4HM</b> • 4 High End Ladder • 18" x 70.5" x 5/8"	Mid ladder with tapped holes on both front and back faces	405
<b>CRT5HM</b> • 5 High End Ladder • 18" x 87.75" x 5/8"	Mid ladder with tapped holes on both front and back faces	477

Floor fixings & wall fixings are supplied as standard on all Crate Divide units and must be used to secure the unit.

All prices listed in US \$



**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



## to specify your storage...

1. Check the [Standard Features & Finishes](#) and select the **Model** you require
2. Select any [Optional Extras](#) or [Alternative Finishes](#) you require and add on any extra costs as shown per product
3. You now have the total cost and specification for **Your Storage**

When ordering please ensure that you send us all this information so we can correctly fulfill your requirements.

# Crate Divide – KD

Design – Allermuir

A cube based modular storage system with a prime function to act as a room divider. Create spaces using the modular design of Crate.

Pre-built components can be connected together in-line or at right angles to create different zones within existing spaces.



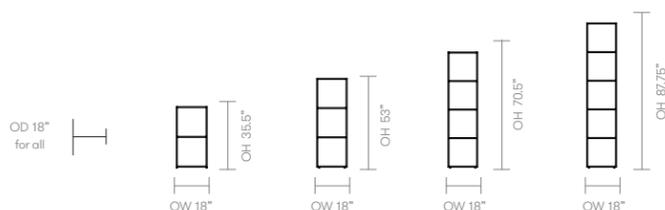
## standard & optional features

	<b>CRT2H90-KD</b> 2 High L-Corner	<b>CRT3H90-KD</b> 3 High L-Corner	<b>CRT4H90-KD</b> 4 High L-Corner	<b>CRT590-KD</b> 5 High L-Corner	<b>CRT2H180-KD</b> 2 High T-Corner	<b>CRT3H180-KD</b> 3 High T-Corner	<b>CRT4H180-KD</b> 4 High T-Corner	<b>CRT5H180-KD</b> 5 High T-Corner
Weight	17.8lbs	24.9lbs	31.9lbs	38.9lbs	17.8lbs	24.9lbs	31.9lbs	38.9lbs
Tubular Steel frame finished in Black powder coat	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Optional features:								
Tubular Steel frame available in White, Sage, and Bronze powder coat*	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0

\* Click here to see [Crate Divide Metal Finishes](#)

\* Click here to see [Crate Divide TFL Finishes](#)

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Code	Floor Standing L-Corner Frames	Price
<b>CRT2H90-KD</b> • 2 High L-Corner Frame • 18" x 35.5" x 18"	Welded corner frame with tapped holes on two sides	935
<b>CRT3H90-KD</b> • 3 High L-Corner Frame • 18" x 53" x 18"	Welded corner frame with tapped holes on two sides	1,080
<b>CRT4H90-KD</b> • 4 High L-Corner Frame • 18" x 70.5" x 18"	Welded corner frame with tapped holes on two sides	1,241
<b>CRT5H90-KD</b> • 5 High L-Corner Frame • 18" x 87.75" x 18"	Welded corner frame with tapped holes on two sides	1,443



Code	Floor Standing T-Corner Frames	Price
<b>CRT2H180-KD</b> • 2 High T-Corner Frame • 18" x 35.5" x 18"	Welded corner frame with tapped holes on three sides	949
<b>CRT3H180-KD</b> • 3 High T-Corner Frame • 18" x 53" x 18"	Welded corner frame with tapped holes on three sides	1,114
<b>CRT4H180-KD</b> • 4 High T-Corner Frame • 18" x 70.5" x 18"	Welded corner frame with tapped holes on three sides	1,281
<b>CRT5H180-KD</b> • 5 High T-Corner Frame • 18" x 87.75" x 18"	Welded corner frame with tapped holes on three sides	1,489



Floor fixings & wall fixings are supplied as standard on all Crate Divide units and must be used to secure the unit.

All prices listed in US \$

## to specify your storage...

1. Check the [Standard Features & Finishes](#) and select the [Model](#) you require
2. Select any [Optional Extras](#) or [Alternative Finishes](#) you require and add on any extra costs as shown per product
3. You now have the total cost and specification for [Your Storage](#)

When ordering please ensure that you send us all this information so we can correctly fulfill your requirements.

# Crate Divide – KD

Design – Allermuir

A cube based modular storage system with a prime function to act as a room divider. Create spaces using the modular design of Crate.

Pre-built components can be connected together in-line or at right angles to create different zones within existing spaces.



## standard & optional features

	<b>CRT6CB-KD</b> 6 Conn Bar Pack	<b>CRT8CB-KD</b> 8 Conn Bar Pack	<b>CRT10CB-KD</b> 10 Conn Bar Pack	<b>CRT12CB-KD</b> 12 Conn Bar Pack
Weight (lbs approx)	5.9lbs	7.9lbs	10.1lbs	11.9lbs
Tubular Steel frame finished in Black powder coat	●	●	●	●
Floor and wall fixing brackets	●	●	●	●
Fix packs	●	●	●	●
Tubular Steel frame available in White, Sage, and Bronze powder coat*	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0

	<b>CRT2DCB-KD</b> 2 Double Conn Bar Pack	<b>CRT4DCB-KD</b> 4 Double Conn Bar Pack	<b>CRT6DCB-KD</b> 6 Double Conn Bar Pack
Weight (lbs approx)	3.1	6.2	9.3
Tubular Steel frame finished in Black powder coat	●	●	●
Floor and wall fixing brackets	●	●	●
Fix packs	●	●	●
Tubular Steel frame available in White, Sage, and Bronze powder coat*	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0

\* Click here to see [Crate Divide Metal Finishes](#)

\* Click here to see [Crate Divide TFL Finishes](#)

Note: Optional powder coated finishes have an extended leadtime of 2 weeks

*Ships KD = Knock Down (Needs assembly)*

[Back to index](#)

Code	Connector Bar Packs	Price
<b>CRT6CB-KD</b> • (x6) Connector Bars • (x12) Connector Castings • (x12) M5 (x10) CSK bolts • (x12) M4 (x10) CAP bolts • 1 Wall Bracket, 4 Spacers • 2 Floor Hooks	Connector bars to link 2 high ladders and frames Skin pack of 6 horizontal rails, 12 castings, M4 & M5 bolts Single-fixing kit	294
<b>CRT8CB-KD</b> • (x8) Connector Bars • (x16) Connector Castings • (x16) M5 (x10) CSK bolts • (x16) M4 (x10) CAP bolts • 1 Wall Bracket, 4 Spacers • 2 Floor Hooks	Connector bars to link 3 high ladders and frames Two skin packs of 4 horizontal rails, 8 castings, M4 & M5 bolts Single-fixing kit	392
<b>CRT10CB-KD</b> • (x10) Connector Bars • (x20) Connector Castings • (x20) M5 (x10) CSK bolts • (x20) M4 (x10) CAP bolts • 1 Wall Bracket, 4 Spacers • 2 Floor Hooks	Connector bars to link 4 high ladders and frames Skin pack of 4 horizontal rails, 8 castings, M4 & M5 bolts Skin pack of 6 horizontal rails, 12 castings, M4 & M5 bolts Single-fixing kit	490
<b>CRT12CB-KD</b> • (x12) Connector Bars • (x24) Connector Castings • (x24) M5 (x10) CSK bolts • (x24) M4 (x10) CAP bolts • 1 Wall Bracket, 4 Spacers • 2 Floor Hooks	Connector bars to link 5 high ladders and frames Two skin packs of 6 horizontal rails, 12 castings, M4 & M5 bolts Single-fixing kit	588

Code	Double Connector Bar Packs	Price
<b>CRT2DCB-KD</b> • (x2) Double Connector Bars • (x4) Connector Castings • (x4) M5 (x10) CSK bolts • (x4) M4 (x10) CAP bolts	Skin pack of 2 Double connector bars, 4 castings, M4 & M5 bolts	124
<b>CRT4DCB-KD</b> • (x4) Double Connector Bars • (x8) Connector Castings • (x8) M5 (x10) CSK bolts • (x8) M4 (x10) CAP bolts	Skin pack of 4 Double connector bars Two skin packs of 8 castings, M4 & M5 bolts	248
<b>CRT6DCB-KD</b> • (x6) Double Connector Bars • (x12) Connector Castings • (x12) M5 (x10) CSK bolts • (x12) M4 (x10) CAP bolts	Skin pack of 6 Double connector bars Skin pack of 4 Double connector bars Skin pack of 8 castings, M4 & M5 bolts Skin pack of 12 castings, M4 & M5 bolts	372

Floor fixings & wall fixings are supplied as standard on all Crate Divide units and must be used to secure the unit.

All prices listed in US \$

## to specify your storage...

1. Check the [Standard Features & Finishes](#) and select the [Model](#) you require
2. Select any [Optional Extras](#) or [Alternative Finishes](#) you require and add on any extra costs as shown per product
3. You now have the total cost and specification for [Your Storage](#)

When ordering please ensure that you send us all this information so we can correctly fulfill your requirements.



# Crate Divide – KD Curved Connectors

Design – Allermuir

A cube based modular storage system with a prime function to act as a room divider. Create spaces using the modular design of Crate.

Pre-built components can be connected together in-line or at right angles to create different zones within existing spaces.



## standard & optional features

	<b>CRT6CCB-KD</b> 6 Curved Connector Bar Pack	<b>CRT8CCB-KD</b> 8 Curved Connector Bar Pack	<b>CRT10CCB-KD</b> 10 Curved Connector Bar Pack	<b>CRT12CCB-KD</b> 12 Curved Connector Bar Pack
Weight (lbs approx)	5.6lbs	7.3lbs	9.1lbs	11lbs
Tubular Steel frame finished in Black powder coat	●	●	●	●
Floor fixing brackets	●	●	●	●
Optional features:				
Tubular Steel frame available in White, Sage, and Bronze powder coat*	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0

\* Click here to see [Crate Divide Metal Finishes](#)

\* Click here to see [Crate Divide TFL Finishes](#)

*Ships KD = Knock Down (Needs assembly)*

[Back to index](#)

Code	Connector Bar Packs	Price
<b>CRT6CCB-KD</b> • (x6) Curved Connector Bars • (x12) Connector Castings • (x12) M5 (x10) CSK bolts • (x12) M4 (x10) CAP bolts • 4 Spacers • 2 Floor Hooks	Curved connector bars to link 2 high ladders and frames Skin pack of 6 curved connector bars, 12 castings, M4 & M5 bolts Single-fixing kit	579
<b>CRT8CCB-KD</b> • (x8) Curved Connector Bars • (x16) Connector Castings • (x16) M5 (x10) CSK bolts • (x16) M4 (x10) CAP bolts • 4 Spacers • 2 Floor Hooks	Curved connector bars to link 3 high ladders and frames Two skin packs of 4 curved connector bars, 8 castings, M4 & M5 bolts Single-fixing kit	769
<b>CRT10CCB-KD</b> • (x10) Curved Connector Bars • (x20) Connector Castings • (x20) M5 (x10) CSK bolts • (x20) M4 (x10) CAP bolts • 4 Spacers • 2 Floor Hooks	Curved connector bars to link 4 high ladders and frames Skin pack of 4 curved connector bars, 8 castings, M4 & M5 bolts Skin pack of 6 curved connector bars, 12 castings, M4 & M5 bolts Single-fixing kit	931
<b>CRT12CCB-KD</b> • (x12) Curved Connector Bars • (x24) Connector Castings • (x24) M5 (x10) CSK bolts • (x24) M4 (x10) CAP bolts • 4 Spacers • 2 Floor Hooks	Curved connector bars to link 5 high ladders and frames Two skin packs of 6 curved connector bars, 12 castings, M4 & M5 bolts Single-fixing kit	1,093

Floor fixings & wall fixings are supplied as standard on all Crate Divide units and must be used to secure the unit.

All prices listed in US \$



## to specify your storage...

1. Check the [Standard Features & Finishes](#) and select the [Model](#) you require
2. Select any [Optional Extras](#) or [Alternative Finishes](#) you require and add on any extra costs as shown per product
3. You now have the total cost and specification for [Your Storage](#)

When ordering please ensure that you send us all this information so we can correctly fulfill your requirements.

# Crate Divide – KD

Design – Allermuir

A cube based modular storage system with a prime function to act as a room divider. Create spaces using the modular design of Crate.

Components can be connected together in-line or at right angles to create different zones within existing spaces.



## standard & optional features

	<b>CRTPS</b> Ply Shelf	<b>CRTMS</b> TFL Shelf	<b>CRTPOB</b> Ply Open Box	<b>CRTMOB</b> TFL Open Box	<b>CRTPCB</b> Ply Closed Box	<b>CRTMCB</b> TFL Closed Box	<b>CRTBPB</b> Ply Box with Plastic Back	<b>CRTPLB</b> Ply Locker	<b>CRTMLB</b> TFL Locker	<b>CRTCPS</b> Ply Curved Shelf	<b>CRTCMS</b> TFL Curved Shelf	<b>CRTCPOB</b> Ply Curved Open Box	<b>CRTCMB</b> TFL Curved Open Box
Weight (lbs approx)	3.1lbs	3.3lbs	21.6lbs	22lbs	24.7lbs	24.9lbs	22lbs	35.3lbs	37.5lbs	35.3lbs	3.8lbs	22.5lbs	22lbs
0.5" Plywood shelf with clear finish	●	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
0.5" TFL Shelf available	□	●	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
0.5" Plywood open box with clear finish	□	□	●	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
0.5" TFL open box available	□	□	□	●	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
0.5" Plywood closed box with clear finish	□	□	□	□	●	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
0.5" TFL closed box available	□	□	□	□	□	●	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
0.5" Plywood box and poly carbonate back with a clear finish	□	□	□	□	□	□	●	□	□	□	□	□	□
0.5" Ply locker with a clear finish and includes two keys	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	●	□	□	□	□	□
0.5" TFL locker available includes two keys	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	●	□	□	□	□
0.5" Plywood curved shelf with a clear finish	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	●	□	□	□
0.5" TFL curved shelf available	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	●	□	□
0.5" Plywood curved open box with a clear finish	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	●	□
0.5" TFL curved open box available	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	●

\* Click here to see [Crate Divide Metal Finishes](#)

\* Click here to see [Crate Divide TFL Finishes](#)

Ships KD = Knock Down (Needs assembly)

[Back to index](#)

	TFL Standard	TFL Premium Colors	TFL Premium Wood Grain	Ply
<b>CRTPS</b> • Ply shelf • 16.6" x 16.6" x 0.5"	-	-	-	182
<b>CRTMS</b> • TFL shelf • 16.6" x 16.6" x 0.5"	89	92	97	-
<b>CRTPOB</b> • Ply open box • Internal – 15.7" x 15.7" x 16.6"	-	-	-	919
<b>CRTMOB</b> • TFL open box • Internal – 15.7" x 15.7" x 16.6"	374	386	404	-
<b>CRTPCB</b> • Ply closed box • Internal – 15.7" x 15.7" x 16.1"	-	-	-	1,051
<b>CRTMCB</b> • TFL closed box • Internal – 15.7" x 15.7" x 16.1"	413	426	447	-
<b>CRTBPB</b> • Ply box with plastic back • Internal – 15.7" x 15.7" x 16"	-	-	-	947
<b>CRTPLB</b> • Ply Locker • Internal – 15.25" x 15.25" x 16.5"	-	-	-	1,340
<b>CRTMLB</b> • TFL Locker • Internal – 15.25" x 15.25" x 16.5"	620	639	670	-
<b>CRTCPS</b> • Ply curved shelf • 16.6" x 16.6" x 0.5"	-	-	-	197
<b>CRTCMS</b> • TFL curved shelf • 16.6" x 16.6" x 0.5"	138	143	150	-
<b>CRTCPOB</b> • Ply curved open box • Internal – 15.7" x 15.7" x 16.6"	-	-	-	850
<b>CRTCMB</b> • TFL curved open box • Internal – 15.7" x 15.7" x 16.6"	555	572	600	-



All prices listed in US \$

## to specify your storage...

1. Check the [Standard Features & Finishes](#) and select the **Model** you require
2. Select any [Optional Extras](#) or [Alternative Finishes](#) you require and add on any extra costs as shown per product
3. You now have the total cost and specification for **Your Storage**

When ordering please ensure that you send us all this information so we can correctly fulfill your requirements.

# Crate Divide – KD

Design – Allermuir

A cube based modular storage system with a prime function to act as a room divider. Create spaces using the modular design of Crate.

Components can be connected together in-line or at right angles to create different zones within existing spaces.



## standard & optional features

	<b>CRT2BPS</b> 2 Bay Ply Shelf	<b>CRT2BMS</b> 2 Bay TFL Shelf	<b>CRT2BPOB</b> 2 Bay Ply Open Box	<b>CRT2BMOB</b> 2 Bay TFL Open Box	<b>CRT2BPCB</b> 2 Bay Ply Closed Box	<b>CRT2BMCB</b> 2 Bay TFL Closed Box	<b>CRT2BPFDB</b> 2 Bay Ply Flipper Door Box	<b>CRT2BMFDB</b> 2 Bay TFL Box with Flipper Door
Weight (lbs approx)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0.5" Plywood shelf with clear finish	●	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
0.5" TFL Shelf available	□	●	□	□	□	□	□	□
0.5" Plywood open box with clear finish	□	□	●	□	□	□	□	□
0.5" TFL open box available	□	□	□	●	□	□	□	□
0.5" Plywood closed box with clear finish	□	□	□	□	●	□	□	□
0.5" TFL closed box	□	□	□	□	□	●	□	□
0.5" Plywood box with a flipper door and a clear finish	□	□	□	□	□	□	●	□
0.5" TFL box with flipper door	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	●

\* Click here to see [Crate Divide Metal Finishes](#)  
 \* Click here to see [Crate Divide TFL Finishes](#)

*Ships KD = Knock Down (Needs assembly)*

[Back to index](#)

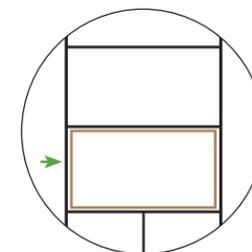
Floor Standing Inline Steel Frame	TFL Standard	TFL Premium Colors	TFL Premium Wood Grains	Ply
<b>CRT2BPS</b> • 2 Bay Ply shelf • 34" x 16.5" x 0.5"	-	-	-	288 See Note 1
<b>CRT2BMS</b> • 2 Bay TFL shelf • 34" x 16.5" x 0.5"	125 See Notes 1 & 2	129 See Notes 1 & 2	135 See Notes 1 & 2	-
<b>CRT2BPOB</b> • 2 Bay Ply open box • Internal – 33" x 15.5" x 16.5"	-	-	-	1,396 See Notes 1 & 2
<b>CRT2BMOB</b> • 2 Bay TFL open box • Internal – 33" x 15.5" x 16.5"	487 See Notes 1 & 2	502 See Notes 1 & 2	526 See Notes 1 & 2	-
<b>CRT2BPCB</b> • 2 Bay Ply closed box • Internal – 33" x 15.5" x 16.5"	-	-	-	1,631 See Notes 1 & 2
<b>CRT2BMCB</b> • 2 Bay TFL closed box • Internal – 33" x 15.5" x 16.5"	560 See Notes 1 & 2	577 See Notes 1 & 2	605 See Notes 1 & 2	-
<b>CRT2BPFDB</b> • 2 Bay Ply box with flipper door • Internal – 33" x 15.5" x 16.5"	-	-	-	2,560 See Notes 1 & 2
<b>CRT2BMFDB</b> • 2 Bay TFL box with flipper door • Internal – 33" x 15.5" x 16.5"	1,163 See Notes 1 & 2	1,198 See Notes 1 & 2	1,257 See Notes 1 & 2	-



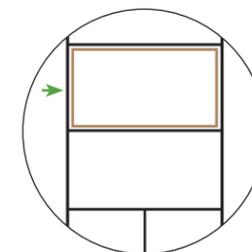
Note 1: Can only be used with two 'double connector bars' from CRT2DCB-KD, CRT4DCB-KD, CRT6DCB-KD

All prices listed in US \$

Note 2: Please specify, Single Bays to Double Bay or Double Bay to Double Bay when ordering.



Single Bay to Double Bay



Double Bay to Double Bay

## to specify your storage...

1. Check the [Standard Features & Finishes](#) and select the [Model](#) you require
2. Select any [Optional Extras](#) or [Alternative Finishes](#) you require and add on any extra costs as shown per product
3. You now have the total cost and specification for [Your Storage](#)

When ordering please ensure that you send us all this information so we can correctly fulfill your requirements.

# Crate Divide – KD

Design – Allermuir

A cube based modular storage system with a prime function to act as a room divider. Create spaces using the modular design of Crate.

Pre-built components can be connected together in-line or at right angles to create different zones within existing spaces.



## standard & optional features

	<b>CRTSPT</b> Steel Planter Tray	<b>CRTPPT</b> Plastic Planter Tray	<b>CRTMP</b> Magnetic Panel	<b>CRTFPF</b> Pinnable Fabric Panel	<b>CRTAFP</b> Acoustic Fabric Panel	<b>CRTCSP</b> Steel Curved Planter Tray
Weight (lbs approx)	13.7lbs	1.8lbs	20.5lbs	22lbs	1.6lbs	15lbs
Steel planter finished in Black powder coat	●	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Textured black ABS Planter Tray hangs into unit below	☐	●	☐	☐	☐	☐
Two bay wide magnetic dry wipe board	☐	☐	●	☐	☐	☐
Two bay wide pinnable fabric panel available in Camira Blazer or Synergy	☐	☐	☐	●	☐	☐
One bay acoustic fabric panel	☐	☐	☐	☐	●	☐
Steel curved planter finished in Black powder coat	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	●

\* Click here to see [Crate Divide Metal Finishes](#)

\* Click here to see [Crate Divide TFL Finishes](#)

*Ships KD = Knock Down (Needs assembly)*

[Back to index](#)

	Price
<b>CRTSPT</b> • Steel planter tray • Internal – 16.5" x 16.5" x 5.2"	412
<b>CRTPPT</b> • Plastic planter tray • Internal – 15.25" x 15.25" x 5"	209
<b>CRTMP</b> • Magnetic dry wipe back panel • 35.5" x 35.5"	342
<b>CRTFPF</b> • Pinnable fabric back panel • 35.5" x 35.5" • Camira Blazer or Synergy	850
<b>CRTAFP</b> • Acoustic fabric back panel • 16.75" x 16.75" • Camira Blazer or Synergy	279
<b>CRTCSP</b> • Steel curved planter tray • Internal – 20.6" x 16.6" x 5.2"	602

All prices listed in US \$



## to specify your storage...

1. Check the [Standard Features & Finishes](#) and select the **Model** you require
2. Select any [Optional Extras](#) or [Alternative Finishes](#) you require and add on any extra costs as shown per product
3. You now have the total cost and specification for **Your Storage**

When ordering please ensure that you send us all this information so we can correctly fulfill your requirements.

# Crate Divide – KD Curtains

Design – Allermuir

Crate Divide Curve, allows users to seamlessly specify fully circular spaces or to elegantly snake their designs around their chosen environment. The addition of curtains creates a whole new look and dual purpose, providing an acoustic insulation and visual privacy.



## standard & optional features

	<b>CRT2BSC</b> 2-bay straight curtain	<b>CRT3BSC</b> 3-bay straight curtain	<b>CRT4BSC</b> 4-bay straight curtain	<b>CRTIC2BC</b> 2-bay inner curved curatin	<b>CRTIC3BC</b> 3-bay inner curved curatin	<b>CRTOC2BC</b> 2-bay outer curved curatin	<b>CRTOC3BC</b> 3-bay outer curved curatin
Weight (Panaz Leto)	2.7lbs	3.8lbs	5.1lbs	2.7lbs	4.9lbs	3.3lbs	4.9lbs
Weight (Vescom Swan)	2.7lbs	4.0lbs	5.3lbs	3.1lbs	5.3lbs	3.6lbs	5.3lbs
Weight (Kvadrat Maya)	2.8lbs	4.2lbs	5.5lbs	3.1lbs	5.3lbs	3.8lbs	5.3lbs
Weight (Kvadrat Dawn 2)	4.2lbs	6.2lbs	8.2lbs	4lbs	6.2lbs	5.8lbs	8.0lbs
Track available in Black or White powder coat	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

\* Click here to see [Crate Divide Metal Finishes](#)

Note: Optional powder coated finishes have an extended leadtime of 2 weeks

## Curtain Upholstery Options

**Panaz Leto**

901 Silver

**Vescom Swan**

8071.02 8071.03 8071.05 8071.09 8071.11 8071.12 8071.13 8071.14

**Kvadrat Maya**

Maya 0219 Maya 0229 Maya 0139 Maya 0379 Maya 0949 Maya 0789 Maya 0149 Maya 0199

**Kvadrat Dawn 2**

332 382 992 902 482 432 792 102

[Back to index](#)

Code	Panaz Leto	Vescom Swan	Kvadrat Maya	Kvadrat Dawn 2 (Acoustic)
<b>CRT2BSC</b> • 2-bay straight curtain • 34" w x 87" h x 3.5" d	1,023	1,150	1,540	1,509
<b>CRT3BSC</b> • 3-bay straight curtain • 52" w x 87" h x 3.5" d	1,254	1,445	2,030	1,983
<b>CRT4BSC</b> • 4-bay straight curtain • 69" w x 87" h x 3.5" d	1,506	1,753	2,541	2,478
<b>CRTIC2BC</b> • 2-bay inner curved curtain • 32.5" w x 87" h x 3.5" d	1,046	1,173	1,563	1,531
<b>CRTIC3BC</b> • 3-bay inner curved curtain • 48.5" w x 87" h x 3.5" d	1,275	1,466	2,051	2,004
<b>CRTOC2BC</b> • 2-bay outer curved curtain • 44.5" w x 87" h x 3.5" d	1,266	1,457	2,042	1,995
<b>CRTOC3BC</b> • 3-bay outer curved curtain • 66" w x 87" h x 3.5" d	1,517	1,764	2,552	2,489



## to specify your storage...

1. Check the [Standard Features & Finishes](#) and select the **Model** you require
2. Select any **Optional Extras** or **Alternative Finishes** you require and add on any extra costs as shown per product
3. You now have the total cost and specification for **Your Storage**

When ordering please ensure that you send us all this information so we can correctly fulfill your requirements.

# Crate Divide – KD

Design – Allermuir

A cube based modular storage system with a prime function to act as a room divider. Create spaces using the modular design of Crate.

Components can be connected together in-line or at right angles to create different zones within existing spaces.



## standard & optional features

● Standard feature  
□ Not available

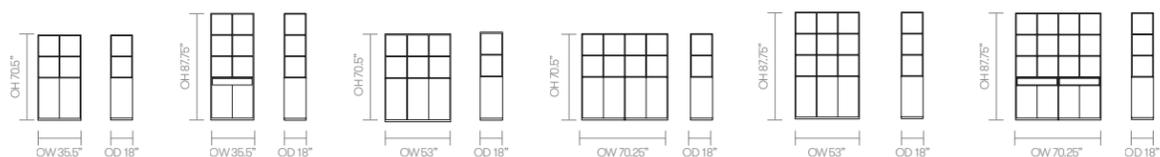
	<b>CRT2H2BCS KDF</b> 2 High 2 Bay on Cubby Storage	<b>CRT2H2BS KDF</b> 2 High 2 Bay on Storage	<b>CRT3H2BCS KDF</b> 3 High 2 Bay on Cubby Storage	<b>CRT3H2BS KDF</b> 3 High 2 Bay on Storage	<b>CRT2H3BS KDF</b> 2 High 3 Bay on Storage	<b>CRT2H4BS KDF</b> 2 High 4 Bay on Storage	<b>CRT2H4BCS KDF</b> 2 High 4 Bay on Cubby Storage	<b>CRT3H3BS KDF</b> 3 High 3 Bay on Storage	<b>CRT3H4BS KDF</b> 3 High 4 Bay on Cubby Storage	<b>CRT3H4BCS KDF</b> 3 High 4 Bay on Cubby Storage	<b>CRTLK KDF</b> 2 Linking Brackets
Weight (lbs approx)	141.3lbs	125.0lbs	137.6lbs	137.6lbs	194.0lbs	244.3lbs	274.0lbs	210.1lbs	205.7lbs	295.4lbs	0.44lbs
TFL Storage available	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	□
Tubular Steel frame finished in Black powder coat	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	□
TFL Cubby available	●	□	●	□	□	□	●	□	□	●	□
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	□
Optional features:											
Tubular Steel frame avail. in White, Sage, and Bronze powder coat*	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0

\* Click here to see [Crate Divide Metal Finishes](#)

\* Click here to see [Crate Divide TFL Finishes](#)

*Ships KD = Knock Down (Needs assembly)*

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Code	TFL Standard	TFL Premium Colors	TFL Premium Wood Grains
<b>CRT2H2BCSKDF</b> • 35.5" x 70.5" x 18"	2,898	2,985	3,130
<b>CRT2H2BSKDF</b> • 35.5" x 70.5" x 18"	2,419	2,492	2,613
<b>CRT3H2BCSKDF</b> • 35.5" x 87.75" x 18"	3,027	3,118	3,270
<b>CRT3H2BSKDF</b> • 35.5" x 87.75" x 18"	2,548	2,625	2,752
<b>CRT2H3BSKDF</b> • 53" x 70.5" x 18"	3,771	3,885	4,073
<b>CRT2H4BSKDF</b> • 70.25" x 70.5" x 18"	4,415	4,548	4,769
<b>CRT2H4BCSKDF</b> • 70.25" x 70.5" x 18"	5,369	5,531	5,799
<b>CRT3H3BSKDF</b> • 53" x 87.75" x 18"	5,298	5,457	5,722
<b>CRT3H4BSKDF</b> • 70.25" x 87.75" x 18"	5,946	6,125	6,422
<b>CRT3H4BCSKDF</b> • 70.25" x 87.75" x 18"	6,900	7,107	7,452

Code	Price
<b>CRTLK</b> • 2 Linking brackets for aligning side-by-side storage mounted Crate units • 0.75" x 3" x 0.7"	82

Floor fixings & wall fixings are supplied as standard on all Crate Divide units and must be used to secure the unit.

All prices listed in US \$

## to specify your storage...

1. Check the [Standard Features & Finishes](#) and select the **Model** you require
2. Select any **Optional Extras** or **Alternative Finishes** you require and add on any extra costs as shown per product
3. You now have the total cost and specification for **Your Storage**

When ordering please ensure that you send us all this information so we can correctly fulfill your requirements.



# Crate Divide – KD

Design – Allermuir

A cube based modular storage system with a prime function to act as a room divider. Create spaces using the modular design of Crate.

Components can be connected together in-line or at right angles to create different zones within existing spaces.



## standard & optional features

● Standard feature  
□ Not available

**CRT3H4BMMWS**  
3 High 4 Bay TFL Media Wall on Storage

**CRT3H4BPMWS**  
3 High 4 Bay Ply Media Wall on Storage

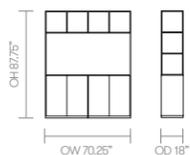
Weight (lbs approx)	-	-
Tubular Steel frame finished in Black powder coat	●	●
TFL Storage available	●	●
TFL Media Wall Box available	●	□
Ply Media Wall Box available with a clear lacquered finish	□	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●
Pinnable fabric back panel available in Camira Blazer or Synergy	●	●
Optional features:		
Tubular Steel frame available in White, Sage, and Bronze powder coat*	+ \$0	+ \$0

\* Click here to see [Crate Divide Metal Finishes](#)

\* Click here to see [Crate Divide TFL Finishes](#)

*Ships KD = Knock Down (Needs assembly)*

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

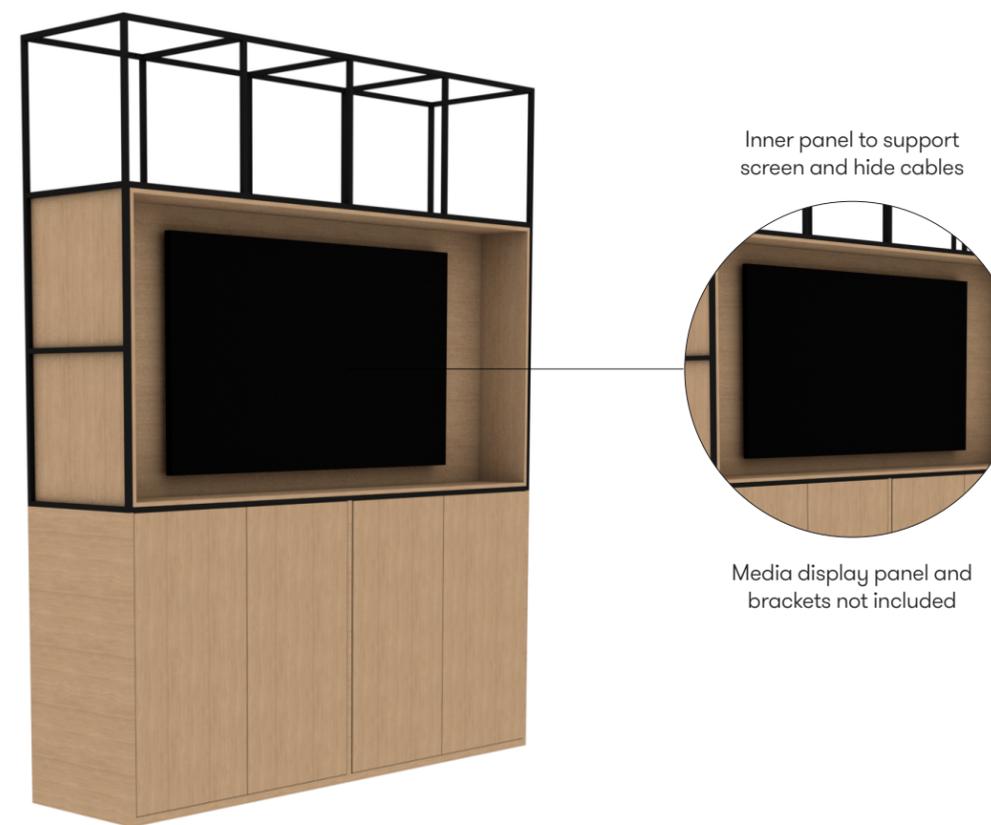
Code	TFL Standard	TFL Premium Colors	TFL Premium Wood Grains	Ply
<b>CRT3H4BMMWS</b> • 70.25" x 87.75" x 18"	6,642	6,842	7,174	-
<b>CRT3H4BPMWS</b> • 70.25" x 87.75" x 18"	-	-	-	8,598



Floor fixings & wall fixings are supplied as standard on all Crate Divide units and must be used to secure the unit.

All prices listed in US \$

TV Compartment Dimensions: 67.75" x 33" x 8"  
Maximum recommended TV Size: 65" TV (80 lb max load)



## to specify your storage...

1. Check the [Standard Features & Finishes](#) and select the [Model](#) you require
2. Select any [Optional Extras](#) or [Alternative Finishes](#) you require and add on any extra costs as shown per product
3. You now have the total cost and specification for [Your Storage](#)

When ordering please ensure that you send us all this information so we can correctly fulfill your requirements.

# Crate Divide – KD

Design – Allermuir

A cube based modular storage system with a prime function to act as a room divider. Create spaces using the modular design of Crate.

Components can be connected together in-line or at right angles to create different zones within existing spaces.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	<b>CRT2H2BMSKDF</b> 2 High 2 Bay on Mobile Storage	<b>CRT2H3BMSKDF</b> 2 High 3 Bay on Mobile Storage	<b>CRT2H4BMSKDF</b> 2 High 4 Bay on Mobile Storage
Weight (lbs approx)	83.4lbs	136.5lbs	173.1lbs
Tubular Steel frame finished in Black powder coat	●	●	●
TFL Storage available	●	●	●
Metal casters with wheel brake	●	●	●
Optional features:			
Tubular Steel frame available in White, Sage, and Bronze powder coat*	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0

\* Click here to see [Crate Divide Metal Finishes](#)  
 \* Click here to see [Crate Divide TFL Finishes](#)

*Ships KD = Knock Down (Needs assembly)*

[Back to index](#)

Code	TFL Standard	TFL Premium Colors	TFL Premium Wood Grains
<b>CRT2H2BMSKDF</b> • 35.5" x 57" x 18"	2,918	3,006	3,152
<b>CRT2H3BMSKDF</b> • 3 High End Ladder • 53" x 57" x 18"	4,399	4,531	4,751
<b>CRT2H4BMSKDF</b> • 4 High End Ladder • 70.25" x 57" x 18"	5,012	5,163	5,413

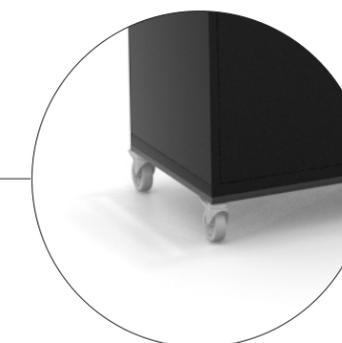


Floor fixings & wall fixings are supplied as standard on all Crate Divide units and must be used to secure the unit.

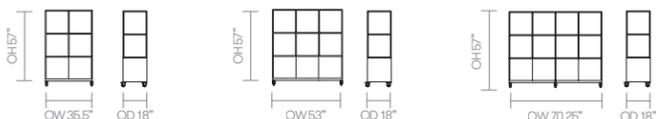
All prices listed in US \$



Note: These models are on mobile casters



**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



## to specify your storage...

1. Check the [Standard Features & Finishes](#) and select the [Model](#) you require
2. Select any [Optional Extras](#) or [Alternative Finishes](#) you require and add on any extra costs as shown per product
3. You now have the total cost and specification for [Your Storage](#)

When ordering please ensure that you send us all this information so we can correctly fulfill your requirements.

# Crate Divide – KD

Design – Allermuir

A cube based modular storage system with a prime function to act as a room divider. Create spaces using the modular design of Crate.

Components can be connected together in-line or at right angles to create different zones within existing spaces.



## standard & optional features

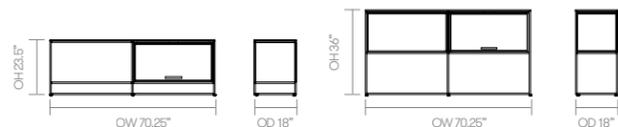
	<b>CRTLCDMSFD</b> Low Credenza with TFL Shelf/flipper door unit	<b>CRTLCDPSFD</b> Low Credenza with Ply Shelf/flipper door unit	<b>CRTLCDMCBFD</b> Low Credenza with TFL Closed Box/flipper door unit	<b>CRTLCDPCBFD</b> Low Credenza with Ply Closed Box/flipper door unit	<b>CRTLCDM2FD</b> Low Credenza with 2 TFL flipper door units	<b>CRTLCDP2FD</b> Low Credenza with 2 Ply flipper door units
Weight (lbs approx)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tubular Steel frame finished in Black powder coat	●	●	●	●	●	●
TFL Storage available	●	□	●	□	●	□
Ply Storage available in clear lacquer finish	□	●	□	●	□	●
1/2" Solid surface top available in Cloud	●	●	●	●	●	●
Optional features:						
Tubular Steel frame available in White, Sage, and Bronze powder coat*	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
	<b>CRTHCDMSFD</b> High Credenza with TFL Shelf/flipper door unit	<b>CRTHCDPSFD</b> High Credenza with Ply Shelf/flipper door unit	<b>CRTHCDMCBFD</b> High Credenza with TFL Closed Box/flipper door unit	<b>CRTHCDPCBFD</b> High Credenza with Ply Closed Box/flipper door unit	<b>CRTHCDM2FD</b> High Credenza with 2 TFL flipper door units	<b>CRTHCDP2FD</b> High Credenza with 2 Ply flipper door units
Weight (lbs approx)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tubular Steel frame finished in Black powder coat	●	●	●	●	●	●
TFL Storage available	●	□	●	□	●	□
Ply Storage available in clear lacquer finish	□	●	□	●	□	●
1/2" Solid surface top available in Cloud	●	●	●	●	●	●
Optional features:						
Tubular Steel frame available in White, Sage, and Bronze powder coat*	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0

\* Click here to see [Crate Divide Metal Finishes](#)

\* Click here to see [Crate Divide TFL Finishes](#)

Ships KD = Knock Down (Needs assembly)

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Code	TFL Standard	TFL Premium Colors	TFL Premium Wood Grains	Ply
<b>CRTLCDMSFD</b> • 70.25" x 23.5" x 18"	5,304	5,464	5,729	-
<b>CRTLCDPSFD</b> • 70.25" x 23.5" x 18"	-	-	-	6,912
<b>CRTLCDMCBFD</b> • 70.25" x 23.5" x 18"	5,594	5,762	6,042	-
<b>CRTLCDPCBFD</b> • 70.25" x 23.5" x 18"	-	-	-	7,897
<b>CRTLCDM2FD</b> • 70.25" x 23.5" x 18"	6,157	6,342	6,650	-
<b>CRTLCDP2FD</b> • 70.25" x 23.5" x 18"	-	-	-	8,764
<b>CRTHCDMSFD</b> • 70.25" x 36" x 18"	5,661	5,831	6,114	-
<b>CRTHCDPSFD</b> • 70.25" x 36" x 18"	-	-	-	7,564
<b>CRTHCDMCBFD</b> • 70.25" x 36" x 18"	5,941	6,120	6,417	-
<b>CRTHCDPCBFD</b> • 70.25" x 36" x 18"	-	-	-	8,245
<b>CRTHCDM2FD</b> • 70.25" x 36" x 18"	6,505	6,701	7,026	-
<b>CRTHCDP2FD</b> • 70.25" x 36" x 18"	-	-	-	9,111



Floor fixings & wall fixings are supplied as standard on all Crate Divide units and must be used to secure the unit.

All prices listed in US \$

## to specify your storage...

1. Check the [Standard Features & Finishes](#) and select the [Model](#) you require
2. Select any [Optional Extras](#) or [Alternative Finishes](#) you require and add on any extra costs as shown per product
3. You now have the total cost and specification for [Your Storage](#)

When ordering please ensure that you send us all this information so we can correctly fulfill your requirements.

# Crate Divide – KD

Design – Allermuir

A cube based modular storage system with a prime function to act as a room divider. Create spaces using the modular design of Crate.

Pre-built components can be connected together in-line or at right angles to create different zones within existing spaces.



[Back to index](#)

Code	Crate Mobile Caddy	Price
<b>CRTCDY</b> • 21.5" x 14.5" x 22"	Mobile Caddy Storage Unit	2,262



All prices listed in US \$

## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

### CRTCDY Crate Coaddy

Weight (lbs approx)	–
Tubular Steel frame finished in Black powder coat	●
Cork lining on top tray and shelf	●
Oak-fronted shelf on steel runners	●
Plastic casters	●
Optional features:	
Tubular Steel frame available in White, Sage, and Bronze powder coat*	+ \$0

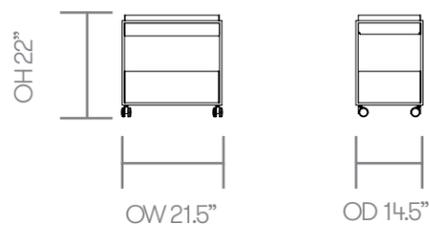
\* [Click here to see Crate Divide Metal Finishes](#)

\* [Click here to see Cork finish](#)

\* [Click here to see Oak finish](#)

*Ships KD = Knock Down (Needs assembly)*

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



## to specify your storage...

1. Check the [Standard Features & Finishes](#) and select the [Model](#) you require
2. Select any [Optional Extras](#) or [Alternative Finishes](#) you require and add on any extra costs as shown per product
3. You now have the total cost and specification for [Your Storage](#)

When ordering please ensure that you send us all this information so we can correctly fulfill your requirements.

# Crate Divide – KD

Design – Allermuir

A cube based modular storage system with a prime function to act as a room divider. Create spaces using the modular design of Crate.

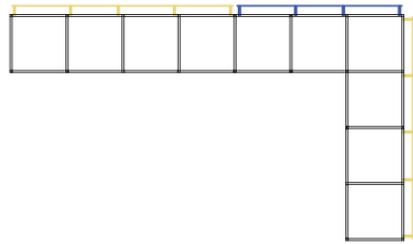
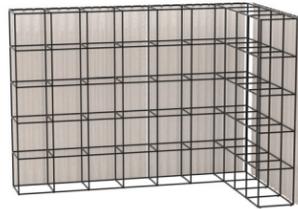
Pre-built components can be connected together in-line or at right angles to create different zones within existing spaces.



[Back to index](#)

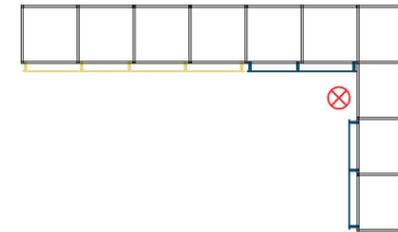
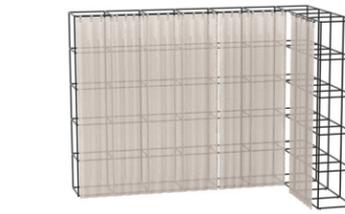
## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available



### Typical 1

Product Code	Unit Price	Quantity	Subtotal
<b>CRT5H90-KD</b>	1,443	1	1,443
<b>CRT5HE</b>	468	2	936
<b>CRT5HM</b>	477	7	3,339
<b>CRT12CB-KD</b>	588	9	5,292
<b>CRT3BSC</b> <small>(Vescom Swan)</small>	1,445	1	1,445
<b>CRT4BSC</b> <small>(Vescom Swan)</small>	1,753	3	5,259
		<b>Total</b>	<b>17,714</b>



 Rule: When using curtain on the inner face one bay needs to be kept clear when another frame is running perpendicular

### Typical 2

Product Code	Unit Price	Quantity	Subtotal
<b>CRT5H90-KD</b>	1,443	1	1,443
<b>CRT5HE</b>	468	2	936
<b>CRT5HM</b>	477	7	3,339
<b>CRT12CB-KD</b>	588	9	5,292
<b>CRT2BSC</b> <small>(Vescom Swan)</small>	1,150	2	2,300
<b>CRT4BSC</b> <small>(Vescom Swan)</small>	1,753	1	1,753
		<b>Total</b>	<b>15,063</b>

## Curtain Rail Key

- 2 Bay Straight Curtain Rail
- 2 Bay Inner Curve Curtain Rail
- 2 Bay Outer Curve Curtain Rail
- 3 Bay Straight Curtain Rail
- 3 Bay Inner Curve Curtain Rail
- 3 Bay Outer Curve Curtain Rail
- 4 Bay Straight Curtain Rail

# Crate Divide – KD

Design – Allermuir

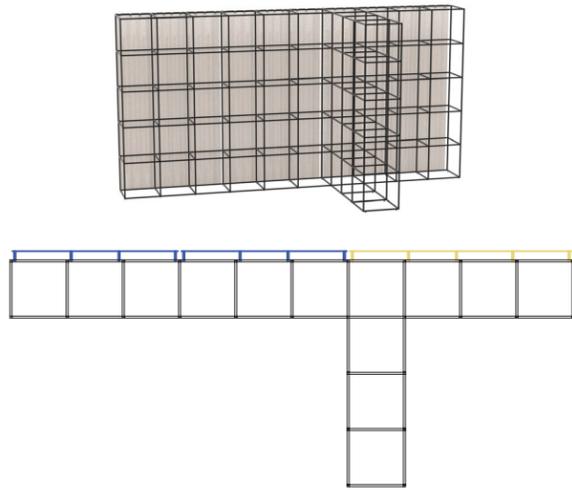
A cube based modular storage system with a prime function to act as a room divider. Create spaces using the modular design of Crate.

Pre-built components can be connected together in-line or at right angles to create different zones within existing spaces.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

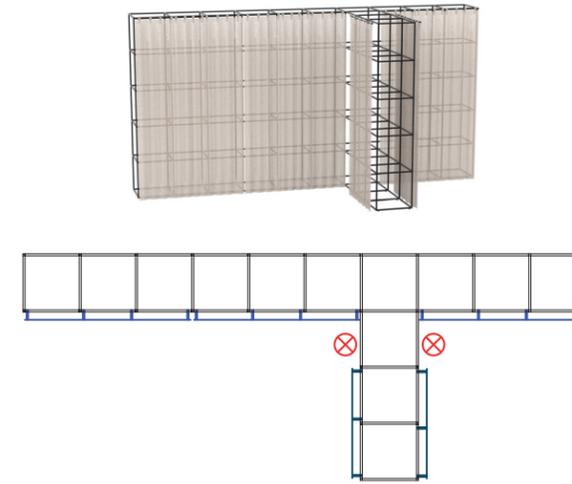


### Typical 3

Product Code	Unit Price	Quantity	Subtotal
<b>CRT5H180-KD</b>	1,489	1	1,489
<b>CRT5HE</b>	468	3	1,404
<b>CRT5HM</b>	477	9	4,293
<b>CRT12CB-KD</b>	588	12	7,056
<b>CRT3BSC</b> <small>(Vescom Swan)</small>	1,445	2	2,890
<b>CRT4BSC</b> <small>(Vescom Swan)</small>	1,753	1	1,753
		<b>Total</b>	<b>18,885</b>

## Curtain Rail Key

- 2 Bay Straight Curtain Rail
- 2 Bay Inner Curve Curtain Rail
- 2 Bay Outer Curve Curtain Rail
- 3 Bay Straight Curtain Rail
- 3 Bay Inner Curve Curtain Rail
- 3 Bay Outer Curve Curtain Rail
- 4 Bay Straight Curtain Rail



⊗ Rule: When using curtain on the inner face one bay needs to be kept clear when another frame is running perpendicular

### Typical 4

Product Code	Unit Price	Quantity	Subtotal
<b>CRT5H180-KD</b>	1,489	1	1,489
<b>CRT5HE</b>	468	3	1,404
<b>CRT5HM</b>	477	9	4,293
<b>CRT12CB-KD</b>	588	12	7,056
<b>CRT2BSC</b> <small>(Vescom Swan)</small>	1,150	2	2,300
<b>CRT3BSC</b> <small>(Vescom Swan)</small>	1,445	3	4,336
		<b>Total</b>	<b>20,877</b>

### Typical 5

Product Code	Unit Price	Quantity	Subtotal
<b>CRT5HE</b>	468	2	936
<b>CRT5HM</b>	477	4	1,908
<b>CRT3HM</b>	351	3	1,053
<b>CRT12CB-KD</b>	588	4	2,352
<b>CRT8CB-KD</b>	392	4	1,568
<b>CRT2BSC</b> <small>(Vescom Swan)</small>	1,150	2	2,300
		<b>Total</b>	<b>10,117</b>



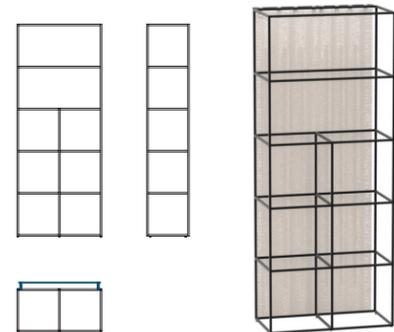
i Crate curtain can only be used on 5 height crate

# Crate Divide - KD

Design - Allermuir

A cube based modular storage system with a prime function to act as a room divider. Create spaces using the modular design of Crate.

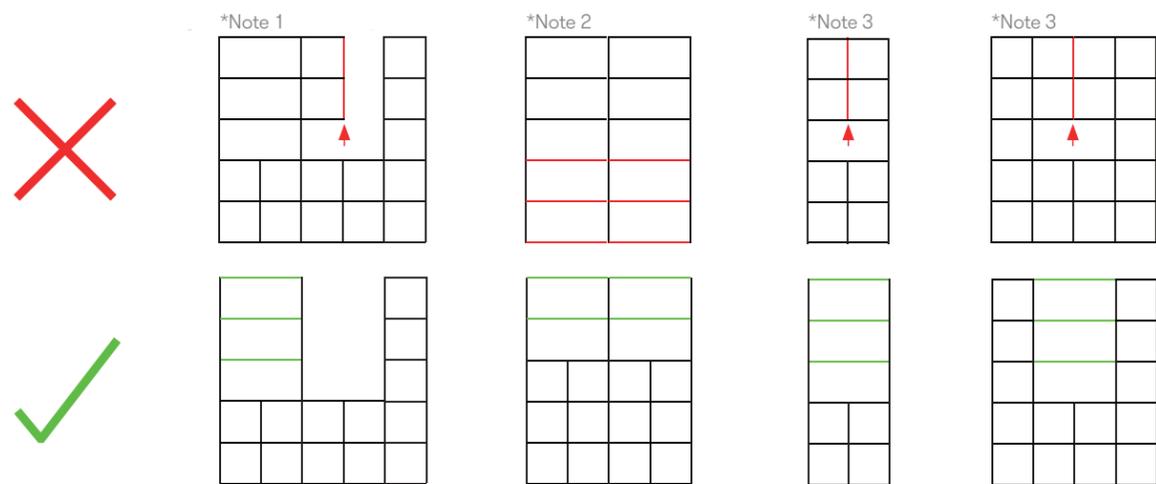
Pre-built components can be connected together in-line or at right angles to create different zones within existing spaces.



## Double Bay Typical 1

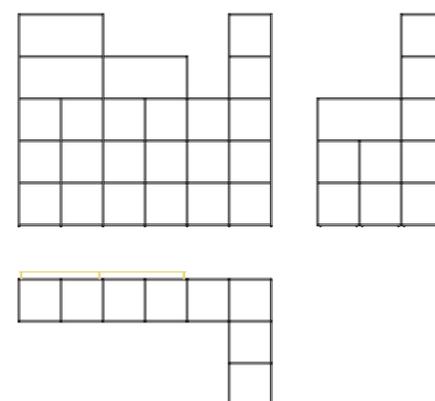
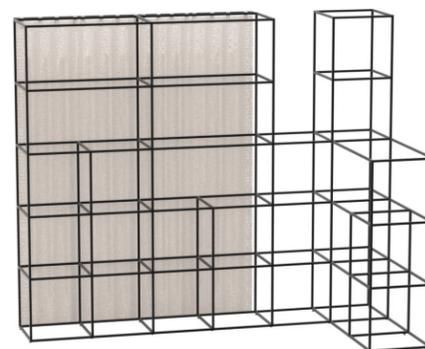
Product Code	Unit	Quantity	Subtotal
<b>CRT5HE</b>	468	2	936
<b>CRT3HM</b>	351	1	351
<b>CRT8CB-KD</b>	392	2	784
<b>CRT4DCB-KD</b>	248	1	248
<b>CRT4BSC</b> (Vescom Swan)	1,753	1	1,753
		<b>Total</b>	<b>4,072</b>

## Double Bay Build Rules

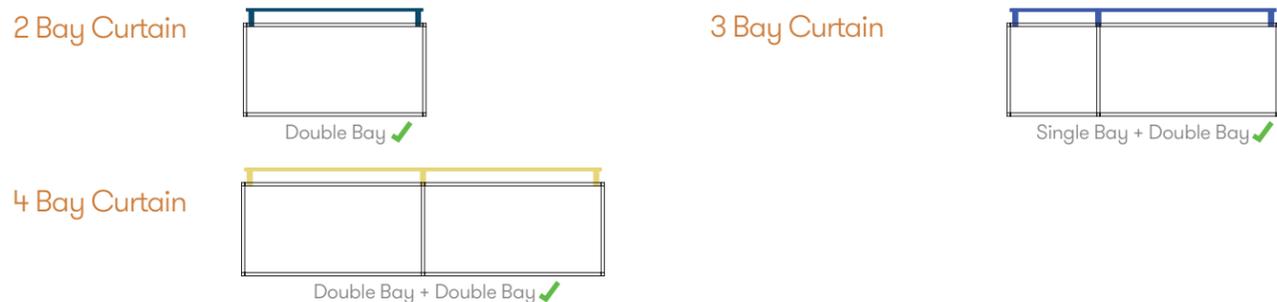


## Double Bay Typical 2

Product Code	Unit	Quantity	Subtotal
<b>CRT3HE</b>	347	1	347
<b>CRT5HE</b>	468	1	468
<b>CRT2HM</b>	301	2	602
<b>CRT3HM</b>	351	1	351
<b>CRT4HM</b>	405	1	405
<b>CRT5HM</b>	477	1	477
<b>CRT5H90-KD</b>	1,443	1	1,443
<b>CRT6CB-KD</b>	294	4	1,176
<b>CRT8CB-KD</b>	392	3	1,176
<b>CRT2DCB-KD</b>	124	1	124
<b>CRT4DCB-KD</b>	248	2	496
<b>CRT4BSC</b> (Vescom Swan)	1,753	1	1,753
		<b>Total</b>	<b>7,642</b>



## Double Bay Curtain Rules



## Curtain Rail Key

- 2 Bay Straight Curtain Rail
- 2 Bay Inner Curve Curtain Rail
- 2 Bay Outer Curve Curtain Rail
- 3 Bay Straight Curtain Rail
- 3 Bay Inner Curve Curtain Rail
- 3 Bay Outer Curve Curtain Rail
- 4 Bay Straight Curtain Rail

# Crate Divide – KD

Design – Allermuir

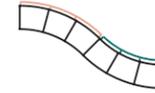
Crate Divide Curve, allows users to seamlessly specify fully circular spaces or to elegantly snake their designs around their chosen environment. The addition of curtains creates a whole new look and dual purpose, providing an acoustic insulation and visual privacy.



[Back to index](#)

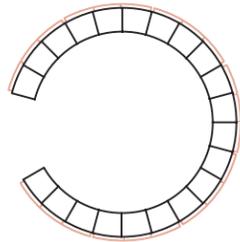
## Curved Typical 2

Product Code	Unit Price	Quantity	Subtotal
<b>CRT5HE</b>	468	2	936
<b>CRT5HM</b>	477	5	2,385
<b>CRT12CCB-KD</b>	1,093	6	6,558
<b>CRTIC3BC</b> <small>(Vescom Swan)</small>	1,466	1	1,466
<b>CRTOC3BC</b> <small>(Vescom Swan)</small>	1,764	1	1,764
		<b>Total</b>	13,109



## Curved Typical 1

Product Code	Unit Price	Quantity	Subtotal
<b>CRT5HE</b>	468	2	936
<b>CRT5HM</b>	477	20	9,540
<b>CRT12CCB-KD</b>	1,093	21	22,953
<b>CRTOC3BC</b> <small>(Vescom Swan)</small>	1,764	7	12,348
		<b>Total</b>	45,777



## Curved Typical 3

Product Code	Unit Price	Quantity	Subtotal
<b>CRT5HE</b>	468	2	936
<b>CRT5HM</b>	477	5	2,385
<b>CRT12CCB-KD</b>	1,093	6	6,558
<b>CRTOC3BC</b> <small>(Vescom Swan)</small>	1,764	2	3,528
		<b>Total</b>	13,407



## Curved Typical 4

Product Code	Unit Price	Quantity	Subtotal
<b>CRT5HE</b>	468	2	936
<b>CRT5HM</b>	477	5	2,385
<b>CRT12CCB-KD</b>	1,093	6	6,558
<b>CRTIC3BC</b> <small>(Vescom Swan)</small>	1,466	2	2,932
		<b>Total</b>	12,811



## Curtain Rail Key

- 2 Bay Straight Curtain Rail
- 2 Bay Inner Curve Curtain Rail
- 2 Bay Outer Curve Curtain Rail
- 3 Bay Inner Curve Curtain Rail
- 3 Bay Outer Curve Curtain Rail
- 4 Bay Straight Curtain Rail

# Crate Divide – KD

Design – Allermuir

Crate Divide Curve, allows users to seamlessly specify fully circular spaces or to elegantly snake their designs around their chosen environment. The addition of curtains creates a whole new look and dual purpose, providing an acoustic insulation and visual privacy.



[Back to index](#)

## Curved Typical 6

Product Code	Unit Price	Quantity	Subtotal
<b>CRT5HE</b>	468	2	936
<b>CRT5HM</b>	477	4	1,908
<b>CRT12CCB-KD</b>	1,093	5	5,465
<b>CRTIC2BC</b> <small>(Vescom Swan)</small>	1,173	1	1,173
<b>CRTIC3BC</b> <small>(Vescom Swan)</small>	1,466	1	1,466
		<b>Total</b>	<b>10,948</b>



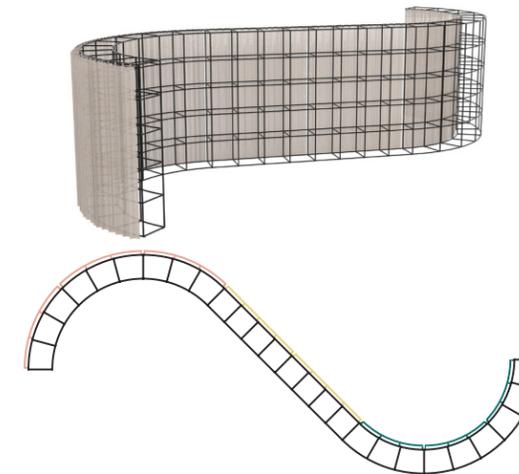
## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available



## Curved Typical 5

Product Code	Unit Price	Quantity	Subtotal
<b>CRT5HE</b>	468	2	936
<b>CRT5HM</b>	477	4	1,908
<b>CRT12CCB-KD</b>	1,093	5	5,465
<b>CRTOC2BC</b> <small>(Vescom Swan)</small>	1,457	1	1,457
<b>CRTOC3BC</b> <small>(Vescom Swan)</small>	1,764	1	1,764
		<b>Total</b>	<b>11,530</b>



## Curved Typical 7

Product Code	Unit Price	Quantity	Subtotal
<b>CRT5HE</b>	468	2	936
<b>CRT5HM</b>	477	25	11,925
<b>CRT12CB-KD</b>	588	8	4,704
<b>CRT12CCB-KD</b>	1,093	18	19,674
<b>CRT4BSC</b> <small>(Vescom Swan)</small>	1,753	2	3,506
<b>CRTIC3BC</b> <small>(Vescom Swan)</small>	1,466	3	4,398
<b>CRTOC3BC</b> <small>(Vescom Swan)</small>	1,764	3	5,292
		<b>Total</b>	<b>50,435</b>

## Curtain Rail Key

- 2 Bay Straight Curtain Rail
- 2 Bay Inner Curve Curtain Rail
- 2 Bay Outer Curve Curtain Rail
- 3 Bay Straight Curtain Rail
- 3 Bay Inner Curve Curtain Rail
- 3 Bay Outer Curve Curtain Rail
- 4 Bay Straight Curtain Rail

# Folk Table

Design – Pearson Llyod

is a mercurial, but modest family of chair, stool and table designed for Allermuir by PearsonLloyd. Folk is both timeless in its seemingly familiar design and timely in its modest and ingenious flexibility.

Folk Tables are perfect for both Café and occasional environments. Its range of round, square and rectangular configurations are available in a variety of sizes and finish options. Folk’s additional features allow you to get creative with an array of accents colors, these include White, Pistachio, Aubergine, Seattle Green, Crayon Gray and Off-Black.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	FLK30SQ Square 30" x 30"	FLK48SQ Square 48" x 48"	FLK36RD Round 36" dia	FLK42RD Round 42" dia	FLK48RD Round 48" dia	FLK6030RC Rectangular 60" x 30"	FLK8436RC Rectangular 84" x 36"
1" laminate faced Plywood core top with a clear finish exposed edge [33]	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1" laminate faced MDF core top with contrasting ply edge tape [TE]	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Aluminum corner joint and Steel frame under structure finished in Off-Black powder coat*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Solid Ash legs with a clear finish*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Optional features:							
MDF core [TE] with contrasting edge tape: Oak, White, Black, or Beech	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Aluminum corner joint and Steel framework available in Matte White, Crayon Gray, Pistachio, Aubergine and Seattle Green powder coat*	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Solid Ash legs available in Off-Black, White, Crayon Gray, Pistachio, Aubergine and Seattle Green color wash	+ \$70	+ \$70	+ \$70	+ \$70	+ \$70	+ \$70	+ \$70

- \* [Click here to see available Edge Tapes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Laminate Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Folk Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Folk Wood Leg Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information](#)
- \* [Click here to see a full range of Folk seating](#)

*Ships KD = Knock Down (Needs assembly)*

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Code		Edge	Global Laminates Brite White	Global Laminates Colors / Wood Grains	Fenix	
<b>FLK30SQ</b> • Square • 30" x 30"		TE	1,728	1,770	-	
		33	2,010	2,074	2,356	
<b>FLK48SQ</b> • Square • 48" x 48"		TE	1,888	1,930	-	
		33	2,298	2,338	3,058	
<b>FLK36RD</b> • Round • 36" dia		TE	1,746	1,794	-	
		33	2,188	2,231	2,636	
<b>FLK42RD</b> • Round • 42" dia		TE	1,797	1,839	-	
		33	2,216	2,257	2,809	
<b>FLK48RD</b> • Round • 48" dia		TE	1,822	1,864	-	
		33	2,241	2,284	3,004	
<b>FLK6030RC</b> • Rectangular • 60" x 30"		TE	2,236	2,315	-	
		33	2,961	3,041	3,604	
<b>FLK8436RC</b> • Rectangular • 84" x 36"		TE	2,497	2,559	-	
		33	3,213	3,293	4,238	

TE = Taped Edge  
Edge 33 = Edge Detail

All prices listed in US \$

# Folk Table – Really Tops

Design – Allermuir

A collaboration with Kvadrat creating the exclusive Really top material – a sustainable surface made from textile waste. This environmentally conscious material is available in for colors. Soft and warm to the touch, its surface is suitable for working, dining, and relaxed settings.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	FLK39SQR Square 39.5" x 39.5"	FLK39RDR Round 39.5" dia	FLK6332RCR Rectangular 63" x 31.5"	FLK8636RCR Rectangular 86.5" x 35.5"
18mm Cream Kvadrat Really Board with 2mm Cream edge tape	●	●	●	●
Aluminum corner joint and steel frame under structure finished in Off-Black powder coat	●	●	●	●
Solid Ash legs with a clear finish	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●	●	●

### Optional features:

18mm White Kvadrat Really Board with Black 2mm edge tape	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
18mm Denim Kvadrat Really Board with Oak effect 2mm edge tape	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Aluminum corner joint and Steel framework available in Matte White, Crayon Gray, Pistachio, Aubergine and Seattle Green powder coat*	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Solid Ash legs available in Off-Black, White, Crayon Gray, Pistachio, Aubergine and Seattle Green color wash	+ \$70	+ \$70	+ \$70	+ \$70

- \* [Click here to see available Folk Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Folk Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Edge Tapes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Really Tops](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Edge Details](#)
- \* [Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information](#)

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Code		Kvadrat Really Board	
<b>FLK39SQR</b> • Square • 39.5" x 39.5"		2,378	
<b>FLK39RDR</b> • Round • 39.5" dia		2,386	
<b>FLK6332RCR</b> • Rectangular • 63" x 31.5"		2,876	
<b>FLK8636RCR</b> • Rectangular • 86.5" x 35.5"		3,537	

All prices listed in US \$

# FortySeven - Coffee

Design - Allermuir

These simple, elegant and versatile tables are still constructed with the same meticulous attention to detail and quality but have now been sculpted and crafted to give FortySeven, a softer and more delicate silhouette with ultimate stability in mind.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	FRSC24RD Round 24" dia	FRSC30RD Round 30" dia	FRSC36RD Round 36" dia	FRSC24SQ Square 24" x 24"	FRSC30SQ Square 30" x 30"	FRSC36SQ Square 36" x 36"
1" Laminate faced MDF core top with a clear edge profile (38)*	●	●	●	●	●	●
1" Laminate faced MDF core top with contrast edge tape (TE)*, Ply	●	●	●	●	●	●
1" TFL top with matching edge tape	●	●	●	●	●	●
Steel pedestal base finished in Matte Black powder coat	●	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●	●	●	●	●

### Optional features:

Table edge profile can be stained in Solid Black, Espresso, and Solid White	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30
Steel pedestal base available in Matte White or Stone powder coat	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Contrasting edge tape: Oak, White, Black, or Beech	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0

- \* [Click here to see available Edge Detail](#)
- \* [Click here to see FortySeven Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Edge Stain Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Contrasting Edge Tapes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Laminate options](#)
- \* [Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information](#)

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

## dimensions — OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width



[Back to index](#)

Code		Edge	TFL Standard	TFL Premium Colors	TFL Premium Wood Grains	Global Laminates Brite White	Global Laminates Colors/Wood Grains	Fenix
<b>FRSC24RD</b> • Round • 15" h • 24" dia		TE	1,193	1,229	1,289	1,391	1,455	-
		38	-	-	-	1,440	1,503	1,683
<b>FRSC30RD</b> • Round • 15" h • 30" dia		TE	1,222	1,259	1,320	1,484	1,548	-
		38	-	-	-	1,532	1,596	1,878
<b>FRSC36RD</b> • Round • 15" h • 36" dia		TE	1,303	1,343	1,408	1,577	1,640	-
		38	-	-	-	1,622	1,685	2,090

<b>FRSC24SQ</b> • Square • 15" h • 24 x 24"		TE	1,184	1,220	1,279	1,409	1,472	-
		38	-	-	-	1,454	1,524	1,704
<b>FRSC30SQ</b> • Square • 15" h • 30 x 30"		TE	1,212	1,249	1,309	1,526	1,589	-
		38	-	-	-	1,570	1,633	1,915
<b>FRSC36SQ</b> • Square • 15" h • 36 x 36"		TE	1,306	1,346	1,411	1,584	1,657	-
		38	-	-	-	1,625	1,699	2,104

TE = Taped Edge

38 = Profile Edge

All prices listed in US \$



# FortySeven - Work Lounge

Design – Allermuir

These simple, elegant and versatile tables are still constructed with the same meticulous attention to detail and quality but have now been sculpted and crafted to give FortySeven, a softer and more delicate silhouette with ultimate stability in mind.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	FRSW30SQ Square 30" x 30"	FRSW36SQ Square 36" x 36"	FRSW30RD Round 30" dia	FRSW36RD Round 36" dia
1" Laminate faced MDF core top with a clear edge profile (38)*	●	●	●	●
1" Laminate faced MDF core top with contrast edge tape (TE)*, Ply	●	●	●	●
1" TFL top with matching edge tape	●	●	●	●
Steel pedestal base finished in Matte Black powder coat	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●	●	●

### Optional features:

Table edge profile can be stained in Solid Black, Espresso, and Solid White	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30
Steel pedestal base available in Matte White or Stone powder coat	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Contrasting edge tape: Oak, White, Black, or Beech	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0

- \* [Click here to see available Edge Detail](#)
- \* [Click here to see FortySeven Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Edge Stain Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Contrasting Edge Tapes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Laminate options](#)
- \* [Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information](#)

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

[Back to index](#)

Code		Edge	TFL Standard	TFL Premium Colors	TFL Premium Wood Grains	Global Laminates Brite White	Global Laminates Colors/Wood Grains	Fenix
<b>FRSW30SQ</b> • Square • 25"h • 30 x 30"		TE	1,220	1,257	1,318	1,533	1,596	-
		38	-	-	-	1,577	1,641	1,923
<b>FRSW36SQ</b> • Square • 25"h • 36 x 36"		TE	1,313	1,353	1,419	1,591	1,654	-
		38	-	-	-	1,632	1,695	2,100



<b>FRSW30RD</b> • Round • 25"h • 30" dia		TE	1,230	1,267	1,329	1,491	1,555	-
		38	-	-	-	1,539	1,603	1,885
<b>FRSW36RD</b> • Round • 25"h • 36" dia		TE	1,311	1,351	1,416	1,584	1,647	-
		38	-	-	-	1,629	1,692	2,097

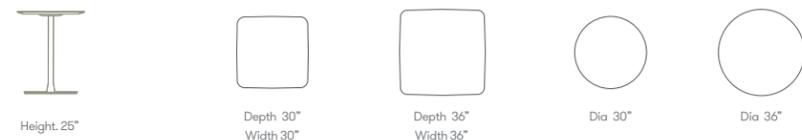


TE = Taped Edge

38 = Profile Edge

All prices listed in US \$

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width



# FortySeven - Dining

Design – Allermuir

These simple, elegant and versatile tables are still constructed with the same meticulous attention to detail and quality but have now been sculpted and crafted to give FortySeven, a softer and more delicate silhouette with ultimate stability in mind.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	FRSD24RD Round 24" dia	FRSD30RD Round 30" dia	FRSD36RD Round 36" dia	FRSD24SQ Square 24" x 24"	FRSD30SQ Square 30" x 30"	FRSD36SQ Square 36" x 36"
1" Laminate faced MDF core top with a clear edge profile (38)*	●	●	●	●	●	●
1" Laminate faced MDF core top with contrast edge tape (TE)*, Ply	●	●	●	●	●	●
1" TFL top with matching edge tape	●	●	●	●	●	●
Steel pedestal base finished in Matte Black powder coat	●	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●	●	●	●	●
Optional features:						
Table edge profile can be stained in Solid Black, Espresso, and Solid White	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30
Steel pedestal base available in Matte White or Stone powder coat	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Contrasting edge tape: Oak, White, Black, or Beech	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0

- \* Click here to see available Edge Detail
- \* Click here to see FortySeven Metal Finishes
- \* Click here to see available Edge Stain Finishes
- \* Click here to see available Contrasting Edge Tapes
- \* Click here to see available Laminate options
- \* Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width



[Back to index](#)

Code		Edge	TFL Standard	TFL Premium Colors	TFL Premium Wood Grains	Global Laminates Brite White	Global Laminates Colors/Wood Grains	Fenix
<b>FRSD24RD</b> • Round • 29" h • 24" dia		TE	1,242	1,280	1,342	1,436	1,500	-
		38	-	-	-	1,485	1,548	1,728
<b>FRSD30RD</b> • Round • 29" h • 30" dia		TE	1,271	1,310	1,373	1,529	1,593	-
		38	-	-	-	1,577	1,641	1,923
<b>FRSD36RD</b> • Round • 29" h • 36" dia		TE	1,352	1,393	1,461	1,622	1,685	-
		38	-	-	-	1,667	1,730	2,135

<b>FRSD24SQ</b> • Square • 29" h • 24 x 24"		TE	1,256	1,294	1,357	1,454	1,517	-
		38	-	-	-	1,499	1,562	1,742
<b>FRSD30SQ</b> • Square • 29" h • 30 x 30"		TE	1,283	1,322	1,386	1,571	1,634	-
		38	-	-	-	1,615	1,678	1,960
<b>FRSD36SQ</b> • Square • 29" h • 36 x 36"		TE	1,363	1,404	1,473	1,629	1,692	-
		38	-	-	-	1,670	1,733	2,138

TE = Taped Edge  
38 = Profile Edge

All prices listed in US \$



# FortySeven - Dining Rectangular

Design - Allermuir

These simple, elegant and versatile tables are still constructed with the same meticulous attention to detail and quality but have now been sculpted and crafted to give FortySeven, a softer and more delicate silhouette with ultimate stability in mind.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	FRSD3024RC Rectangular 30" x 24"	FRSD3624RC Rectangular 36" x 24"	FRSD3630RC Rectangular 36" x 30"	FRSD4230RC Rectangular 42" x 30"	FRSD4236RC Rectangular 42" x 36"
1" Laminate faced MDF core top with a clear edge profile (38)*	●	●	●	●	●
1" Laminate faced MDF core top with contrast edge tape (TE)*, Ply	●	●	●	●	●
1" TFL top with matching edge tape	●	●	●	●	●
Steel pedestal base finished in Matte Black powder coat	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●	●	●	●
Optional features:					
Table edge profile can be stained in Solid Black, Espresso, and Solid White	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30
Steel pedestal base available in Matte White or Stone powder coat	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Contrasting edge tape: Oak, White, Black, or Beech	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0

- \* [Click here to see available Edge Detail](#)
- \* [Click here to see FortySeven Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Edge Stain Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Contrasting Edge Tapes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Laminate options](#)
- \* [Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information](#)

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

## dimensions — OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width



Height: 29"



Depth 30"  
Width 24"



Depth 36"  
Width 24"



Depth 36"  
Width 30"



Depth 42"  
Width 30"



Depth 42"  
Width 36"

[Back to index](#)

Code		Edge	TFL Standard	TFL Premium Colors	TFL Premium Wood Grains	Global Laminates Brite White	Global Laminates Colors/Wood Grains	Fenix
<b>FRSD3024RC</b> • Rectangular • 29"h • 30" x 24"		TE	1,245	1,283	1,345	1,502	1,566	-
		38	-	-	-	1,546	1,609	1,834
<b>FRSD3624RC</b> • Rectangular • 29"h • 36" x 24"		TE	1,318	1,358	1,424	1,578	1,642	-
		38	-	-	-	1,623	1,686	1,956
<b>FRSD3630RC</b> • Rectangular • 29"h • 36" x 30"		TE	1,361	1,402	1,470	1,629	1,692	-
		38	-	-	-	1,670	1,733	2,071
<b>FRSD4230RC</b> • Rectangular • 29"h • 42" x 30"		TE	1,394	1,436	1,506	1,683	1,751	-
		38	-	-	-	1,732	1,802	2,196
<b>FRSD4236RC</b> • Rectangular • 29"h • 42" x 36"		TE	1,412	1,455	1,525	1,709	1,779	-
		38	-	-	-	1,762	1,841	2,314

TE = Taped Edge  
38 = Profile Edge

All prices listed in US \$



# FortySeven - Dining Rectangular

Design - Allermuir

These simple, elegant and versatile tables are still constructed with the same meticulous attention to detail and quality but have now been sculpted and crafted to give FortySeven, a softer and more delicate silhouette with ultimate stability in mind.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

**FRSD4830RC** **FRSD6030RC** **FRSD7230RC** **FRSD4836RC** **FRSD6036RC** **FRSD7236RC**

Rectangular 48" x 30"    Rectangular 60" x 30"    Rectangular 72" x 30"    Rectangular 48" x 36"    Rectangular 60" x 36"    Rectangular 72" x 36"

	FRSD4830RC	FRSD6030RC	FRSD7230RC	FRSD4836RC	FRSD6036RC	FRSD7236RC
1" Laminate faced MDF core top with a clear edge profile (38)*	●	●	●	●	●	●
1" Laminate faced MDF core top with contrast edge tape (TE)*, Ply	●	●	●	●	●	●
1" TFL top with matching edge tape	●	●	●	●	●	●
Steel pedestal base finished in Matte Black powder coat	●	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●	●	●	●	●

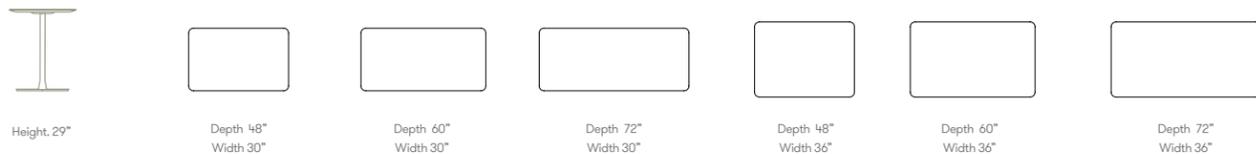
Optional features:

	FRSD4830RC	FRSD6030RC	FRSD7230RC	FRSD4836RC	FRSD6036RC	FRSD7236RC
Table edge profile can be stained in Solid Black, Espresso, and Solid White	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30
Steel pedestal base available in Matte White or Stone powder coat	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Contrasting edge tape: Oak, White, Black, or Beech	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0

- \* [Click here to see available Edge Detail](#)
- \* [Click here to see FortySeven Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Edge Stain Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Contrasting Edge Tapes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Laminate options](#)
- \* [Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information](#)

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

## dimensions — OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width



[Back to index](#)

Code		Edge	TFL Standard	TFL Premium Colors	TFL Premium Wood Grains	Global Laminates Brite White	Global Laminates Colors/Wood Grains	Fenix
<b>FRSD4830RC</b> • Rectangular • 29" h • 48" x 30"		TE	2,415	2,488	2,609	2,583	2,646	-
		38	-	-	-	2,622	2,685	3,135
<b>FRSD6030RC</b> • Rectangular • 29" h • 60" x 30"		TE	2,447	2,521	2,643	2,930	3,057	-
		38	-	-	-	2,986	3,133	3,696
<b>FRSD7230RC</b> • Rectangular • 29" h • 72" x 30"		TE	2,497	2,572	2,697	3,216	3,328	-
		38	-	-	-	3,268	3,380	4,055
<b>FRSD4836RC</b> • Rectangular • 29" h • 48" x 36"		TE	2,439	2,513	2,635	2,642	2,768	-
		38	-	-	-	2,699	2,826	3,366
<b>FRSD6036RC</b> • Rectangular • 29" h • 60" x 36"		TE	2,495	2,570	2,695	2,932	3,256	-
		38	-	-	-	3,174	3,304	3,979
<b>FRSD7236RC</b> • Rectangular • 29" h • 72" x 36"		TE	2,532	2,608	2,735	3,218	3,344	-
		38	-	-	-	3,356	3,395	4,205



TE = Taped Edge  
38 = Profile Edge

All prices listed in US \$

# FortySeven - High

Design - Allermuir

These simple, elegant and versatile tables are still constructed with the same meticulous attention to detail and quality but have now been sculpted and crafted to give FortySeven, a softer and more delicate silhouette with ultimate stability in mind.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	FRSP24SQ Square 24" x 24"	FRSP30SQ Square 30" x 30"	FRSP24RD Round 24" dia	FRSP30RD Round 30" dia	FRSP36RD Round 36" dia
1" Laminate faced MDF core top with a clear edge profile (38)*	●	●	●	●	●
1" Laminate faced MDF core top with contrast edge tape (TE)*, Ply	●	●	●	●	●
1" TFL top with matching edge tape	●	●	●	●	●
Steel pedestal base finished in Matte Black powder coat	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●	●	●	●
Optional features:					
Table edge profile can be stained in Solid Black, Espresso, and Solid White	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30
Steel pedestal base available in Matte White or Stone powder coat	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Contrasting edge tape: Oak, White, Black, or Beech	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0

- \* [Click here to see available Edge Detail](#)
- \* [Click here to see FortySeven Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Edge Stain Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Contrasting Edge Tapes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Laminate options](#)
- \* [Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information](#)

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

[Back to index](#)

Code		Edge	TFL Standard	TFL Premium Colors	TFL Premium Wood Grains	Global Laminates Brite White	Global Laminates Colors/Wood Grains	Fenix
<b>FRSP24SQ</b> • Square • 40"h • 24 x 24"		TE	1,276	1,315	1,379	1,473	1,536	-
		38	-	-	-	1,518	1,581	1,761
<b>FRSP30SQ</b> • Square • 40"h • 30 x 30"		TE	1,307	1,347	1,412	1,590	1,653	-
		38	-	-	-	1,634	1,697	1,979



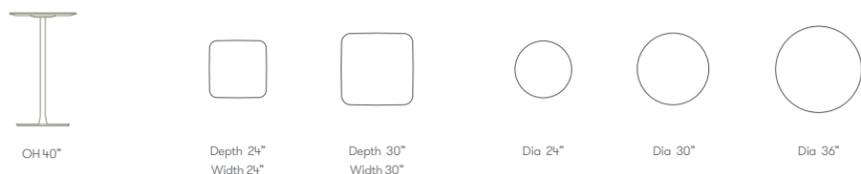
<b>FRSP24RD</b> • Round • 40"h • 24" dia		TE	1,263	1,301	1,365	1,455	1,519	-
		38	-	-	-	1,504	1,567	1,747
<b>FRSP30RD</b> • Round • 40"h • 30" dia		TE	1,292	1,331	1,396	1,548	1,612	-
		38	-	-	-	1,596	1,660	1,942
<b>FRSP36RD</b> • Round • 40"h • 36" dia		TE	1,373	1,415	1,483	1,641	1,704	-
		38	-	-	-	1,686	1,749	2,154

TE = Taped Edge  
38 = Profile Edge

All prices listed in US \$



## dimensions — OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width



# FortySeven - Counter

Design – Allermuir

These simple, elegant and versatile tables are still constructed with the same meticulous attention to detail and quality but have now been sculpted and crafted to give FortySeven, a softer and more delicate silhouette with ultimate stability in mind.



## standard & optional features

● Standard feature  
 □ Not available

	FRSCH24SQ Square 24" x 24"	FRSCH30SQ Square 30" x 30"	FRSCH24RD Round 24" dia	FRSCH30RD Round 30" dia	FRSCH36RD Round 36" dia
1" Laminate faced MDF core top with a clear edge profile (38)*	●	●	●	●	●
1" Laminate faced MDF core top with contrast edge tape (TE)*, Ply	●	●	●	●	●
1" TFL top with matching edge tape	●	●	●	●	●
Steel pedestal base finished in Matte Black powder coat	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●	●	●	●
Optional features:					
Table edge profile can be stained in Solid Black, Espresso, and Solid White	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30
Steel pedestal base available in Matte White or Stone powder coat	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Contrasting edge tape: Oak, White, Black, or Beech	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0

- \* [Click here to see available Edge Detail](#)
- \* [Click here to see FortySeven Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Edge Stain Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Contrasting Edge Tapes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Laminate options](#)
- \* [Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information](#)

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

[Back to index](#)

Code		Edge	TFL Standard	TFL Premium Colors	TFL Premium Wood Grains	Global Laminates Brite White	Global Laminates Colors/Wood Grains	Fenix
<b>FRSCH24SQ</b> • Square • 36"h • 24 x 24"		TE	1,271	1,310	1,373	1,468	1,531	-
		38	-	-	-	1,513	1,576	1,756
<b>FRSCH30SQ</b> • Square • 36"h • 30 x 30"		TE	1,302	1,342	1,407	1,585	1,648	-
		38	-	-	-	1,629	1,692	1,974

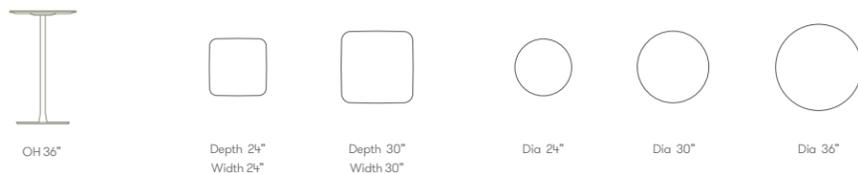
<b>FRSCH24RD</b> • Round • 36"h • 24" dia		TE	1,258	1,296	1,359	1,450	1,514	-
		38	-	-	-	1,499	1,562	1,742
<b>FRSCH30RD</b> • Round • 36"h • 30" dia		TE	1,287	1,326	1,390	1,543	1,607	-
		38	-	-	-	1,591	1,655	1,937
<b>FRSCH36RD</b> • Round • 36"h • 36" dia		TE	1,368	1,410	1,478	1,636	1,699	-
		38	-	-	-	1,681	1,745	2,150

TE = Taped Edge  
 38 = Profile Edge

All prices listed in US \$



## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width



# FortySevenXL - Work Lounge

Design – Allermuir

These simple, elegant and versatile tables are still constructed with the same meticulous attention to detail and quality but have now been sculpted and crafted to give FortySevenXL, a softer and more delicate silhouette with ultimate stability in mind.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	FRSXLW30SQ	FRSXLW36SQ	FRSXLW30RD	FRSXLW36RD	FRSXLW42RD
	Square 30" x 30"	Square 36" x 36"	Round 30" dia	Round 36" dia	Round 42" dia
1" Laminate faced MDF core top with a clear edge profile (38)*, No Cutout	●	●	●	●	●
1" Laminate faced MDF core top with contrast edge tape (TE)*, Ply, No Cutout	●	●	●	●	●
1" TFL top with matching edge tape	●	●	●	●	●
Steel pedestal base finished in Matte Black powder coat	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●	●	●	●
Optional features:					
Table edge profile can be stained in Solid Black, Espresso, and Solid White	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30
Steel pedestal base available in Matte White or Stone powder coat	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Contrasting edge tape: Oak, White, Black, or Beech	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
3" Cutout with Black Cable Port, No Power	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Central Power: x1 US Socket, x1 USB A+C @ 25w, x1 Starter	+ \$526	+ \$526	+ \$526	+ \$526	+ \$526

- \* [Click here to see available Edge Detail](#)
- \* [Click here to see FortySeven Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Edge Stain Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Contrasting Edge Tapes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Laminate options](#)
- \* [Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information](#)

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width



Height: 25"



Depth 30"  
Width 30"



Depth 36"  
Width 36"



Dia 30"



Dia 36"



Dia 42"

[Back to index](#)

Code		Edge	TFL Standard	TFL Premium Colors	TFL Premium Wood Grains	Global Laminates Brite White	Global Laminates Colors/Wood Grains	Fenix
<b>FRSXLW30SQ</b> • Square • 25" h • 30" x 30"		TE	1,418	1,461	1,532	1,715	1,778	-
		38	-	-	-	1,759	1,822	2,104
<b>FRSXLW36SQ</b> • Square • 25" h • 36" x 36"		TE	1,517	1,563	1,639	1,778	1,841	-
		38	-	-	-	1,819	1,883	2,288
<b>FRSXLW30RD</b> • Round • 25" h • 30" dia		TE	1,409	1,452	1,522	1,656	1,719	-
		38	-	-	-	1,704	1,767	2,049
<b>FRSXLW36RD</b> • Round • 25" h • 36" dia		TE	1,501	1,547	1,622	1,759	1,822	-
		38	-	-	-	1,804	1,867	2,272
<b>FRSXLW42RD</b> • Round • 25" h • 42" dia		TE	1,711	1,763	1,848	2,023	2,088	-
		38	-	-	-	2,086	2,149	2,701

TE = Taped Edge

38 = Profile Edge

All prices listed in US \$



# FortySevenXL - Dining

Design – Allermuir

These simple, elegant and versatile tables are still constructed with the same meticulous attention to detail and quality but have now been sculpted and crafted to give FortySevenXL, a softer and more delicate silhouette with ultimate stability in mind.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	FRSXLD30RD Round 30" dia	FRSXLD36RD Round 36" dia	FRSXLD42RD Round 42" dia	FRSXLD48RD Round 48" dia
1" Laminate faced MDF core top with a clear edge profile (38)*, No Cutout	●	●	●	●
1" Laminate faced MDF core top with contrast edge tape (TE)*, Ply, No Cutout	●	●	●	●
1" TFL top with matching edge tape	●	●	●	●
Steel pedestal base finished in Matte Black powder coat	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●	●	●

### Optional features:

Table edge profile can be stained in Solid Black, Espresso, and Solid White	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30
Steel pedestal base available in Matte White or Stone powder coat	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Contrasting edge tape: Oak, White, Black, or Beech	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
3" Cutout with Black Cable Port, No Power	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Central Power: x1 US Socket, x1 USB A+C @ 25w, x1 Starter Cable per pack.	+ \$526	+ \$526	+ \$526	+ \$526

- \* [Click here to see available Edge Detail](#)
- \* [Click here to see FortySeven Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Edge Stain Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Contrasting Edge Tapes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Laminate options](#)
- \* [Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information](#)

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width



Height: 29"



Dia 30"



Dia 36"



Dia 42"



Dia 48"

[Back to index](#)

Code		Edge	TFL Standard	TFL Premium Colors	TFL Premium Wood Grains	Global Laminates Brite White	Global Laminates Colors/Wood Grains	Fenix
<b>FRSXLD30RD</b> • Round • 29" h • 30" dia		TE	1,421	1,464	1,535	1,667	1,731	-
		38	-	-	-	1,715	1,788	2,070
<b>FRSXLD36RD</b> • Round • 29" h • 36" dia		TE	1,514	1,560	1,636	1,770	1,834	-
		38	-	-	-	1,816	1,879	2,284
<b>FRSXLD42RD</b> • Round • 29" h • 42" dia		TE	1,724	1,776	1,862	2,034	2,098	-
		38	-	-	-	2,097	2,160	2,712
<b>FRSXLD48RD</b> • Round • 29" h • 48" dia		TE	1,781	1,835	1,924	2,126	2,188	-
		38	-	-	-	2,188	2,247	2,967

TE = Taped Edge  
38 = Profile Edge

All prices listed in US \$



# FortySevenXL - Dining

Design – Allermuir

These simple, elegant and versatile tables are still constructed with the same meticulous attention to detail and quality but have now been sculpted and crafted to give FortySevenXL, a softer and more delicate silhouette with ultimate stability in mind.



## standard & optional features

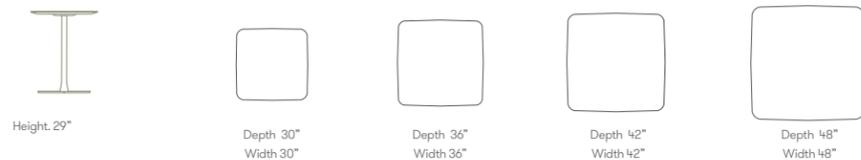
- Standard feature
- Not available

	FRSXLD30SQ Square 30" x 30"	FRSXLD36SQ Square 36" x 36"	FRSXLD42SQ Square 42" x 42"	FRSXLD48SQ Square 48" x 48"
1" Laminate faced MDF core top with a clear edge profile (38)*, No Cutout	●	●	●	●
1" Laminate faced MDF core top with contrast edge tape (TE)*, Ply, No Cutout	●	●	●	●
1" TFL top with matching edge tape	●	●	●	●
Steel pedestal base finished in Matte Black powder coat	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●	●	●
<b>Optional features:</b>				
Table edge profile can be stained in Solid Black, Espresso, and Solid White	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30
Steel pedestal base available in Matte White or Stone powder coat	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Contrasting edge tape: Oak, White, Black, or Beech	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
3" Cutout with Black Cable Port, No Power	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Central Power: x1 US Socket, x1 USB A+C @ 25w, x1 Starter Cable per pack.	+ \$526	+ \$526	+ \$526	+ \$526

- \* Click here to see available Edge Detail
- \* Click here to see FortySeven Metal Finishes
- \* Click here to see available Edge Stain Finishes
- \* Click here to see available Contrasting Edge Tapes
- \* Click here to see available Laminate options
- \* Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width



[Back to index](#)

Code		Edge	TFL Standard	TFL Premium Colors	TFL Premium Wood Grains	Global Laminates Brite White	Global Laminates Colors/Wood Grains	Fenix	
<b>FRSXLD30SQ</b> • Square • 29" h • 30" x 30"		TE	1,430	1,473	1,545	1,726	1,789	-	
		38	-	-	-	1,770	1,834	2,116	
<b>FRSXLD36SQ</b> • Square • 29" h • 36" x 36"		TE	1,530	1,576	1,653	1,789	1,853	-	
		38	-	-	-	1,830	1,893	2,298	
<b>FRSXLD42SQ</b> • Square • 29" h • 42" x 42"		TE	1,754	1,807	1,895	2,059	2,123	-	
		38	-	-	-	2,117	2,180	2,732	
<b>FRSXLD48SQ</b> • Square • 29" h • 48" x 48"		TE	1,799	1,853	1,943	2,157	2,218	-	
		38	-	-	-	2,218	2,277	2,997	

TE = Taped Edge  
38 = Profile Edge

All prices listed in US \$

# FortySevenXL - Dining Rectangular

Design - Allermuir

These simple, elegant and versatile tables are still constructed with the same meticulous attention to detail and quality but have now been sculpted and crafted to give FortySevenXL, a softer and more delicate silhouette with ultimate stability in mind.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	FRSXLD4236RC Rectangular 42" x 36"	FRSXLD4836RC Rectangular 48" x 36"	FRSXLD4842RC Rectangular 48" x 42"
1" Laminate faced MDF core top with a clear edge profile (38)*, No Cutout	●	●	●
1" Laminate faced MDF core top with contrast edge tape (TE)*, Ply, No Cutout	●	●	●
1" TFL top with matching edge tape	●	●	●
Steel pedestal base finished in Matte Black powder coat	●	●	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●	●
Optional features:			
Table edge profile can be stained in Solid Black, Espresso, and Solid White	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30
Steel pedestal base available in Matte White or Stone powder coat	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Contrasting edge tape: Oak, White, Black, or Beech	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
3" Cutout with Black Cable Port, No Power	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Central Power: x1 US Socket, x1 USB A+C @ 25w, x1 Starter Cable per pack.	+ \$526	+ \$526	+ \$526

- \* Click here to see available Edge Detail
- \* Click here to see FortySeven Metal Finishes
- \* Click here to see available Edge Stain Finishes
- \* Click here to see available Contrasting Edge Tapes
- \* Click here to see available Laminate options
- \* Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information

Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)

## dimensions — OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width



Height: 29"



Depth 42"  
Width 36"



Depth 48"  
Width 36"



Depth 48"  
Width 42"

[Back to index](#)

Code		Edge	TFL Standard	TFL Premium Colors	TFL Premium Wood Grains	Global Laminates Brite White	Global Laminates Colors/Wood Grains	Fenix
<b>FRSXLD4236RC</b> • Rectangular • 29"h • 42" x 36"		TE	1,786	1,840	1,929	2,013	2,076	-
		38	-	-	-	2,072	2,136	2,609
<b>FRSXLD4836RC</b> • Rectangular • 29"h • 48" x 36"		TE	1,805	1,860	1,950	2,109	2,172	-
		38	-	-	-	2,166	2,230	2,770
<b>FRSXLD4842RC</b> • Rectangular • 29"h • 48" x 42"		TE	1,829	1,884	1,976	2,111	2,238	-
		38	-	-	-	2,198	2,307	2,937

TE = Taped Edge  
38 = Profile Edge

All prices listed in US \$



# FortySevenXL - Dining Rectangular

Design - Allermuir

These simple, elegant and versatile tables are still constructed with the same meticulous attention to detail and quality but have now been sculpted and crafted to give FortySevenXL, a softer and more delicate silhouette with ultimate stability in mind.



## standard & optional features

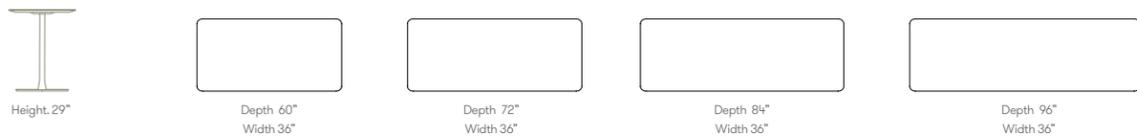
- Standard feature
- Not available

	FRSXLD6036RC Rectangular 60" x 36"	FRSXLD7236RC Rectangular 72" x 36"	FRSXLD8436RC Rectangular 84" x 36"	FRSXLD9636RC Rectangular 90" x 36"
1" Laminate faced MDF core top with a clear edge profile (38)*, No Cutouts	●	●	●	●
1" Laminate faced MDF core top with contrast edge tape (TE)*, Ply, No Cutouts	●	●	●	●
1" TFL top with matching edge tape	●	●	●	●
Steel pedestal base finished in Matte Black powder coat	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●	●	●
Optional features:				
Table edge profile can be stained in Solid Black, Espresso, and Solid White	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30
Steel pedestal base available in Matte White or Stone powder coat	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Contrasting edge tape: Oak, White, Black, or Beech	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
3" Cutouts with Black Cable Port (2x), No Power	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Pack of 2 - Central Power: x1 US Socket, x1 USB A+C @ 25w, x1 Starter Cable per pack.	+ \$1,052	+ \$1,052	+ \$1,052	+ \$1,052

- \* [Click here to see available Edge Detail](#)
- \* [Click here to see FortySeven Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Edge Stain Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Contrasting Edge Tapes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Laminate options](#)
- \* [Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information](#)

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

## dimensions — OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width



[Back to index](#)

Code	Edge	TFL Standard	TFL Premium Colors	TFL Premium Wood Grains	Global Laminates Brite White	Global Laminates Colors/Wood Grains	Fenix
<b>FRSXLD6036RC</b> • Rectangular • 29" h • 60" x 36"	TE	2,845	2,931	3,073	3,253	3,380	-
	38	-	-	-	3,307	3,434	4,109
<b>FRSXLD7236RC</b> • Rectangular • 29" h • 72" x 36"	TE	2,882	2,969	3,113	3,539	3,665	-
	38	-	-	-	3,589	3,716	4,526
<b>FRSXLD8436RC</b> • Rectangular • 29" h • 84" x 36"	TE	2,934	3,023	3,169	3,588	3,715	-
	38	-	-	-	3,651	3,777	4,722
<b>FRSXLD9636RC</b> • Rectangular • 29" h • 96" x 36"	TE	2,971	3,061	3,209	3,661	3,820	-
	38	-	-	-	3,742	3,881	4,961

TE = Taped Edge  
 38 = Profile Edge

All prices listed in US \$



# FortySevenXL - Dining Rectangular

Design - Allermuir

These simple, elegant and versatile tables are still constructed with the same meticulous attention to detail and quality but have now been sculpted and crafted to give FortySevenXL, a softer and more delicate silhouette with ultimate stability in mind.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	FRSXLD6042RC Rectangular 60" x 42"	FRSXLD7242RC Rectangular 72" x 42"	FRSXLD8442RC Rectangular 84" x 42"	FRSXLD9642RC Rectangular 96" x 42"
1" Laminate faced MDF core top with a clear edge profile (38)*, No Cutouts	●	●	●	●
1" Laminate faced MDF core top with contrast edge tape (TE)*, Ply, No Cutouts	●	●	●	●
1" TFL top with matching edge tape	●	●	●	●
Steel pedestal base finished in Matte Black powder coat	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●	●	●
<b>Optional features:</b>				
Table edge profile can be stained in Solid Black, Espresso, and Solid White	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30
Steel pedestal base available in Matte White or Stone powder coat	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Contrasting edge tape: Oak, White, Black, or Beech	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
3" Cutouts with Black Cable Port (2x), No Power	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Pack of 2 - Central Power: x1 US Socket, x1 USB A+C @ 25w, x1 Starter Cable per pack.	+ \$1,052	+ \$1,052	+ \$1,052	+ \$1,052

- \* Click here to see available Edge Detail
- \* Click here to see FortySeven Metal Finishes
- \* Click here to see available Edge Stain Finishes
- \* Click here to see available Contrasting Edge Tapes
- \* Click here to see available Laminate options
- \* Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

[Back to index](#)

Code	Edge	TFL Standard	TFL Premium Colors	TFL Premium Wood Grains	Global Laminates Brite White	Global Laminates Colors/Wood Grains	Fenix
<b>FRSXLD6042RC</b> • Rectangular • 29"h • 60" x 42"	TE	3,226	3,323	3,485	3,677	3,703	-
	38	-	-	-	3,629	3,756	4,544
<b>FRSXLD7242RC</b> • Rectangular • 29"h • 72" x 42"	TE	3,283	3,382	3,546	3,862	3,989	-
	38	-	-	-	3,911	4,032	4,977
<b>FRSXLD8442RC</b> • Rectangular • 29"h • 84" x 42"	TE	3,326	3,426	3,593	3,912	4,038	-
	38	-	-	-	3,973	4,099	5,202
<b>FRSXLD9642RC</b> • Rectangular • 29"h • 96" x 42"	TE	3,369	3,471	3,639	4,012	4,154	-
	38	-	-	-	4,069	4,217	5,477

TE = Taped Edge  
38 = Profile Edge

All prices listed in US \$



## dimensions — OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width



Height: 29"



Depth 60"  
Width 42"



Depth 72"  
Width 42"



Depth 84"  
Width 42"



Depth 96"  
Width 42"

# Furow

Design – Allermuir

A new series of planters by Allermuir Design, Furow takes its inspiration from pleat formations and linear forms found in nature.

Furow makes adding plants to workplace and hospitality interiors easy. Use the circular planter to create a focal point in otherwise awkward spaces and soften strong linear architecture. The mobile rectangular planter effortlessly divides zones and provides a mood-boosting lush backdrop

Available in two materials, oak tambour or powder coated pressed steel.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	<b>FW40RDS</b> Steel Planter 15.75" dia	<b>FW4014S</b> Steel Planter 15.75" x 55"	<b>FW40RDT</b> Timber Planter 15.75" dia	<b>FW4014T</b> Timber Planter 15.75" x 55"
Weight	26lbs	122lbs	25lbs	132lbs
Steel frame finished in Black or White powder coat*	●	●	□	□
Oak frame with a clear finish	□	□	●	●
Ply panels with a clear finish	●	●	□	□
Matte Black HIPS liner	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	□	●	□
Casters with wheel brake	□	●	□	●

\* Click here to see frame finishes  
 \* Click here to see Timber finish

*Ships Fully Assembled*

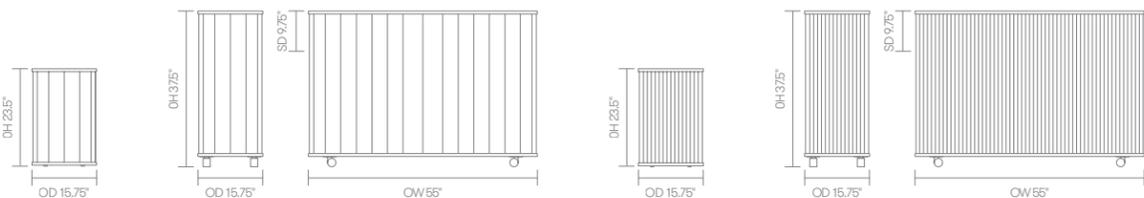
[Back to index](#)

Code	Steel	Timber
<b>FW40RDS</b> • Steel Planter • 23.5"h • 15.75" dia	1,361	-
<b>FW4014S</b> • Steel Planter • 37.5"h • 15.75" x 55"	3,743	-
<b>FW40RDT</b> • Timber Planter • 23.5"h • 15.75" dia	-	2,722
<b>FW4014T</b> • Timber Planter • 37.5"h • 15.75" x 55"	-	6,237



All prices listed in US \$

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Haven Pods - Mid Height

Design – Allermuir

Advances in technology, changing work patterns and the trend towards open plan workspaces have resulted in an evolution of the modern workplace. Pods create both focused environments within open plan offices and provide ideal spaces for ad hoc meetings and sharing ideas.

The products across the range offer different acoustic and privacy benefits. Their innovative geometric shape maximizes space efficiency while reducing surrounding noise.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	HAPDS14L HAPDS14R Solo (Left or Right) 55.25" x 67"	HAPDSP14L HAPDSP14R Solo Plus (Left or Right) 65" x 67"	HAPDD14 Duo 39.5" x 83.5"	HAPDQ14 Quad 78.75" x 78.75"
Weight	□	□	538lbs	□
Internal steel frame with multi layered foam construction	●	●	●	●
Vertical panels upholstered in Camira Blazer fabric (two-tone is standard)	●	●	●	●
Quick release panel connector system	●	●	●	●
Leveling adjusters	●	●	●	●
Integral under work surface vertical cable management	●	●	●	●
Integral seat and backrest	□	□	●	●
Optional features:				
Dart accent color (otherwise dart will match interior fabric)	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50
Two-tone upholstery on integrated seat units (use the price for the highest grade of the fabric selected)	□	□	+ \$100	+ \$100

## ACCESSORIES

<b>NOD3</b> Integral work surface power includes 1 Power, 2 USB, grommet mount with a 72" cord (Colors - Silver, Black, or White)	\$602	\$602	□	□	
<b>HAPCH</b> Coat Hanger				\$116	
<b>HAPNP</b> Name Plate (Available in Black or White)				\$110	
<b>HAPWBA2</b> A2 Magnetic Dry Wipe Board with Hanger, 24" x 18" (Hanger available in Black or White)				\$232	
<b>HAPWBA3</b> A3 Magnetic Dry Wipe Board with Hanger, 18" x 13" (Hanger available in Black or White)				\$219	

\* Click here to see available Finishes.

\* Click here to see available Fabrics.

Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)

[Back to index](#)

Code	SPECIFICATION	PLAN VIEW	PRICE
<b>HAPDS14L</b> • Solo (Left Hand) <b>HAPDS14R</b> • Solo (Right Hand) • 55.25" x 67" • 55" h	Compact single person workspace, comprising four upholstered panels and vertical cable management		9,287
Code	Plan View	TFL Standard	TFL Premium Colors
<b>HAPDST</b> • Solo work surface including pen pot 45.2" x 23.6"		345	356

\* Order NOD3 for integral work surface power



<b>HAPDSP14L</b> • Solo Plus (Left Hand) <b>HAPDSP14R</b> • Solo Plus (Right Hand) • 65" x 67" • 55" h	Single person workspace comprising five upholstered panels and vertical cable management		11,333
Code	Plan View	TFL Standard	TFL Premium Colors
<b>HAPDSPT</b> • Solo Plus work surface including pen pot 57.0" x 23.6"		405	418

\* Order NOD3 for integral work surface power



<b>HAPDD14</b> • Duo • 39.5" x 83.5" • 55" h	Compact two person meeting space, comprising five upholstered panels and vertical cable management (see below for seating elements)		10,144							
Fabric Grade	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	C.O.M
<b>HAPDDU</b> • Duo bench seat and back elements	2,276	2,351	2,440	2,546	2,656	2,766	2,873	3,091	3,525	2,276 5.25 yds
Code	Plan View	TFL Standard	TFL Premium Colors							
<b>HAPDDT</b> • Duo meeting table including Black EPPC support leg 27.5" x 27.5"		560	577							



<b>HAPDQ14</b> • Quad • 78.75" x 78.75" • 55" h	Four person meeting space, comprising five upholstered panels (see below for seating elements)		10,628							
Fabric Grade	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	C.O.M
<b>HAPDQU</b> • Quad bench seat and back elements	3,747	3,870	4,009	4,184	4,357	4,534	4,708	5,056	5,754	3,747 8.25 yds
Code	Plan View	TFL Standard	TFL Premium Colors							
<b>HAPDQT</b> • Quad meeting table and Black EPPC support leg 30" X 21"		651	671							



# Haven Pods - Full Height

Design – Allermuir

Advances in technology, changing work patterns and the trend towards open plan workspaces have resulted in an evolution of the modern workplace. Pods create both focused environments within open plan offices and provide ideal spaces for ad hoc meetings and sharing ideas.

The products across the range offer different acoustic and privacy benefits. Their innovative geometric shape maximizes space efficiency while reducing surrounding noise.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	HAPDS18L HAPDS18R Solo (Left or Right) 55.25" x 67"	HAPDSP18L HAPDSP18R Solo Plus (Left or Right) 65" x 67"	HAPDD18 Duo 39.5" x 83.5"	HAPDQ18 Quad 78.75" x 78.75"
Weight	538lbs	□	703lbs	□
Internal steel frame with multi layered foam construction	●	●	●	●
Vertical panels upholstered in Camira Blazer fabric (two-tone is standard)	●	●	●	●
Quick release panel connector system	●	●	●	●
Leveling adjusters	●	●	●	●
1" TFL work surface, Edge TE	●	●	●	●
Integral under work surface vertical cable management	●	●	●	●

### Optional features:

Dart accent color (otherwise dart will match interior fabric)	+\$50	+\$50	+\$50	+\$50
Two-tone upholstery on integrated seat units use the price for the highest grade of the fabric selected)	□	□	+\$100	+\$100

### ACCESSORIES

<b>NOD3</b> Integral work surface power includes 1 Power, 2 USB, grommet mount with a 72" cord (Colors - Silver, Black, or White)	\$602	\$602	□	□	
<b>HAPCH</b> Coat Hanger				\$116	
<b>HAPNP</b> Name Plate (Available in Black or White)				\$110	
<b>HAPWBA2</b> A2 Magnetic Dry Wipe Board with Hanger, 24" x 18" (Hanger available in Black or White)				\$232	
<b>HAPWBA3</b> A3 Magnetic Dry Wipe Board with Hanger, 18" x 13" (Hanger available in Black or White)				\$219	

\* Click here to see available Finishes.

\* Click here to see available Fabrics.

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

[Back to index](#)

Code	SPECIFICATION	PLAN VIEW	PRICE
<b>HAPDS18L</b> • Solo (Left Hand) <b>HAPDS18R</b> • Solo (Right Hand) • 55.25" x 67" • 71" h	Compact single person workspace, comprising four upholstered panels, vertical cable management		10,348
• Task Light			980
Code	Plan View	TFL Standard	TFL Premium Colors
<b>HAPDST</b> • Solo work surface including pen pot 45.2" x 23.6"		345	356

\* Order NOD3 for integral work surface power.

<b>HAPDSP18L</b> • Solo Plus (Left Hand) <b>HAPDSP18R</b> • Solo Plus (Right Hand) • 65" x 67" • 55" h	Single person workspace comprising five upholstered panels and vertical cable management		11,932
• Task Light			980
Code	Plan View	TFL Standard	TFL Premium Colors
<b>HAPDSPT</b> • Solo Plus work surface including pen pot 57.0" x 23.6"		405	418

\* Order NOD3 for integral work surface power

<b>HAPDD18</b> • Duo • 39.5" x 83.5" • 55" h	Compact two person meeting space, comprising five upholstered panels and vertical cable management and task light (see below for seating elements)		12,116								
• Task Light			980								
Fabric Grade	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	C.O.M	
<b>HAPDDU</b> • Duo bench seat and back elements	2,276	2,351	2,440	2,546	2,656	2,766	2,873	3,091	3,525	2,276 5.25 yds	
Code	Plan View	TFL Standard							TFL Premium Colors		
<b>HAPDDT</b> • Duo meeting table including Black EPPC support leg 27.5" x 27.5"		560							577		

<b>HAPDQ18</b> • Quad • 78.75" x 78.75" • 55" h	Four person meeting space, comprising five upholstered panels (see below for seating elements)		13,610								
Fabric Grade	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	C.O.M	
<b>HAPDQU</b> • Quad bench seat and back elements	3,747	3,870	4,009	4,184	4,357	4,534	4,708	5,056	5,754	3,747 8.25 yds	
Code	Plan View	TFL Standard							TFL Premium Colors		
<b>HAPDQT</b> • Quad meeting table and Black EPPC support leg 30" x 21"		651							671		



# Haven Pods - Team

Design - Allermuir

Advances in technology, changing work patterns and the trend towards open plan workspaces have resulted in an evolution of the modern workplace. Pods create both focused environments within open plan offices and provide ideal spaces for ad hoc meetings and sharing ideas.

The products across the range offer different acoustic and privacy benefits. Their innovative geometric shape maximizes space efficiency while reducing surrounding noise.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	HAPDTR18 Team Resource 98.5" x 98.5"	HAPDTW18 Team Work 118.25" x 118.25"	HAPDTM18 Team Meeting 126" x 126"
Weight	□	□	□
Internal steel frame with multi layered foam construction	●	●	●
Vertical panels upholstered in Camira Blazer fabric (two-tone is standard)	●	●	●
Quick release panel connector system	●	●	●
Leveling adjusters	●	●	●
Integral under work surface vertical cable management	□	●	□
Integral seat and backrest	□	□	●
Center panel able to support monitor	□	●	□

### Optional features:

Dart accent color (otherwise dart will match interior fabric)	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50
Two-tone upholstery on integrated seat units use the price for the highest grade of the fabric selected)	□	□	+ \$100

### ACCESSORIES

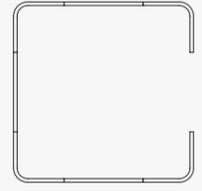
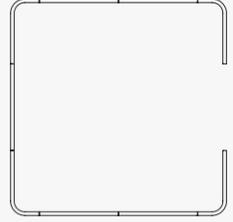
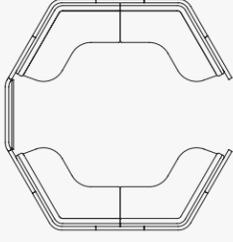
<b>HAPCH</b> Coat Hanger	\$116	
<b>HAPNP</b> Name Plate (Available in Black or White)	\$110	
<b>HAPWBA2</b> A2 Magnetic Dry Wipe Board with Hanger, 24" x 18" (Hanger available in Black or White)	\$232	
<b>HAPWBA3</b> A3 Magnetic Dry Wipe Board with Hanger, 18" x 13" (Hanger available in Black or White)	\$219	

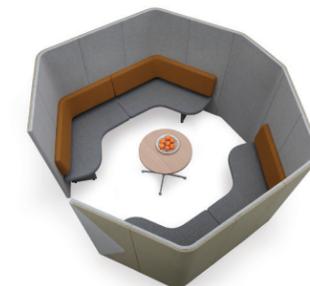
\* Click here to see available Finishes.

\* Click here to see available Fabrics.

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

[Back to index](#)

Code	SPECIFICATION	PLAN VIEW	PRICE
<b>HAPDTR18</b> • Team Resource  • 98.5" x 98.5" • 71" h	Team workspace, comprising seven upholstered panels.		15,168
<b>HAPDTW18</b> • Team Work  • 118.25" x 118.25" • 71" h	Team workspace, comprising seven upholstered panels and one upholstered screen mount panel.		19,419
<b>HAPDTM18</b> • Team Meeting  • 126" x 126" • 71" h	Team meeting space, comprising eleven upholstered panels and one upholstered screen mount panel Panel is suitable for a 42" TV. (see below for seating elements)		23,570



Fabric Grade	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	C.O.M
<b>HAPDTMU</b> • Team Meeting bench seat and back elements	6,477	6,767	7,096	7,509	7,918	8,332	8,744	9,567	11,213	6,477 17 yds

# Haven Pods - Team

Design – Allermuir

Advances in technology, changing work patterns and the trend towards open plan workspaces have resulted in an evolution of the modern workplace. Pods create both focused environments within open plan offices and provide ideal spaces for ad hoc meetings and sharing ideas.

The products across the range offer different acoustic and privacy benefits. Their innovative geometric shape maximizes space efficiency while reducing surrounding noise.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

**AL48RD**  
Ad-Lib Round Meeting Table

Weights	□
1" TFL top, Edge TE	●
Black EPPC leg column	●
Black EPPC leg base	●
Leveling feet	●

<b>HAPD7RSC/1</b> Team resource recycling storage unit	<b>HAPDTRSC/2L</b> Team resource recycling storage unit split height	<b>HAPDTRSC/2R</b> Team resource recycling storage unit split height
---	---	---

Weights	□	□	□
1" TFL top panel	●	●	●
TFL carcass	●	●	●
Integrated shelves	●	●	●
Recycle compartment with integrated bins	●	●	●
Integral locking	●	●	●

\* [Click here to see available Finishes.](#)

\* [Click here to see available Fabrics.](#)

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

[Back to index](#)

	TFL Standard	TFL Premium Colors
<b>ALP48RD</b> • Ad-Lib round meeting table (Team Work Pod only) • 29"h x 48" Dia.	2,458	2,532



## STORAGE

	TFL Standard	TFL Premium Colors
<b>HAPDTRSC/1</b> • Team resource Recycling storage unit • 94.5" x 25.25" x 42.25" high	4,641	4,781
<b>HAPDTRSC/2L</b> • Team resource Recycling storage unit split height • 94.5" x 25.25" x 42.25" / 34.25" high	4,641	4,781
<b>HAPDTRSC/2R</b> • Team resource Recycling storage unit split height • 94.5" x 25.25" x 42.25" / 34.25" high	4,641	4,781



# Haven Pods - Solo Abode & Solo Abode+

Design - Allermuir

Within open plan office environments it is more common today for employees to share resources such as printers and scanners. Aside from the general ambient noise of an office it is generally accepted that it is these kind of devices whirring into life that provide much of the acoustic and visual distraction of colleagues utilizing them.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	PDSA14L PDSA14R Solo Abode (Left or Right) 59"w x 79"d x 55"h	PDSA18L PDSA18R Solo Abode (Left or Right) 59"w x 79"d x 71"h	PDSAP14L PDSAP14R Solo Abode Plus (Left or Right) 69"w x 79"d x 55"h	PDSAP18L PDSAP18R Solo Abode Plus (Left or Right) 69"w x 79"d x 71"h
Weight	□	□	□	□
Internal steel frame with multi layered foam construction	●	●	●	●
Vertical panels upholstered in Camira Blazer fabric (two-tone is standard)	●	●	●	●
Quick release panel connector system	●	●	●	●
Leveling adjusters	●	●	●	●
1" TFL work surface, Edge 69	●	●	●	●
Integral under work surface vertical cable management	●	●	●	●
Integral seat and backrest	□	□	□	□
TFL storage unit	□	□	□	□
Optional features:				
Dart accent color (otherwise dart will match interior fabric)	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50
Two-tone upholstery on integrated seat units (use the price for the highest grade of the fabric selected)	□	□	□	□

### ACCESSORIES

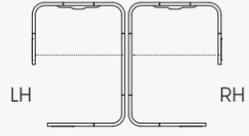
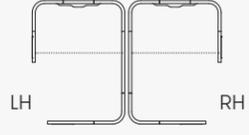
<b>HAPCH</b> Coat Hanger	\$116	
<b>HAPNP</b> Name Plate (Available in Black or White)	\$110	
<b>HAPWBA2</b> A2 Magnetic Dry Wipe Board with Hanger, 24" x 18" (Hanger available in Black or White)	\$232	
<b>HAPWBA3</b> A3 Magnetic Dry Wipe Board with Hanger, 18" x 13" (Hanger available in Black or White)	\$219	

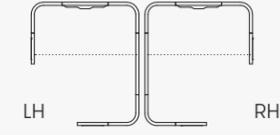
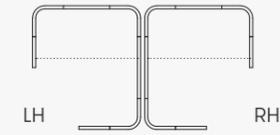
\* Click here to see available Finishes.

\* Click here to see available Fabrics.

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

[Back to index](#)

Code	Specification	Plan View	Price	
<b>PDSA14L</b> • Solo Abode (Left Hand) <b>PDSA14R</b> • Solo Abode (Right Hand)	Compact single person workspace, comprising seven mid height upholstered panels. Accompanying desk surface below. 59"w x 79"d x 55"h		12,905	
<b>PDSA18L</b> • Solo Abode (Left Hand) <b>PDSA18R</b> • Solo Abode (Right Hand)	Compact single person workspace, comprising seven full height upholstered panels. Accompanying desk surface below. 59"w x 79"d x 71"h		15,101	
PRICE				
<b>PDSAT</b> • Solo Abode worksurface 55" x 31.5"	Solo Abode worksurface incorporates a scallop to allow for a monitor arm and desk top power. Comes complete with cable tray and riser.	 x 1	1,297 1,336	TFL Standard TFL Premium Colors
<b>PDSAAET</b> • Solo Abode height adjustable worksurface 55" x 31.5"	Electric height adjustable worksurface, 22.5"-48.5" high incorporates a scallop to allow for a monitor arm and desk top power. Comes complete with cable tray and riser.	 x 1	1,799 1,853	TFL Standard TFL Premium Colors

Code	Specification	Plan View	Price	
<b>PDSAP14L</b> • Solo Abode+ (Left Hand) <b>PDSAP14R</b> • Solo Abode+ (Right Hand)	Larger single person workspace, comprising seven mid height upholstered panels. Accompanying desk surface below. 69"w x 79"d x 55"h		12,917	
<b>PDSAP18L</b> • Solo Abode+ (Right Hand) <b>PDSAP18R</b> • Solo Abode+ (Right Hand)	Larger single person workspace, comprising seven full height upholstered panels. Accompanying desk surface below. 69"w x 79"d x 71"h		15,101	
PRICE				
<b>PDSAPT</b> • Solo Abode+ Worksurface 65" x 31.5"	Solo Abode+ worksurface incorporates a scallop to allow for a monitor arm and desk top power. Comes complete with cable tray and riser.	 x 1	1,362 1,403	TFL Standard TFL Premium Colors
<b>PDSAAEPT</b> • Solo Abode+ height adjustable worksurface 65" x 31.5"	Electric height adjustable worksurface, 22.5"-48.5" high incorporates a scallop to allow for a monitor arm and desk top power. Comes complete with cable tray and riser.	 x 1	1,850 1,906	TFL Standard TFL Premium Colors

\* Click here to see available Finishes.

\* Click here to see available Fabrics.

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

# Haven Pods - Solo Abode Exec & Solo Abode Lodge

Design - Allermuir

Within open plan office environments it is more common today for employees to share resources such as printers and scanners. Aside from the general ambient noise of an office it is generally accepted that it is these kind of devices whirring into life that provide much of the acoustic and visual distraction of colleagues utilizing them.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	<b>PDSE14L</b> <b>PDSE14R</b> Solo Abode Exec (Left or Right) 79" w x 79" d x 55" h	<b>PDSE18L</b> <b>PDSE18R</b> Solo Abode Exec (Left or Right) 79" w x 79" d x 71" h	<b>PDSL14</b> Solo Abode Lodge (Left or Right) 79" w x 118" d x 55" h	<b>PDSL18</b> Solo Abode Lodge (Left or Right) 79" w x 118" d x 71" h
Weight	□	□	□	□
Internal steel frame with multi layered foam construction	●	●	●	●
Vertical panels upholstered in Camira Blazer fabric (two-tone is standard)	●	●	●	●
Quick release panel connector system	●	●	●	●
Leveling adjusters	●	●	●	●
1" TFL work surface, Edge 69	●	●	●	●
Integral under work surface vertical cable management	●	●	●	●
Integral seat and backrest	□	□	●	●
TFL storage unit	●	●	●	●
Optional features:				
Dart accent color (otherwise dart will match interior fabric)	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50
Two-tone upholstery on integrated seat units (use the price for the highest grade of the fabric selected)	□	□	+ \$100	+ \$100

### ACCESSORIES

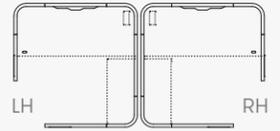
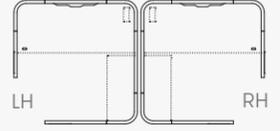
<b>HAPCH</b> Coat Hanger	\$116	
<b>HAPNP</b> Name Plate (Available in Black or White)	\$110	
<b>HAPWBA2</b> A2 Magnetic Dry Wipe Board with Hanger, 24" x 18" (Hanger available in Black or White)	\$232	
<b>HAPWBA3</b> A3 Magnetic Dry Wipe Board with Hanger, 18" x 13" (Hanger available in Black or White)	\$219	

\* Click here to see available Finishes.

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

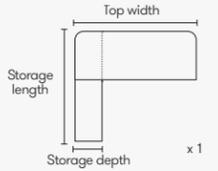
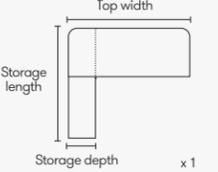
\* Click here to see available Fabrics.

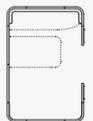
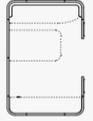
[Back to index](#)

Code	Specification	Plan View	Price
<b>PDSE14L</b> • Solo Abode Exec (Left Hand) <b>PDSE14R</b> • Solo Abode Exec (Right Hand)	Generous single person exec workspace, comprising seven upholstered mid height panels. Accompanying fixed height or electric height adjustable work surface and integrated storage shown below. 79" w x 79" d x 55" h		14,107
<b>PDSE18L</b> • Solo Abode Exec (Left Hand) <b>PDSE18R</b> • Solo Abode Exec (Right Hand)	Generous single person exec workspace, comprising seven upholstered full height panels. Accompanying fixed height or electric height adjustable work surface and integrated storage shown below. 79" w x 79" d x 71" h		16,385



PRICE

<b>PDSETL</b> • Executive Worksurface with Integrated Storage (Left Hand) 74.75" x 74.75" <b>PDSETR</b> • Executive Worksurface with Integrated Storage (Right Hand) 74.75" x 74.75"	Fixed height worksurface with integrated storage and flip top power. Storage unit comes complete with 1 x personal drawer 1 x filing drawer, open storage with shelves and visitor seat pad upholstered in Camira Blazer.  Worksurface - 74.75" w x 31.5" d Storage - 74.75" w x 19.5" d		5,988 6,168	TFL Standard TFL Premium Colors
<b>PDSEAETL</b> • Height Adjustable Executive Worksurface with Integrated Storage (Left Hand) 74.75" x 74.75" <b>PDSEAETR</b> • Height Adjustable Executive Worksurface with Integrated Storage (Right Hand) 74.75" x 74.75"	Electric height adjustable worksurface, 28.75"-48.5" high via an integrated desk switch. Built-in flip top power and storage unit comes complete with 1 x personal drawer, 1 x filing drawer, open storage with shelves and visitor seat pad upholstered in Camira Blazer.  Worksurface - 74.75" w x 31.5" d Storage - 74.75" w x 19.5" d		7,476 7,701	TFL Standard TFL Premium Colors

Code	Specification	Plan View	Price	
<b>PDSL14</b> • Solo Abode Lodge	Large single person workspace, comprising ten mid height panels. Accompanying desk, storage, and Solo lodge seating (for informal meetings) below. 79" w x 118" d x 55" h		19,324	
<b>PDSL18</b> • Solo Abode Lodge	Large single person workspace, comprising ten mid height panels. Accompanying desk, storage, and Solo lodge seating (for informal meetings) below. 79" w x 118" d x 71" h		22,297	
<b>PDSL1T</b> • Solo Abode Lodge Worksurface	Single person work surface, fixed to the pod and supported by a single "T" leg. Surface incorporates a scallop to allow for desk top power and comes complete with riser. 53" x 31.50"		1,437 1,481	TFL Standard TFL Premium Colors
<b>PDSL1SL</b> • Solo Abode Lodge Storage Unit	Lockable sliding door storage offers a practical alternative to hinged doors. Comes complete with internal shelves and soft close fixings. 74.5" w x 16.5" d x 28.5" h		2,719 2,891	TFL Standard TFL Premium Colors



Fabric Grade	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	C.O.M
<b>PDSL1U</b> • Solo Abode Lodge Seat and Bench Elements 68.5" sw x 18" sd	-	2,589	2,766	3,006	3,298	3,591	3,949	4,360	4,828	5,362	2,589

# Haven Pods - Duo Abode

Design – Allermuir

Within open plan office environments it is more common today for employees to share resources such as printers and scanners. Aside from the general ambient noise of an office it is generally accepted that it is these kind of devices whirring into life that provide much of the acoustic and visual distraction of colleagues utilizing them.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	PDBDA14	PDBDA18	PDDA14	PDDA18
	Double Abode Back to Back 59" w x 138" d x 55" h	Double Abode Back to Back 59" w x 138" d x 71" h	Double Abode 59" w x 176" d x 55" h	Double Abode 59" w x 176" d x 71" h
Weight	□	□	□	□
Internal steel frame with multi layered foam construction	●	●	●	●
Vertical panels upholstered in Camira Blazer fabric (two-tone is standard)	●	●	●	●
Quick release panel connector system	●	●	●	●
Leveling adjusters	●	●	●	●
1" TFL work surface, Edge 69	●	●	●	●
Integral under work surface vertical cable management	●	●	●	●
Integral seat and backrest	□	□	□	□
TFL storage unit	□	□	●	●
Optional features:				
Dart accent color (otherwise dart will match interior fabric)	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50
Two-tone upholstery on integrated seat units (use the price for the highest grade of the fabric selected)	□	□	□	□

### ACCESSORIES

<b>HAPCH</b> Coat Hanger	\$116	
<b>HAPNP</b> Name Plate (Available in Black or White)	\$110	
<b>HAPWBA2</b> A2 Magnetic Dry Wipe Board with Hanger, 24" x 18" (Hanger available in Black or White)	\$232	
<b>HAPWBA3</b> A3 Magnetic Dry Wipe Board with Hanger, 18" x 13" (Hanger available in Black or White)	\$219	

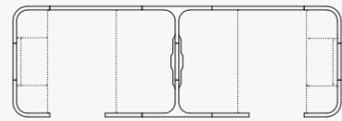
\* Click here to see available Finishes.

\* Click here to see available Fabrics.

Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)

[Back to index](#)

Code	Specification	Plan View	Price	
<b>PDBDA14</b> • Duo Abode Back to Back	Two person back to back workspace, comprising ten mid height upholstered panels. Accompanying desk surfaces below.  59" w x 138" d x 55" h		17,926	
<b>PDBDA18</b> • Duo Abode Back to Back	Two person back to back workspace, comprising ten full height upholstered panels. Accompanying desk surfaces below.  59" w x 138" d x 71" h		20,942	
PRICE				
<b>PDSAT2</b> • Pair of Solo Abode worksurfaces 55" x 31.5"	Solo Abode worksurface incorporates a scallop to allow for a monitor arm and desk top power. Comes complete with cable tray and riser.	 x2	2,593 2,671	TFL Standard TFL Premium Colors
<b>PDSAAET2</b> • Pair of Solo Abode height adjustable worksurfaces 55" x 31.5"	Electric height adjustable worksurface, 22.5"-48.5" high incorporates a scallop to allow for a monitor arm and desk top power. Comes complete with cable tray and riser.	 x2	3,598 3,706	TFL Standard TFL Premium Colors

Code	Specification	Plan View	Price	
<b>PDDA14</b> • Duo Abode	Two single person workspaces adjoined by shared panels, comprising thirteen mid height upholstered panels. Accompanying desk surfaces below. Optional storage available below.  59" w x 176" d x 55" h		25,698	
<b>PDDA18</b> • Duo Abode	Two single person workspaces adjoined by shared panels, comprising thirteen full height upholstered panels. Accompanying desk surfaces below. Optional storage available below.  59" w x 176" d x 71" h		30,096	
PRICE				
<b>PDSAT2</b> • Pair of Solo Abode worksurfaces 55" x 31.5"	Solo Abode worksurface incorporates a scallop to allow for a monitor arm and desk top power. Comes complete with cable tray and riser.	 x2	2,593 2,671	TFL Standard TFL Premium Colors
<b>PDSAAET2</b> • Pair of Solo Abode height adjustable worksurfaces 55" x 31.5"	Electric height adjustable worksurface, 22.5"-48.5" high incorporates a scallop to allow for a monitor arm and desk top power. Comes complete with cable tray and riser.	 x2	3,598 3,706	TFL Standard TFL Premium Colors
<b>PDASF2</b> • Pair of Abode Storage Units 55" w x 31.5" d x 22" h	Personal storage with lockable soft close lid. Suitable for large personal belongings. Complete with two open storage units with adjustable shelves.	 x2	3,034 3,126	TFL Standard TFL Premium Colors

# Haven Pods - Quad Abode

Design – Allermuir

Within open plan office environments it is more common today for employees to share resources such as printers and scanners. Aside from the general ambient noise of an office it is generally accepted that it is these kind of devices whirring into life that provide much of the acoustic and visual distraction of colleagues utilizing them.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	<b>PDQA14</b> Quad Abode 116"w x 175"d x 55"h	<b>PDQA18</b> Quad Abode 116"w x 175"d x 71"h
Weight	□	□
Internal steel frame with multi layered foam construction	●	●
Vertical panels upholstered in Camira Blazer fabric (two-tone is standard)	●	●
Quick release panel connector system	●	●
Leveling adjusters	●	●
1" TFL work surface, Edge 69	●	●
Integral under work surface vertical cable management	●	●
Integral seat and backrest	□	□
TFL storage unit	□	□

Optional features:

Dart accent color (otherwise dart will match interior fabric)	+ \$50	+ \$50
Two-tone upholstery on integrated seat units (use the price for the highest grade of the fabric selected)	□	□

## ACCESSORIES

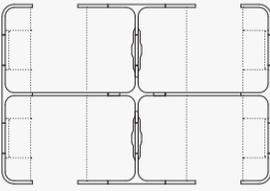
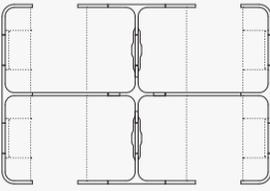
<b>HAPCH</b> Coat Hanger	\$116	
<b>HAPNP</b> Name Plate (Available in Black or White)	\$110	
<b>HAPWBA2</b> A2 Magnetic Dry Wipe Board with Hanger, 24" x 18" (Hanger available in Black or White)	\$232	
<b>HAPWBA3</b> A3 Magnetic Dry Wipe Board with Hanger, 18" x 13" (Hanger available in Black or White)	\$219	

\* [Click here to see available Finishes.](#)

\* [Click here to see available Fabrics.](#)

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

[Back to index](#)

Code	Specification	Plan View	Price
<b>PDQA14</b> • Quad Abode	Four single person workspaces adjoined by shared panels, comprising twenty one mid height upholstered panels. Accompanying desk surfaces and optional storage available below.  116"w x 175"d x 55"h		42,182
<b>PDQA18</b> • Quad Abode	Four single person workspaces adjoined by shared panels, comprising twenty one full height upholstered panels. Accompanying desk surfaces and optional storage available below.  116"w x 175"d x 71"h		50,004



PRICE

<b>PDSAT4</b> • Four Solo Abode worksurfaces 55" x 31.5"	Solo Abode worksurface incorporates a scallop to allow for a monitor arm and desk top power. Comes complete with cable tray and riser.	 x4	5,815 5,990	TFL Standard TFL Premium Colors
<b>PDSAAET4</b> • Four Solo Abode height adjustable worksurfaces 55" x 31.5"	Electric height adjustable worksurface, 22.5"-48.5" high incorporates a scallop to allow for a monitor arm and desk top power. Comes complete with cable tray and riser.	 x4	7,238 7,456	TFL Standard TFL Premium Colors
<b>PDA5F4</b> • Four Abode Storage Units 55"w x 31.5"d x 22"h	Personal storage with lockable soft close lid. Suitable for large personal belongings. Complete with two open storage units with adjustable shelves.	 x4	6,067 6,250	TFL Standard TFL Premium Colors

# Haven Pods - Enclaves

Design – Allermuir

Within open plan office environments it is more common today for employees to share resources such as printers and scanners. Aside from the general ambient noise of an office it is generally accepted that it is these kind of devices whirring into life that provide much of the acoustic and visual distraction of colleagues utilizing them.



## standard & optional features

● Standard feature  
 □ Not available

	<b>PDEN114</b> Enclave One 59"w x 39"d x 55"h	<b>PDEN118</b> Enclave One 59"w x 39"d x 71"h	<b>PDEN214</b> Enclave Two 116"w x 39"d x 55"h	<b>PDEN218</b> Enclave Two 116"w x 39"d x 71"h
Weight	□	□	□	□
Internal steel frame with multi layered foam construction	●	●	●	●
Vertical panels upholstered in Camira Blazer fabric (two-tone is standard)	●	●	●	●
Quick release panel connector system	●	●	●	●
Leveling adjusters	●	●	●	●
1" TFL work surface, Edge 69	●	●	●	●
Integral under work surface vertical cable management	●	●	●	●
Integral seat and backrest	□	□	□	□
TFL storage unit	□	□	□	□
Optional features:				
Dart accent color (otherwise dart will match interior fabric)	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50
Two-tone upholstery on integrated seat units (use the price for the highest grade of the fabric selected)	□	□	□	□

## ACCESSORIES

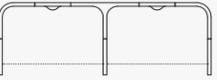
<b>HAPCH</b> Coat Hanger	\$116	
<b>HAPNP</b> Name Plate (Available in Black or White)	\$110	
<b>HAPWBA2</b> A2 Magnetic Dry Wipe Board with Hanger, 24" x 18" (Hanger available in Black or White)	\$232	
<b>HAPWBA3</b> A3 Magnetic Dry Wipe Board with Hanger, 18" x 13" (Hanger available in Black or White)	\$219	

\* Click here to see available Finishes.

\* Click here to see available Fabrics.

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

[Back to index](#)

Code	Specification	Plan View	Price	
<b>PDEN114</b> • Enclave One	Single person focus workspace comprises 5 mid height upholstered panels. Accompanying desk surfaces below. 59"w x 39"d x 55"h		9,356	
<b>PDEN118</b> • Enclave One	Single person focus workspace comprises 5 full height upholstered panels. Accompanying desk surfaces below. 59"w x 39"d x 71"h		10,167	
			PRICE	
<b>PDSAT</b> • Solo workspace 55" x 31.5"	Solo Abode workspace incorporates a scallop to allow for a monitor arm and desk top power. Comes complete with cable tray and riser.	 x1	1,297 1,336	TFL Standard TFL Premium Colors
<b>PDSAAET</b> • Solo Abode height adjustable workspace 55" x 31.5"	Solo Abode adjustable workspace between 22.5"-48.50" incorporates a scallop to allow for a monitor arm and desk top power. Comes complete with cable tray and riser.	 x1	1,799 1,853	TFL Standard TFL Premium Colors
Code	Specification	Plan View	Price	
<b>PDEN214</b> • Enclave Two	Two person focus workspaces ajoined by shared panels, comprising eight mid height upholstered panels. Accompanying desk surfaces below. 116"w x 39"d x 55"h		14,642	
<b>PDEN218</b> • Enclave Two	Two person focus workspaces ajoined by shared panels, comprising eight full height upholstered panels. Accompanying desk surfaces below. 116"w x 39"d x 71"h		17,682	
			PRICE	
<b>PDSAT2</b> • Pair of Solo workspaces 55" x 31.5"	Solo Abode workspace incorporates a scallop to allow for a monitor arm and desk top power. Comes complete with cable tray and riser.	 x2	2,593 2,671	TFL Standard TFL Premium Colors
<b>PDSAAET2</b> • Pair of Solo Abode+ electric height adjustable workspaces 55" x 31.5"	Solo Abode adjustable workspace between 22.5"-48.50" incorporates a scallop to allow for a monitor arm and desk top power. Comes complete with cable tray and riser.	 x2	3,598 3,706	TFL Standard TFL Premium Colors

# Haven Pods - Enclaves

Design – Allermuir

Within open plan office environments it is more common today for employees to share resources such as printers and scanners. Aside from the general ambient noise of an office it is generally accepted that it is these kind of devices whirring into life that provide much of the acoustic and visual distraction of colleagues utilizing them.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	PDEN314	PDEN318	PDEN4IN14	PDEN4IN18
	Enclave Three 173"w x 39"d x 55"h	Enclave Three 73"w x 39"d x 71"h	Enclave Four Tandem 116"w x 156"d x 55"h	Enclave Four Tandem 116"w x 156"d x 71"h
Weight	□	□	□	□
Internal steel frame with multi layered foam construction	●	●	●	●
Vertical panels upholstered in Camira Blazer fabric (two-tone is standard)	●	●	●	●
Quick release panel connector system	●	●	●	●
Leveling adjusters	●	●	●	●
1" TFL work surface, Edge 69	●	●	●	●
Integral under work surface vertical cable management	●	●	●	●
Integral seat and backrest	□	□	□	□
TFL storage unit	□	□	□	□

Optional features:

Dart accent color (otherwise dart will match interior fabric)	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50
Two-tone upholstery on integrated seat units (use the price for the highest grade of the fabric selected)	□	□	□	□

## ACCESSORIES

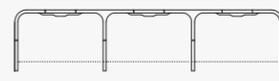
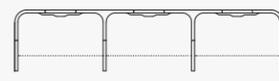
<b>HAPCH</b> Coat Hanger	\$116	
<b>HAPNP</b> Name Plate (Available in Black or White)	\$110	
<b>HAPWBA2</b> A2 Magnetic Dry Wipe Board with Hanger, 24" x 18" (Hanger available in Black or White)	\$232	
<b>HAPWBA3</b> A3 Magnetic Dry Wipe Board with Hanger, 18" x 13" (Hanger available in Black or White)	\$219	

\* Click here to see available Finishes.

\* Click here to see available Fabrics.

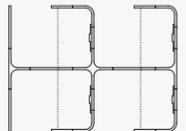
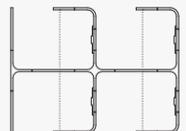
*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

[Back to index](#)

Code	Specification	Plan View	Price
<b>PDEN314</b> • Enclave Three	Three person focus workspaces ajointed by shared panels, comprising eleven mid height upholstered panels. Accompanying desk surfaces below. 173"w x 39"d x 55"h		20,510
<b>PDEN318</b> • Enclave Three	Three person focus workspaces ajointed by shared panels, comprising eleven full height upholstered panels. Accompanying desk surfaces below. 173"w x 39"d x 71"h		23,876



			PRICE	
<b>PDSAT3</b> • Three Solo workspaces 55" x 31.5"	Solo Abode worksurface incorporates a scallop to allow for a monitor arm and desk top power. Comes complete with cable tray and riser.	 x3	3,889 4,006	TFL Standard TFL Premium Colors
<b>PDSAAET3</b> • Three Solo Abode+ electric height adjustable workspaces 55" x 31.5"	Solo Abode adjustable worksurface between 22.5"-48.50" incorporates a scallop to allow for a monitor arm and desk top power. Comes complete with cable tray and riser.	 x3	5,396 5,558	TFL Standard TFL Premium Colors

Code	Specification	Plan View	Price
<b>PDEN4IN14</b> • Enclave Four Tandem	Four person workspaces ajointed by shared panels, comprising nineteen mid height upholstered panels. Accompanying desk surfaces below. 116"w x 156"d x 55"h		37,810
<b>PDEN4IN18</b> • Enclave Four Tandem	Four person workspaces ajointed by shared panels, comprising nineteen full height upholstered panels. Accompanying desk surfaces below. 116"w x 156"d x 71"h		43,937



			PRICE	
<b>PDSAT4</b> • Four Solo workspaces 55" x 31.5"	Solo Abode worksurface incorporates a scallop to allow for a monitor arm and desk top power. Comes complete with cable tray and riser.	 x4	5,815 5,990	TFL Standard TFL Premium Colors
<b>PDSAAET4</b> • Four Solo Abode+ electric height adjustable workspaces 55" x 31.5"	Solo Abode adjustable worksurface between 22.5"-48.50" incorporates a scallop to allow for a monitor arm and desk top power. Comes complete with cable tray and riser.	 x4	7,238 7,456	TFL Standard TFL Premium Colors

# Haven Pods - Enclaves

Design – Allermuir

Within open plan office environments it is more common today for employees to share resources such as printers and scanners. Aside from the general ambient noise of an office it is generally accepted that it is these kind of devices whirring into life that provide much of the acoustic and visual distraction of colleagues utilizing them.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	PDEN4BB14	PDEN4BB18	PDEN4W14	PDEN4W18
	Enclave Four Person Back to Back 116" w x 77" d x 55" h	Enclave Four Person Back to Back 116" w x 77" d x 71" h	Enclave Windmill 116" w x 116" d x 55" h	Enclave Windmill 116" w x 116" d x 71" h
Weight	□	□	□	□
Internal steel frame with multi layered foam construction	●	●	●	●
Vertical panels upholstered in Camira Blazer fabric (two-tone is standard)	●	●	●	●
Quick release panel connector system	●	●	●	●
Leveling adjusters	●	●	●	●
1" TFL work surface, Edge 69	●	●	●	●
Integral under work surface vertical cable management	●	●	●	●
Integral seat and backrest	□	□	□	□
TFL storage unit	□	□	□	□
Optional features:				
Dart accent color (otherwise dart will match interior fabric)	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50
Two-tone upholstery on integrated seat units (use the price for the highest grade of the fabric selected)	□	□	□	□

### ACCESSORIES

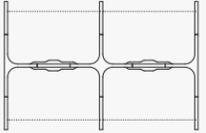
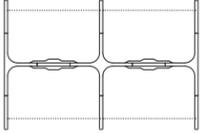
<b>HAPCH</b> Coat Hanger	\$116	
<b>HAPNP</b> Name Plate (Available in Black or White)	\$110	
<b>HAPWBA2</b> A2 Magnetic Dry Wipe Board with Hanger, 24" x 18" (Hanger available in Black or White)	\$232	
<b>HAPWBA3</b> A3 Magnetic Dry Wipe Board with Hanger, 18" x 13" (Hanger available in Black or White)	\$219	

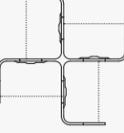
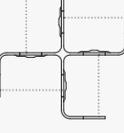
\* Click here to see available Finishes.

\* Click here to see available Fabrics.

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

[Back to index](#)

Code	Specification	Plan View	Price	
<b>PDEN4BB14</b> • Enclave Four Person Back to Back	Four person enclave back to back cluster adjoined by shared panels, comprising eleven mid height upholstered panels. Accompanying desk surfaces below. 116" w x 77" d x 55" h		22,540	
				
			PRICE	
<b>PDSAT4</b> • Four Solo worksurfaces 55" x 31.5"	Solo Abode worksurface incorporates a scallop to allow for a monitor arm and desk top power. Comes complete with cable tray and riser.	 x4	5,815 5,990	TFL Standard TFL Premium Colors
<b>PDSAET4</b> • Four Solo Abode+ electric height adjustable worksurfaces 55" x 31.5"	Solo Abode adjustable worksurface between 22.5"-48.50" incorporates a scallop to allow for a monitor arm and desk top power. Comes complete with cable tray and riser.	 x4	7,238 7,456	TFL Standard TFL Premium Colors

Code	Specification	Plan View	Price	
<b>PDEN4W14</b> • Enclave Windmill	Four-person Enclave Windmill cluster adjoined by shared panels, comprising thirteen mid height upholstered panels. Accompanying desk surfaces below. 116" w x 116" d x 55" h		23,750	
<b>PDEN4W18</b> • Enclave Windmill	Four-person Enclave Windmill cluster adjoined by shared panels, comprising thirteen full height upholstered panels. Accompanying desk surfaces below. 116" w x 116" d x 71" h		27,863	
<b>PDSAT4</b> • Four Solo worksurfaces 55" x 31.5"	Solo worksurface incorporates a scallop to allow for a monitor arm and desk top power.	 x4	5,815 5,990	TFL Standard TFL Premium Colors
<b>PDSAET4</b> • Four Solo Abode+ electric height adjustable worksurfaces 55" x 31.5"	Solo Abode worksurface incorporates a scallop to allow for a monitor arm and desk top power. Comes complete with cable tray and riser.	 x4	7,238 7,456	TFL Standard TFL Premium Colors

# Haven Pods - Enclaves

Design – Allermuir

Within open plan office environments it is more common today for employees to share resources such as printers and scanners. Aside from the general ambient noise of an office it is generally accepted that it is these kind of devices whirring into life that provide much of the acoustic and visual distraction of colleagues utilizing them.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	<b>PDTS18</b> Team Spaces 116"w x 77"d x 55"h	<b>PDTSP18</b> Team Spaces+ 116"w x 77"d x 71"h	<b>PDWA18</b> Wall 116"w x 116"d x 55"h	<b>PDRC18</b> Resource Corral 116"w x 116"d x 71"h
Weight	□	□	□	□
Internal steel frame with multi layered foam construction	●	●	●	●
Vertical panels upholstered in Camira Blazer fabric (two-tone is standard)	●	●	●	●
Quick release panel connector system	●	●	●	●
Leveling adjusters	●	●	●	●
1" TFL work surface, Edge 69	●	●	●	●
Integral under work surface vertical cable management	●	●	●	●
Integral seat and backrest	□	□	□	□
TFL storage unit	□	□	□	●

Optional features:

Dart accent color (otherwise dart will match interior fabric)	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50	+ \$50
Two-tone upholstery on integrated seat units (use the price for the highest grade of the fabric selected)	□	□	□	□

### ACCESSORIES

<b>HAPCH</b> Coat Hanger	\$116	
<b>HAPNP</b> Name Plate (Available in Black or White)	\$110	
<b>HAPWBA2</b> A2 Magnetic Dry Wipe Board with Hanger, 24" x 18" (Hanger available in Black or White)	\$232	
<b>HAPWBA3</b> A3 Magnetic Dry Wipe Board with Hanger, 18" x 13" (Hanger available in Black or White)	\$219	

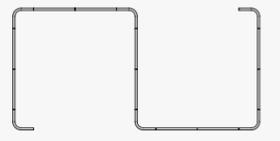
\* Click here to see available Finishes.

\* Click here to see available Fabrics.

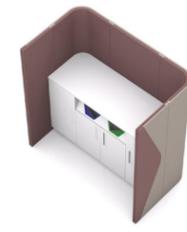
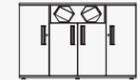
*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

[Back to index](#)

Code	Specification	Plan View	Price	
<b>PDTS18</b> • Team Spaces	Double meeting space optimizes interior space to accommodate a variety of furniture solutions. Team Space comprises sixteen full height upholstered panels. 194"w x 98"d x 71"h		35,533	

Code	Specification	Plan View	Price	
<b>PDTSP18</b> • Team Spaces+	Large double meeting space optimizes interior space to accommodate a variety of furniture solutions. Team Space comprises sixteen full height upholstered panels. 234"w x 118"d x 71"h		38,694	

Code	Specification	Plan View	Price	
<b>PDWA18</b> • Wall	A freestanding wall used to divide space. Wall comprises four full height upholstered panels. 37.5"w x 118"d x 71"h		13,969	

Code	Specification	Plan View	Price	
<b>PDRC18</b> • Resource Corral	Corral for hiding away utility or electrical items such as printers, coat racks etc. Comprises five full height upholstered panels. Optional storage options available below. 69"w x 39"d x 71"h		10,399	
<b>PDRCDR</b> • Resource Corral Storage	Storage unit comprises four cupboards with height adjustable shelves and lockable doors. 64.50"w x 25"d x 41.5"h		TFL 2,088 2,151	TFL Standard TFL Premium Colors
<b>PDRCRS</b> • Resource Corral Recycling Storage	Storage unit comprises two lockable cupboards and two recycle compartments with integrated bins. Recycling consists of 1 x paper and 1 x plastic labelled compartments. 64.50"w x 25"d x 41.5"h		TFL Standard 3,557 3,664	TFL Standard TFL Premium Colors

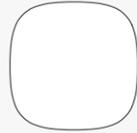
# Host – Occasional Table

Design – Simon Pengelly

Host is a standalone table for use as a laptop support or work surface and is proportioned accordingly, with a weighted stable base and elegant column. A convenient hand grip to the underside of the edge together with side slides under the base plate allows the user to easily glide the table closer.



[Back to index](#)

Code	Aluminum	
 <b>HLT2</b> • Soft square • Occasional • 23.5" h x 13.5" x 13.5"		563

All prices listed in US \$

## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

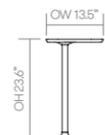
Weight	18lbs
Aluminum table construction - Colors: Black (Textured), White (Textured), Touch of Gray (Textured), Vintage Red (Textured), Blue Skies (Textured), Orange Crush (Textured) or Mellow Yellow (Textured)	●
Teflon glides	●

**HLT2**  
Soft Square  
Occasional  
13.5" x 13.5"

\* [Click here to see Host Metal Finishes](#)

*Ships Fully Assembled*

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Mote Storage - Low Board

Design – Allermuir

Mote storage has been designed to complement the full range of Mote seating. Featuring a contemporary silhouette, Mote storage comes in three heights that share a common design language, ideal for meeting rooms and collaborative environments. Low Board storage is ideal for positioning beneath a large screen; Sideboards and High boards are a beautiful accompaniment to any meeting room and all can effortlessly house a number of multimedia devices.



## standard & optional features

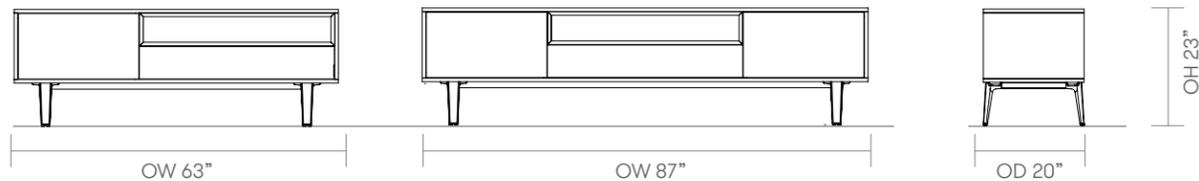
- Standard feature
- Not available

<b>MSL63DRDWC</b> 1 Mitred Insert, 1 Single Drawer, 1 Door	<b>MSL872DRDWC</b> 1 Mitred Insert, 1 Single Drawer, 2 x Doors
---	---

Feature	MSL63DRDWC	MSL872DRDWC
TFL Carcass/Door/Drawers	●	●
Mitred TFL insert	●	●
Push to open/soft close single drawers	●	●
Push to open doors	●	●
Cast aluminum frame*	●	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●

\* [Click here to see available TFL finishes](#)  
 \* [Click here to see available frame finishes](#)

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

	TFL Standard	TFL Premium Colors	TFL Premium Wood Grains
<b>MSL63DRDWC</b> 23" h x 63"w 1 Mitred Insert, 1 Single Drawer, 1 Door	3,671	3,782	3,965
<b>MSL872DRDWC</b> 23" h x 87"w 1 Mitred Insert, 1 Single Drawer, 2 Doors	4,378	4,510	4,729



All prices listed in USD \$  
 Ships KD = Knock Down (Assembly Required)

## to specify your storage...

1. Check the [Standard Features & Finishes](#) and select the [Model](#) you require
2. Select any [Optional Extras](#) or [Alternative Finishes](#) you require and add on any extra costs as shown per product
3. You now have the total cost and specification for [Your Storage](#)

When ordering please ensure that you send us all this information so we can correctly fulfill your requirements.

# Mote Storage - Side Board

Design – Allermuir

Mote has been designed to provide a holistic solution when designing dynamic environments. Created as a complete lounge seating range, no detail is an afterthought, with every inch having been given careful consideration to eliminate dead space.

The Mote family includes sofas, ottomans, screens and accessories, each linking seamlessly to each other to create a combination of rectilinear and curvilinear forms for beautiful yet defined spaces.



## standard & optional features

● Standard feature  
 □ Not available

	MSS402D-WC	MSS40D-WC	MSS40FC	MSS-63DR2DWC	MSS63DRD-WC	MSS-63DRFC	MSS-872DR2DWC	MSS-872DRDWC	MSS-872DRFC
TFL Carcass/Door/Drawers*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Mitred TFL insert	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Push to open/soft close single drawers*	●	□	□	●	□	□	●	□	□
Push to open/soft close filing drawers*	□	●	□	□	●	□	□	●	□
Push to open drop down*	□	□	●	□	□	●	□	□	●
Push to open doors*	□	□	□	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cast aluminum frame*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

\* Click here to see available TFL finishes

\* Click here to see available frame finishes

[Back to index](#)

	TFL Standard	TFL Premium Colors	TFL Premium Wood Grains
<b>MSS402DWC</b> 23" h x 40"w 1 Mitred Insert, 2 Single Drawers	3,968	4,088	4,286
<b>MSS40DWC</b> 23" h x 40"w 1 Mitred Insert, 1 Filing Drawer	3,591	3,699	3,879
<b>MSS40FC</b> 23" h x 40"w 1 Mitred Insert, 1 Drop Down	3,423	3,526	3,697
<b>MSS63DR2DWC</b> 23" h x 63"w 1 Mitred Insert, 2 Single Drawers, 1 Door	4,424	4,557	4,778
<b>MSS63DRDWC</b> 23" h x 63"w 1 Mitred Insert, 1 Filing Drawer, 1 Door	4,095	4,218	4,423
<b>MSS63DRFC</b> 23" h x 63"w 1 Mitred Insert, 1 Drop Down, 1 Door	3,611	3,720	3,900
<b>MSS872DR2DWC</b> 23" h x 87"w 1 Mitred Insert, 2 Single Drawers, 2 Doors	5,323	5,483	5,749
<b>MSS872DRDWC</b> 23" h x 87"w 1 Mitred Insert, 1 Filing Drawer, 2 Doors	4,990	5,140	5,390
<b>MSS872DRFC</b> 23" h x 87"w 1 Mitred Insert, 1 Drop Down, 2 Doors	4,648	4,788	5,020

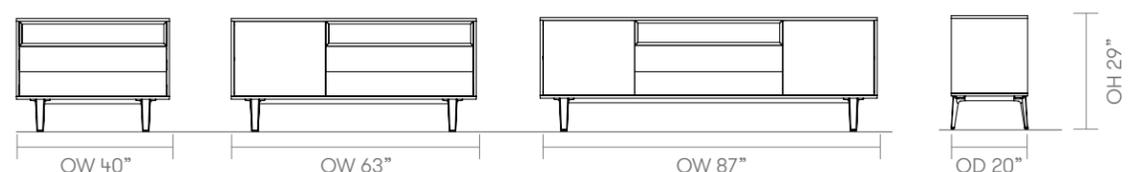


Note 1: For porthole cable management add \$135

All prices listed in USD \$

Ships KD = Knock Down (Assembly Required)

dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



## to specify your storage...

1. Check the [Standard Features & Finishes](#) and select the [Model](#) you require
2. Select any [Optional Extras](#) or [Alternative Finishes](#) you require and add on any extra costs as shown per product
3. You now have the total cost and specification for [Your Storage](#)

When ordering please ensure that you send us all this information so we can correctly fulfill your requirements.

# Mote Storage - High Board

Design – Allermuir

Mote has been designed to provide a holistic solution when designing dynamic environments. Created as a complete lounge seating range, no detail is an afterthought, with every inch having been given careful consideration to eliminate dead space.

The Mote family includes sofas, ottomans, screens and accessories, each linking seamlessly to each other to create a combination of rectilinear and curvilinear forms for beautiful yet defined spaces.



## standard & optional features

● Standard feature  
□ Not available

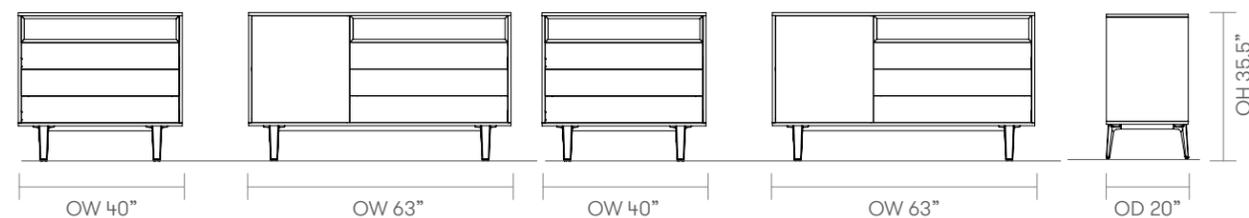
	MSH403D-WC	MSH402D-WC	MSH40FD-WC	MSH-63DR3DWC	MSH-63DR2DWC	MSH-63DRFDWC	MSH63DR3D-WCD	MSH63DR2D-WCD	MSH63DRFD-WCD
	1 Mitred Insert, 3 Single Drawers	1 Mitred Insert, 1 Filing Drawer, 1 Single Drawer	1 Mitred Insert, 1 Drop Down, 1 Single Drawer	1 Mitred Insert, 3 Single Drawers, 1 Door	1 Mitred Insert, 1 Filing Drawer, 1 Door	1 Mitred Insert, 1 Drop Down, 1 Single Drawer, 1 Door	1 Mitred Insert, 3 Single Drawers, 1 Door with Fridge & Wine Rack Drawers	1 Mitred Insert, 1 Single Drawer, 1 Filing Drawer, 1 Door with Fridge & Wine Rack	1 Mitred Insert, 1 Single Drawer, 1 Drop Down, 1 Door with Fridge & Wine Rack

	MSH403D-WC	MSH402D-WC	MSH40FD-WC	MSH-63DR3DWC	MSH-63DR2DWC	MSH-63DRFDWC	MSH63DR3D-WCD	MSH63DR2D-WCD	MSH63DRFD-WCD
TFL Carcass/Door/Drawers*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Mitred TFL insert	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Push to open/soft close single drawers*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Push to open/soft close filing drawers*	□	●	□	□	●	□	□	●	□
Push to open drop down*	□	□	●	□	□	●	□	□	●
Push to open doors*	□	□	□	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cast aluminum frame*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

\* [Click here to see available TFL finishes](#)

\* [Click here to see available frame finishes](#)

dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



	TFL Standard	TFL Premium Colors	TFL Premium Wood Grains
<b>MSH403DWC</b> 35.5"h x 40"w 1 Mitred Insert, 3 Single Drawers	4,616	4,755	4,986
<b>MSH402DWC</b> 35.5"h x 40"w 1 Mitred Insert, 1 Filing Drawer, 1 Single Drawer	4,321	4,451	4,667
<b>MSH40FDWC</b> 35.5"h x 40"w 1 Mitred Insert, 1 Drop Down, 1 Single Drawer	3,622	3,731	3,912
<b>MSH63DR3DWC</b> 35.5"h x 63"w 1 Mitred Insert, 3 Single Drawers, 1 Door	5,136	5,291	5,547
<b>MSH63DR2DWC</b> 35.5"h x 63"w 1 Mitred Insert, 1 Filing Drawer, 1 Single Drawer, 1 Door	4,802	4,947	5,187
<b>MSH63DRFDWC</b> 35.5"h x 63"w 1 Mitred Insert, 1 Drop Down, 1 Single Drawer, 1 Door	4,600	4,738	4,968
<b>MSH63DR3DWCD</b> 35.5"h x 63"w 1 Mitred Insert, 3 Single Drawers, 1 Door with Fridge & Wine Rack	7,682	7,913	8,297
<b>MSH63DR2DWCD</b> 35.5"h x 63"w 1 Mitred Insert, 1 Single Drawer, 1 Filing Drawer, 1 Door with Fridge & Wine Rack	7,337	7,558	7,924
<b>MSH63DRFDWCD</b> 35.5"h x 63"w 1 Mitred Insert, 1 Single Drawer, 1 Drop Down, 1 Door with Fridge & Wine Rack	7,082	7,295	7,649



Note 1: For porthole cable management add \$135

All prices listed in USD \$  
Ships KD = Knock Down (Assembly Required)

## to specify your storage...

1. Check the [Standard Features & Finishes](#) and select the [Model](#) you require
2. Select any [Optional Extras](#) or [Alternative Finishes](#) you require and add on any extra costs as shown per product
3. You now have the total cost and specification for [Your Storage](#)

When ordering please ensure that you send us all this information so we can correctly fulfill your requirements.

# Mozaik Storage

Design – Mark Gabbertas

Mozaik Storage consists of a high level soft square unit and a low level soft rectangular unit. All units begin with the same minimalist steel frame with a fixed shelf both top and bottom. The central shelves of the high units can be removed to house tall items such as plants or vases. The low level unit makes an ideal occasional table for refreshments, books and magazines.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	MZKLT Soft Square Low Level Table 33.75" x 33.75"	MZKLSS Soft Square Low Level Storage 17" x 17"	MZKHSS Soft Square High Level Storage 17" x 17"	MZKLRS Soft Rectangular Low Level Storage 33.75" x 17"
Weight	33lbs	15lbs	25lbs	26lbs
0.50" surface available in White or Black	●	●	●	●
Edge profile is stained to match the top	●	●	●	●
Wire frame finished in Black powder coat	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●	●
Optional features:				
Wire frame available in White powder coat	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0

\* [Click here to see Mozaik Table Metal Finishes](#)  
 \* [Click here to see the full range of Mozaik seating](#)

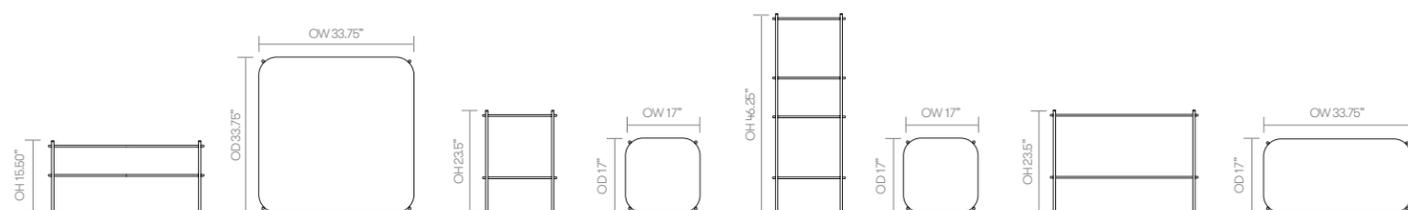
*Ships Fully Assembled*

[Back to index](#)

Code		Laminate	
<b>MZKLT</b> • Soft square • Low level • Table • 15.5"h x 33.75" x 33.75"		1,268	
<b>MZKLSS</b> • Soft square • Low level • Storage • 23.5"h x 17" x 17"		1,065	
<b>MZKHSS</b> • Soft square • High level • Storage • 46.25"h x 17" x 17"		1,736	
<b>MZKLRS</b> • Soft rectangle • Low level • Storage • 23.5"h x 33.75" x 17"		1,224	

All prices listed in US \$

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Open – Low Level Tables

Design –PearsonLloyd

Complementing the Open seating range, the Open collection of occasional tables has a striking Polished Aluminum base with a choice of top shapes. Available in three different heights, they are perfectly suited to meeting, dining and breakout areas in a multitude of environments.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	<b>A645-30RD</b> Low Level Table Round 30" dia.	<b>A645-3030</b> Low Level Table Square 30"/30"	<b>A645-30SS</b> Low Level Table Soft Square 30"/30"	<b>A645-4128SR</b> Low Level Table Soft Rectangle 41"/28"
Weight	30lbs	44lbs	32lbs	39lbs
1" laminate faced MDF core top with a clear finish edge profile	●	●	●	●
Polished Aluminum base with a Polished Chrome center column	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●	●	●

### Optional features:

Table edge profile can be stained in Solid Black, Espresso and Solid White	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30
Available in all standard metal finishes	+ \$120	+ \$120	+ \$120	+ \$120

- \* [Click here to see available Edge Details](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Edge Stain Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Laminate Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Solid Surface Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Table Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information](#)
- \* [Click here to see the full range of Open soft seating](#)

[Back to index](#)

Code		Edge	Global Laminates (37)	Solid Surface A (80, 82)	
<b>A645-30RD</b> • Round • Low level • 14"h x 30" dia.		37 80 82	1,320	3,972	
<b>A645-3030</b> • Square • Low level • 14"h x 30" x 30"		37 80 82	1,320	3,972	
<b>A645-30SS</b> • Soft square • Low level • 14"h x 30" x 30"		37 80 82	1,320	3,972	
<b>A645-4128SR</b> • Soft rectangle • Low level • 14"h x 41" x 28"		37 80 82	1,597	4,845	

Edge 37, 80, 82 = Edge Detail

All prices listed in US \$

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Open – Side Tables

Design –PearsonLloyd

Complementing the Open seating range, the Open collection of occasional tables has a striking Polished Aluminum base with a choice of top shapes. Available in three different heights, they are perfectly suited to meeting, dining and breakout areas in a multitude of environments.



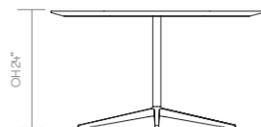
## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	A648-30RD Round Side Table 30" dia.	A648-3030 Square Side Table 30" x 30"	A648-30SS Soft Square Side Table 30" x 30"
Weight	30lbs	44lbs	32lbs
1" laminate faced MDF core top with a clear finish edge profile	●	●	●
Polished Aluminum base with a Polished Chrome center column	●	●	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●	●
Optional features:			
Table edge profile can be stained in Solid Black, Espresso and Solid White	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30
Available in all standard metal finishes	+ \$120	+ \$120	+ \$120

- \* [Click here to see available Edge Details](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Edge Stain Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Laminate Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Solid Surface Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Table Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information](#)
- \* [Click here to see the full range of Open soft seating](#)

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Code		Edge	Global Laminates (37)	Solid Surface A (80, 82)	
<b>A648-30RD</b> • Round • Side table • 24" h x 30" dia.		37 80 82	1,361	4,014	
<b>A648-3030</b> • Square • Side table • 24" h x 30" x 30"		37 80 82	1,361	4,014	
<b>A648-30SS</b> • Soft square • Side table • 24" h x 30" x 30"		37 80 82	1,361	4,014	

Edge 37, 80, 82 = Edge Detail

All prices listed in US \$

A = Grade A Solid Surface

# Open – Dining Height Tables

Design –PearsonLloyd

Complementing the Open seating range, the Open collection of occasional tables has a striking Polished Aluminum base with a choice of top shapes. Available in three different heights, they are perfectly suited to meeting, dining and breakout areas in a multitude of environments.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	A646-30RD	A646-36RD	A646-3030	A646-3636	A646-30SS	A646-36SS
	Round Dining Height 30" dia.	Round Dining Height 36" dia.	Square Dining Height 30" x 30"	Square Dining Height 36" x 36"	Soft Square Dining Height 30" x 30"	Soft Square Dining Height 36" x 36"
Weight	□	□	□	□	□	□
1" laminate faced MDF core top with a clear finish edge profile	●	●	●	●	●	●
Polished Aluminum base with a Polished Chrome center column	●	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●	●	●	●	●
Optional features:						
Table edge profile can be stained in Solid Black, Espresso and Solid White	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30
Available in all standard metal finishes	+ \$120	+ \$120	+ \$120	+ \$120	+ \$120	+ \$120

- \* [Click here to see available Edge Details](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Edge Stain Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Laminate Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Solid Surface Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Table Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information](#)
- \* [Click here to see the full range of Open soft seating](#)

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Code		Edge	Global Laminates (37)	Solid Surface A (80, 82)	
<b>A646-30RD</b> • Round • Dining height • 29" h x 30" dia.		37 80 82	1,402	4,056	
<b>A646-36RD</b> • Round • Dining height • 29" h x 36" dia.		37	1,508	-	
<b>A646-3030</b> • Square • Dining height • 29" h x 30" x 30"		37 80 82	1,402	4,056	
<b>A646-3636</b> • Square • Dining height • 29" h x 36" x 36"		37	1,508	-	
<b>A646-30SS</b> • Soft square • Dining height • 29" h x 30" x 30"		37 80 82	1,402	4,056	
<b>A646-36SS</b> • Soft square • Dining height • 29" h x 36" x 36"		37	1,508	-	

Edge 37, 80, 82 = Edge Detail

A = Grade A Solid Surface

All prices listed in US \$

# Open – Dining Height Tables

Design – PearsonLloyd

Complementing the Open seating range, the Open collection of occasional tables has a striking Polished Aluminum base with a choice of top shapes. Available in three different heights, they are perfectly suited to meeting, dining and breakout areas in a multitude of environments.



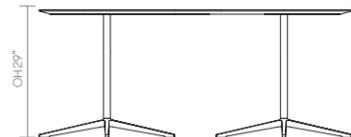
## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	A647-4830 Rectangle Dining Height 48" x 30"	A647-5430 Rectangle Dining Height 54" x 30"	A647-6030 Rectangle Dining Height 60" x 30"	A647-6630 Rectangle Dining Height 66" x 30"	A647-7230 Rectangle Dining Height 72" x 30"
Weight	□	□	□	□	□
1" laminate faced MDF core top with a clear finish edge profile	●	●	●	●	●
Polished Aluminum base with a Polished Chrome center column	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●	●	●	●
Optional features:					
Table edge profile can be stained in Solid Black, Espresso and Solid White	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30
Available in all standard metal finishes	+ \$240	+ \$240	+ \$240	+ \$240	+ \$240

- \* [Click here to see available Edge Details](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Edge Stain Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Laminate Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Solid Surface Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Table Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information](#)
- \* [Click here to see the full range of Open soft seating](#)

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Code	Edge	Global Laminates (37)	Solid Surface A (80, 82)
<b>A647-4830</b> • Rectangle • Dining height • 29" h x 48" x 30"	37 80 82	2,084	6,236
<b>A647-5430</b> • Rectangle • Dining height • 29" h x 54" x 30"	37 80 82	2,314	6,930
<b>A647-6030</b> • Rectangle • Dining height • 29" h x 60" x 30"	37 80 82	2,570	7,700
<b>A647-6630</b> • Rectangle • Dining height • 29" h x 66" x 30"	37 80 82	2,737	8,020
<b>A647-7230</b> • Rectangle • Dining height • 29" h x 72" x 30"	37 80 82	2,835	8,338



Edge 37, 80, 82 = Edge Detail

A = Grade A Solid Surface

All prices listed in US \$

# Open – Dining Height Tables

Design –PearsonLloyd

Complementing the Open seating range, the Open collection of occasional tables has a striking Polished Aluminum base with a choice of top shapes. Available in three different heights, they are perfectly suited to meeting, dining and breakout areas in a multitude of environments.



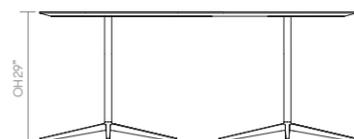
## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	A647-4836	A647-5436	A647-6636	A647-7236
	Rectangle Dining Height 48" x 36"	Rectangle Dining Height 54" x 36"	Rectangle Dining Height 66" x 36"	Rectangle Dining Height 72" x 36"
Weight	□	□	□	□
1" laminate faced MDF core top with a clear finish edge profile	●	●	●	●
Polished Aluminum base with a Polished Chrome center column	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●	●	●
Optional features:				
Table edge profile can be stained in Solid Black, Espresso and Solid White	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30
Available in all standard metal finishes	+ \$240	+ \$240	+ \$240	+ \$240

- \* [Click here to see available Edge Details](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Edge Stain Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Laminate Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Table Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information](#)
- \* [Click here to see the full range of Open soft seating](#)

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Code	Edge	Global Laminates (37)
<b>A647-4836</b> • Rectangle • Dining height • 29" h x 48" x 36"	37	2,118
<b>A647-5436</b> • Rectangle • Dining height • 29" h x 54" x 36"	37	2,352
<b>A647-6636</b> • Rectangle • Dining height • 29" h x 66" x 36"	37	2,614
<b>A647-7236</b> • Rectangle • Dining height • 29" h x 72" x 36"	37	2,902

Edge 37 = Edge Detail

All prices listed in US \$



# Open – Dining Height Tables

Design –PearsonLloyd

Complementing the Open seating range, the Open collection of occasional tables has a striking Polished Aluminum base with a choice of top shapes. Available in three different heights, they are perfectly suited to meeting, dining and breakout areas in a multitude of environments.



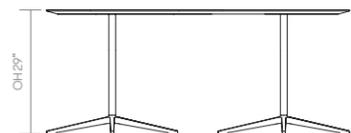
## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	A647-4836SR	A647-5436SR	A647-6636SR	A647-7236SR
	Soft Rectangle Dining Height 48" x 36"	Soft Rectangle Dining Height 54" x 36"	Soft Rectangle Dining Height 66" x 36"	Soft Rectangle Dining Height 72" x 36"
Weight	□	□	□	□
1" laminate faced MDF core top with a clear finish edge profile	●	●	●	●
Polished Aluminum base with a Polished Chrome center column	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●	●	●
Optional features:				
Table edge profile can be stained in Solid Black, Espresso and Solid White	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30
Available in all standard metal finishes	+ \$240	+ \$240	+ \$240	+ \$240

- \* [Click here to see available Edge Details](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Edge Stain Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Laminate Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Table Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information](#)
- \* [Click here to see the full range of Open soft seating](#)

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Code		Edge	Global Laminates GL
<b>A647-4836SR</b> • Soft rectangle • Dining height • 29" h x 48" x 36"		37	2,118
<b>A647-5436SR</b> • Soft rectangle • Dining height • 29" h x 54" x 36"		37	2,352
<b>A647-6636SR</b> • Soft rectangle • Dining height • 29" h x 66" x 36"		37	2,614
<b>A647-7236SR</b> • Soft rectangle • Dining height • 29" h x 72" x 36"		37	2,902

Edge 37 = Edge Detail

All prices listed in US \$



# Open – Dining Height Tables

Design –PearsonLloyd

Complementing the Open seating range, the Open collection of occasional tables has a striking Polished Aluminum base with a choice of top shapes. Available in three different heights, they are perfectly suited to meeting, dining and breakout areas in a multitude of environments.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	A647-4830SR	A647-5430SR	A647-6030SR	A647-6630SR	A647-7230SR
	Soft Rectangle Dining Height 48" x 30"	Soft Rectangle Dining Height 54" x 30"	Soft Rectangle Dining Height 60" x 30"	Soft Rectangle Dining Height 66" x 30"	Soft Rectangle Dining Height 72" x 30"
Weight	□	□	□	□	□
1" laminate faced MDF core top with a clear finish edge profile	●	●	●	●	●
Polished Aluminum base with a Polished Chrome center column	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●	●	●	●
Optional features:					
Table edge profile can be stained in Solid Black, Espresso and Solid White	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30
Available in all standard metal finishes	+ \$240	+ \$240	+ \$240	+ \$240	+ \$240

- \* [Click here to see available Edge Details](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Edge Stain Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Laminate Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Solid Surface Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Table Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information](#)
- \* [Click here to see the full range of Open soft seating](#)

Code	Edge	Global Laminates (37)	Solid Surface A (80, 82)
<b>A647-4830SR</b> • Soft rectangle • Dining height • 29" h x 48" x 30"	37 80 82	2,084	6,236
<b>A647-5430SR</b> • Soft rectangle • Dining height • 29" h x 54" x 30"	37 80 82	2,314	6,930
<b>A647-6030SR</b> • Soft rectangle • Dining height • 29" h x 60" x 30"	37 80 82	2,570	7,700
<b>A647-6630SR</b> • Soft rectangle • Dining height • 29" h x 66" x 30"	37 80 82	2,737	8,020
<b>A647-7230SR</b> • Soft rectangle • Dining height • 29" h x 72" x 30"	37 80 82	2,835	8,338

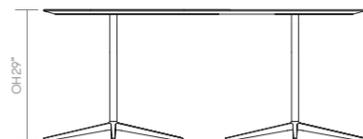
A = Grade A Solid Surface

Edge 37, 80, 82 = Edge Detail

All prices listed in US \$



## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Open – High Tables

Design –PearsonLloyd

Complementing the Open seating range, the Open collection of occasional tables has a striking Polished Aluminum base with a choice of top shapes. Available in three different heights, they are perfectly suited to meeting, dining and breakout areas in a multitude of environments.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	A649-24RD Round High Table 24" dia.	A649-2424 Square High Table 24" x 24"	A649-24SS Soft Square High Table 24" x 24"
Weight	28lbs	29lbs	27lbs
1" laminate faced MDF core top with a clear finish edge profile	●	●	●
Polished Aluminum base with a Polished Chrome center column	●	●	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●	●
Optional features:			
Table edge profile can be stained in Solid Black, Espresso and Solid White	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30
Available in all standard metal finishes	+ \$180	+ \$180	+ \$180

- \* [Click here to see available Edge Details](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Edge Stain Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Laminate Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Solid Surface Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Table Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information](#)
- \* [Click here to see the full range of Open soft seating](#)

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Code	Edge	Global Laminates (37)	Solid Surface A (80,82)
<b>A649-24RD</b> • Round • High level • 40" h x 24" dia.	37 80 82	1,513	3,686
<b>A649-2424</b> • Square • High level • 40" h x 24" x 24"	37 80 82	1,513	3,686
<b>A649-24SS</b> • Soft square • High level • 40" h x 24" x 24"	37 80 82	1,513	3,686

A = Grade A Solid Surface

Edge 37, 80, 82 = Edge Detail

All prices listed in US \$



# Oran

Design – Mark Gabbertas

Designed to complement the soft appearance of the modular sofa system, the Oran table collection works well in both workplace and hospitality environments. The range includes a variety of top sizes to choose from, all carried by a minimal powder coated Aluminum frame and cast Aluminum corner leg. When used in combination with the seating units, the system allows for the creation of an infinite number of configurations.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	ORAT7373 Coffee Table 29" x 29"	ORAT9191 Coffee Table 35.75" x 35.75"	ORAT1091 Coffee Table 42.75" x 35.75"	ORAT1291 Coffee Table 50.5" x 35.75"
Weight	□	□	92.6lbs	□
Laminate faced MDF core top available in Matte Black or Tusk Gray	●	●	●	●
0.25" visible edge profile stained to match the laminate top	●	●	●	●
Cast Aluminum legs and Aluminum perimeter frame finished in Black Textured powder coat	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●	●

*Ships Fully Assembled*

- \* [Click here to see Edge Details](#)
- \* [Click here to see Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Matte Laminate Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information](#)
- \* [Click here to see a full range of Oran soft seating](#)

[Back to index](#)

Code		Matte Laminate (33)	
<b>ORAT7373</b> • Coffee Table • 29" x 29"		1,965	
<b>ORAT9191</b> • Coffee Table • 35.75" x 35.75"		2,594	
<b>ORAT1091</b> • Coffee Table • 42.75" x 35.75"		2,834	
<b>ORAT1291</b> • Coffee Table • 50.5" x 35.75"		2,811	

Matte Laminates  
Edge 33 = Edge Details

All prices listed in US \$

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Pache – Dining Height Tables

Design – Allermuir

Pache is a beautiful family of café tables. Round, square and soft chamfered rectangular shaped tables are available in a variety of finish options. The tables’ elliptical solid ash legs can be left clear, stained or color washed, complemented by accent colors of Stone or White powder coat available to use on the aluminum frame. The option of a sliding bag hook is a stylish yet functional addition.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	PAC36RD	PAC42RD	PAC48RD	PAC3636	PAC4242	PAC4848
	Round Dining Height 36" dia.	Round Dining Height 42" dia.	Round Dining Height 48" dia.	Soft Square Dining Height 36" x 36"	Soft Square Dining Height 42" x 42"	Soft Square Dining Height 48" x 48"
Weight	□	□	□	□	□	□
1" laminate faced MDF core top with a clear edge profile	●	●	●	●	●	●
1" laminate faced plywood core top with a clear finish exposed edge detail	●	●	●	●	●	●
Solid ash legs with a clear finish	●	●	●	●	●	●
Aluminum framework finished in Black powder coat	●	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●	●	●	●
Optional features:						
Table edge profile can be stained in Solid Black, Espresso and Solid White	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30
Solid ash legs available in Black color washed	+ \$58	+ \$58	+ \$68	+ \$58	+ \$58	+ \$68
Aluminum framework available in White or Stone powder coat	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

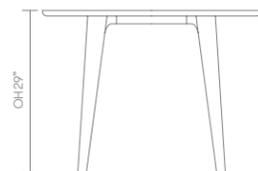
- \* [Click here to see available Edge Details](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Edge Stain Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Laminate Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Table Wood Leg Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see Pache Table Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information](#)

			Edge	Global Laminates (46)		
<b>PAC36RD</b> • Round • Dining height • 29"h x 36" dia.			MDF Core	46	1,987	
			Plywood Core	46	2,028	
<b>PAC42RD</b> • Round • Dining height • 29"h x 42" dia.			MDF Core	46	2,072	
			Plywood Core	46	2,174	
<b>PAC48RD</b> • Round • Dining height • 29"h x 48" dia.			MDF Core	46	2,190	
			Plywood Core	46	2,338	
<b>PAC3636</b> • Soft square • Dining height • 29"h x 36" x 36"			MDF Core	46	2,034	
			Plywood Core	46	2,075	
<b>PAC4242</b> • Soft square • Dining height • 29"h x 42" x 42"			MDF Core	46	2,128	
			Plywood Core	46	2,231	
<b>PAC4848</b> • Soft square • Dining height • 29"h x 48" x 48"			MDF Core	46	2,266	
			Plywood Core	46	2,423	

Edge 46 = Edge Detail

All prices listed in US \$

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Pache – Dining Height Tables

Design – Allermuir



Pache is a beautiful family of café tables. Round, square and soft chamfered rectangular shaped tables are available in a variety of finish options. The tables' elliptical solid ash legs can be left clear, stained or color washed, complemented by accent colors of Stone or White powder coat available to use on the aluminum frame. The option of a sliding bag hook is a stylish yet functional addition.

## standard & optional features

● Standard feature  
 □ Not available

	PAC 4830R	PAC 6030R	PAC 7830R	PAC 9630R	PAC 7836SC	PAC 9636SC	PAC 12036SC	PAC 14436SC	PAC 15636SC
	Rectangular Dining Height 48" x 30"	Rectangular Dining Height 60" x 30"	Rectangle Dining Height 78" x 30"	Rectangle Dining Height 96" x 30"	Soft Rectangle Dining Height 78" x 36"	Soft Rectangle Dining Height 96" x 36"	Soft Rectangle Dining Height 120" x 36"	Soft Rectangle Dining Height 144" x 36"	Soft Rectangle Dining Height 156" x 36"
Weight	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
1" laminate faced MDF core top with a clear edge profile	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1" laminate faced plywood core top with a clear finish exposed edge detail	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Solid ash legs with a clear finish	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Aluminum framework finished in Black powder coat	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Optional features:

Table edge profile can be stained in Solid Black, Espresso and Solid White	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30
Solid ash legs available in Black color wash	+ \$78	+ \$78	+ \$78	+ \$98	+ \$98	+ \$98	+ \$118	+ \$118	+ \$118
Aluminum framework available in White or Stone powder coat	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0

- \* [Click here to see available Edge Details](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Edge Stain Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Laminate Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Table Wood Leg Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see Pache Table Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information](#)

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



			Edge	Global Laminates (46)	
<b>PAC4830R</b> • Rectangle • Dining height • 29"h x 48" x 30"		MDF Core	46	2,120	
		Plywood Core	46	2,217	
<b>PAC6030R</b> • Rectangle • Dining height • 29"h x 60" x 30"		MDF Core	46	2,267	
		Plywood Core	46	2,399	
<b>PAC7830R</b> • Rectangle • Dining height • 29"h x 78" x 30"		MDF Core	46	2,416	
		Plywood Core	46	2,578	
<b>PAC9630R</b> • Rectangle • Dining height • 29"h x 96" x 30"		MDF Core	46	2,559	
		Plywood Core	46	2,760	
<b>PAC7836SC</b> • Soft Rectangle • Chamfered • Dining height • 29"h x 78" x 36"		MDF Core	46	2,382	
		Plywood Core	46	2,564	
<b>PAC9636SC</b> • Soft Rectangle • Chamfered • Dining height • 29"h x 96" x 36"		MDF Core	46	2,504	
		Plywood Core	46	2,737	
<b>PAC12036SC</b> • Soft Rectangle • Chamfered • Dining height • 29"h x 120" x 36"		MDF Core	46	3,907	
		Plywood Core	46	4,211	
<b>PAC14436SC</b> • Soft Rectangle • Chamfered • Dining height • 29"h x 144" x 36"		MDF Core	46	4,041	
		Plywood Core	46	4,377	
<b>PAC15636SC</b> • Soft Rectangle • Chamfered • Dining height • 29"h x 156" x 36"		MDF Core	46	4,129	
		Plywood Core	46	4,495	

Edge 46 = Edge Detail

All prices listed in US \$

# Pailo - Single Desk

Design – Allermuir

Pailo is a desking system featuring single and back to back benches as well as two shapes of project tables for more relaxed work settings. A natural selection for any corporate space, Pailo’s defining wood legs are available in a matt clear lacquer or a black stain to complement the wide range of top finishes available.

The inclusion of a gantry provides a hanging space for Pailo’s versatile range of screens and accessories. Hanging screens can be suspended from the gantry by bridle leather straps, leaving the above space free to be used for accessories and plants. An adjustable drape screens offer personalized levels of privacy, attached to the gantry they can be raised or lowered by the user to suit individual preference.



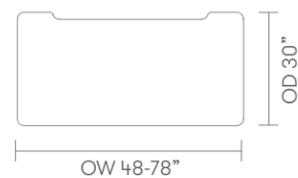
	Executive Single	Single Stand Alone	Single Starter
Solid Ash sculpted legs	●	●	●
1" TFL Top with matching edge tape (Edge TE)	●	●	●
1" Laminate (Edge 33) on ply tops	●	●	●
Tooled Aluminum Components	●	●	●
Hidden Frame Attachments	●	●	●
Leveling Feet	●	●	●
Scalloped Cable Access	●	●	●

\* [Click here to see available TFL finishes](#)

\* [Click here to see available Laminate options](#)

*Ships KD = Knock Down (Needs assembly)*

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Code	Edge	TFL Standard	TFL Premium Colors	TFL Premium Wood Grains	Global Laminates
<b>PLE4830</b> Executive Single • 30" x 48"	TE	3,327	3,427	3,594	-
	33	-	-	-	3,932
<b>PLE5430</b> Executive Single • 30" x 54"	TE	3,391	3,493	3,663	-
	33	-	-	-	4,082
<b>PLE6030</b> Executive Single • 30" x 60"	TE	3,447	3,551	3,723	-
	33	-	-	-	4,277
<b>PLE7230</b> Executive Single • 30" x 72"	TE	3,508	3,614	3,789	-
	33	-	-	-	4,461
<b>PLE7830</b> Executive Single • 30" x 78"	TE	3,816	3,931	4,122	-
	33	-	-	-	4,565
<b>PL4830</b> Single Stand Alone • 30" x 48"	TE	3,327	3,427	3,594	-
	33	-	-	-	3,932
<b>PL5430</b> Single Stand Alone • 30" x 54"	TE	3,391	3,493	3,663	-
	33	-	-	-	4,082
<b>PL6030</b> Single Stand Alone • 30" x 60"	TE	3,447	3,551	3,723	-
	33	-	-	-	4,277
<b>PL7230</b> Single Stand Alone • 30" x 72"	TE	3,508	3,614	3,789	-
	33	-	-	-	4,461
<b>PL7830</b> Single Stand Alone • 30" x 78"	TE	3,816	3,931	4,122	-
	33	-	-	-	4,565
<b>PL4830S</b> Single Starter • 30" x 48"	TE	3,327	3,427	3,594	-
	33	-	-	-	3,932
<b>PL5430S</b> Single Starter • 30" x 54"	TE	3,391	3,493	3,663	-
	33	-	-	-	4,082
<b>PL6030S</b> Single Starter • 30" x 60"	TE	3,447	3,551	3,723	-
	33	-	-	-	4,277
<b>PL7230S</b> Single Starter • 30" x 72"	TE	3,508	3,614	3,789	-
	33	-	-	-	4,461
<b>PL7830S</b> Single Starter • 30" x 78"	TE	3,816	3,931	4,122	-
	33	-	-	-	4,565

TE = Taped Edge

33 = Edge Detail



# Pailo - Single Desk

Design – Allermuir

Pailo is a desking system featuring single and back to back benches as well as two shapes of project tables for more relaxed work settings. A natural selection for any corporate space, Pailo’s defining wood legs are available in a matt clear lacquer or a black stain to complement the wide range of top finishes available.

The inclusion of a gantry provides a hanging space for Pailo’s versatile range of screens and accessories. Hanging screens can be suspended from the gantry by bridle leather straps, leaving the above space free to be used for accessories and plants. An adjustable drape screens offer personalized levels of privacy, attached to the gantry they can be raised or lowered by the user to suit individual preference.



Single Add On Mid      Single Add On End

Solid Ash sculpted legs	●	●
1" TFL Top with matching edge tape (Edge TE)	●	●
1" Laminate (Edge 33) on ply tops	●	●
Tooled Aluminum Components	●	●
Hidden Frame Attachments	●	●
Leveling Feet	●	●
Scalloped Cable Access	●	●

\* [Click here to see available TFL finishes](#)  
 \* [Click here to see available Laminate options](#)

*Ships KD = Knock Down (Needs assembly)*

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



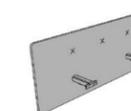
[Back to index](#)

Code	Edge	TFL Standard	TFL Premium Colors	TFL Premium Wood Grains	Global Laminates
<b>PL4830MA</b> Single Add On Mid • 30" x 48"	TE	1,978	2,038	2,137	-
	33	-	-	-	2,583
<b>PL5430MA</b> Single Add On Mid • 30" x 54"	TE	2,024	2,085	2,186	-
	33	-	-	-	2,712
<b>PL6030MA</b> Single Add On Mid • 30" x 60"	TE	2,059	2,121	2,224	-
	33	-	-	-	2,880
<b>PL7230MA</b> Single Add On Mid • 30" x 72"	TE	2,102	2,166	2,271	-
	33	-	-	-	3,055
<b>PL7830MA</b> Single Add On Mid • 30" x 78"	TE	2,143	2,208	2,315	-
	33	-	-	-	3,142
<b>PL4830EA</b> Single Add On End • 30" x 48"	TE	1,978	2,038	2,137	-
	33	-	-	-	2,583
<b>PL5430EA</b> Single Add On End • 30" x 54"	TE	2,024	2,085	2,186	-
	33	-	-	-	2,712
<b>PL6030EA</b> Single Add On End • 30" x 60"	TE	2,059	2,121	2,224	-
	33	-	-	-	2,880
<b>PL7230EA</b> Single Add On End • 30" x 72"	TE	2,102	2,166	2,271	-
	33	-	-	-	3,055
<b>PL7830EA</b> Single Add On End • 30" x 78"	TE	2,143	2,208	2,315	-
	33	-	-	-	3,142

	Width (inch)				
	48" W	54" W	60" W	72" W	78" W
<b>Horizontal Cable Tray</b> Single Cable Tray	<b>PLCT48</b> 360	<b>PLCT54</b> 380	<b>PLCT60</b> 401	<b>PLCT72</b> 421	<b>PLCT78</b> 442
<b>Vertical Cable Riser</b>	<b>PLVCM</b> 262 SEE NOTE 1				
<b>Cloud Screen with Modesty Panel</b>	<b>PLMS48</b> 879 SEE NOTE 2	<b>PLMS54</b> 907 SEE NOTE 2	<b>PLMS60</b> 922 SEE NOTE 2	<b>PLMS72</b> 942 SEE NOTE 2	<b>PLMS78</b> 962 SEE NOTE 2

Note 1: Only for use with cable trays. Available in Black fabric.  
 Note 2: Upholstered in Camira Blazer or Camira Synergy.

All prices listed in USD \$



# Pailo - Back to Back Bench

Design – Allermuir

Pailo is a desking system featuring single and back to back benches as well as two shapes of project tables for more relaxed work settings. A natural selection for any corporate space, Pailo’s defining wood legs are available in a matt clear lacquer or a black stain to complement the wide range of top finishes available.

The inclusion of a gantry provides a hanging space for Pailo’s versatile range of screens and accessories. Hanging screens can be suspended from the gantry by bridle leather straps, leaving the above space free to be used for accessories and plants. An adjustable drape screens offer personalized levels of privacy, attached to the gantry they can be raised or lowered by the user to suit individual preference.



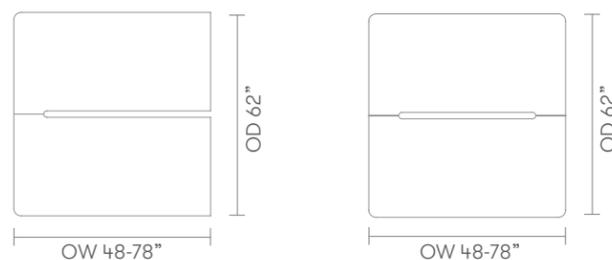
	Back to Back Stand Alone	Back to Back Starter	Back to Back Add on Mid
Solid Ash sculpted legs	●	●	●
1" TFL Top with matching edge tape (Edge TE)	●	●	●
1" Laminate (Edge 33) on ply tops	●	●	●
Tooled Aluminum Components	●	●	●
Hidden Frame Attachments	●	●	●
Leveling Feet	●	●	●
Scalloped Cable Access	●	●	●

\* [Click here to see available TFL finishes](#)

\* [Click here to see available Laminate options](#)

*Ships KD = Knock Down (Needs assembly)*

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Code	Edge	TFL Standard	TFL Premium Colors	TFL Premium Wood Grains	Global Laminates
<b>PLB4862</b> Back to Back Stand Alone • 62" x 48"	TE	4,220	4,347	4,558	-
	33	-	-	-	5,465
<b>PLB5462</b> Back to Back Stand Alone • 62" x 54"	TE	4,405	4,538	4,758	-
	33	-	-	-	5,836
<b>PLB6062</b> Back to Back Stand Alone • 62" x 60"	TE	4,427	4,560	4,782	-
	33	-	-	-	6,112
<b>PLB7262</b> Back to Back Stand Alone • 62" x 72"	TE	4,571	4,709	4,937	-
	33	-	-	-	6,438
<b>PLB7862</b> Back to Back Stand Alone • 62" x 78"	TE	4,719	4,861	5,097	-
	33	-	-	-	6,756
<b>PLB4862S</b> Back to Back Starter • 62" x 48"	TE	4,220	4,347	4,558	-
	33	-	-	-	5,465
<b>PLB5462S</b> Back to Back Starter • 62" x 54"	TE	4,405	4,538	4,758	-
	33	-	-	-	5,836
<b>PLB6062S</b> Back to Back Starter • 62" x 60"	TE	4,427	4,560	4,782	-
	33	-	-	-	6,112
<b>PLB7262S</b> Back to Back Starter • 62" x 72"	TE	4,571	4,709	4,937	-
	33	-	-	-	6,438
<b>PLB7862S</b> Back to Back Starter • 62" x 78"	TE	4,719	4,861	5,097	-
	33	-	-	-	6,756
<b>PLB4862MA</b> Back to Back Add on Mid • 62" x 48"	TE	2,958	3,047	3,195	-
	33	-	-	-	4,203
<b>PLB5462MA</b> Back to Back Add on Mid • 62" x 54"	TE	3,042	3,134	3,286	-
	33	-	-	-	4,473
<b>PLB6062MA</b> Back to Back Add on Mid • 62" x 60"	TE	3,125	3,219	3,375	-
	33	-	-	-	4,810
<b>PLB7262MA</b> Back to Back Add on Mid • 62" x 72"	TE	3,211	3,308	3,468	-
	33	-	-	-	5,034
<b>PLB7862MA</b> Back to Back Add on Mid • 62" x 78"	TE	3,293	3,392	3,557	-
	33	-	-	-	5,845

*All prices listed in USD \$*

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*



# Pailo - Back to Back Bench

Design – Allermuir

Pailo is a desking system featuring single and back to back benches as well as two shapes of project tables for more relaxed work settings. A natural selection for any corporate space, Pailo’s defining wood legs are available in a matt clear lacquer or a black stain to complement the wide range of top finishes available.

The inclusion of a gantry provides a hanging space for Pailo’s versatile range of screens and accessories. Hanging screens can be suspended from the gantry by bridle leather straps, leaving the above space free to be used for accessories and plants. An adjustable drape screens offer personalized levels of privacy, attached to the gantry they can be raised or lowered by the user to suit individual preference.



Back to Back  
Add on End

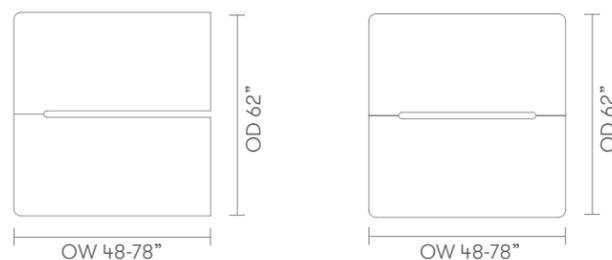
Solid Ash sculpted legs	●
1" TFL Top with matching edge tape (Edge TE)	●
1" Laminate (Edge 33) on ply tops	●
Tooled Aluminum Components	●
Hidden Frame Attachments	●
Leveling Feet	●
Scalloped Cable Access	●

\* [Click here to see available TFL finishes](#)

\* [Click here to see available Laminate options](#)

*Ships KD = Knock Down (Needs assembly)*

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth

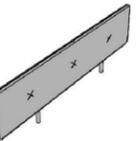


[Back to index](#)

Code	Edge	TFL Standard	TFL Premium Colors	TFL Premium Wood Grains	Global Laminates
<b>PLB4862EA</b> Back to Back Add on End • 62" x 48"	TE	2,958	3,047	3,195	-
	33	-	-	-	4,203
<b>PLB5462EA</b> Back to Back Add on End • 62" x 54"	TE	3,042	3,134	3,286	-
	33	-	-	-	4,473
<b>PLB6062EA</b> Back to Back Add on End • 62" x 60"	TE	3,125	3,219	3,375	-
	33	-	-	-	4,810
<b>PLB7262EA</b> Back to Back Add on End • 62" x 72"	TE	3,211	3,308	3,468	-
	33	-	-	-	5,034
<b>PLB7862EA</b> Back to Back Add on End • 62" x 78"	TE	3,293	3,392	3,557	-
	33	-	-	-	5,845



	Width (inch)				
	48" W	54" W	60" W	72" W	78" W
<b>Horizontal Cable Tray</b> Double Cable Tray	<b>PLDCT48</b> <b>433</b> SEE NOTE 1	<b>PLDCT54</b> <b>460</b> SEE NOTE 1	<b>PLDCT60</b> <b>497</b> SEE NOTE 1	<b>PLDCT72</b> <b>527</b> SEE NOTE 1	<b>PLDCT78</b> <b>544</b> SEE NOTE 1
<b>Vertical Cable Riser</b>	<b>PLVCM</b> <b>262</b> SEE NOTE 2				
<b>Wire Caddy</b> Includes 2 Shelves 10" W x 22" H x 22" D	<b>PLWC</b> <b>442</b> SEE NOTE 1				
<b>Cloud Screen</b>	<b>PLCS48</b> <b>769</b> SEE NOTES 1 & 3	<b>PLCS54</b> <b>803</b> SEE NOTES 1 & 3	<b>PLCS60</b> <b>840</b> SEE NOTES 1 & 3	<b>PLCS72</b> <b>876</b> SEE NOTES 1 & 3	<b>PLCS78</b> <b>917</b> SEE NOTES 1 & 3



Note 1: Metal may be finished in Black, White, Pistachio, Totally Orange, Peacock Blue.

Note 2: Only for use with cable trays.

Note 3: Upholstered in Camira Blazer or Camira Synergy.

All prices listed in USD \$

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

# Pailo - Screens and Lighting

Design – Allermuir

Pailo is a desking system featuring single and back to back benches as well as two shapes of project tables for more relaxed work settings. A natural selection for any corporate space, Pailo's defining wood legs are available in a matt clear lacquer or a black stain to complement the wide range of top finishes available.

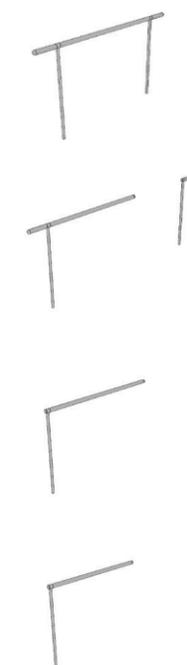
The inclusion of a gantry provides a hanging space for Pailo's versatile range of screens and accessories. Hanging screens can be suspended from the gantry by bridle leather straps, leaving the above space free to be used for accessories and plants. An adjustable drape screen offer personalized levels of privacy, attached to the gantry they can be raised or lowered by the user to suit individual preference.



\* [Click here to see available TFL finishes](#)  
 \* [Click here to see available Laminate finishes](#)

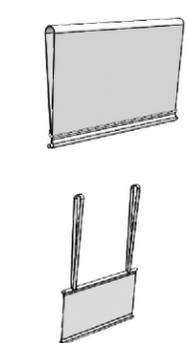
[Back to index](#)

	Width (inch)				
	48" W	54" W	60" W	72" W	78" W
<b>Stand Alone Gantry</b>	<b>PLG48</b> <b>496</b> SEE NOTE 1	<b>PLG54</b> <b>524</b> SEE NOTE 1	<b>PLG60</b> <b>541</b> SEE NOTE 1	<b>PLG72</b> <b>564</b> SEE NOTE 1	<b>PLG78</b> <b>626</b> SEE NOTE 1
<b>Starter Gantry</b>	<b>PLG48S</b> <b>496</b> SEE NOTE 1	<b>PLG54S</b> <b>524</b> SEE NOTE 1	<b>PLG60S</b> <b>541</b> SEE NOTE 1	<b>PLG72S</b> <b>564</b> SEE NOTE 1	<b>PLG78S</b> <b>626</b> SEE NOTE 1
<b>Add On Gantry Mid</b>	<b>PLG48MA</b> <b>312</b> SEE NOTE 1	<b>PLG54MA</b> <b>346</b> SEE NOTE 1	<b>PLG60MA</b> <b>393</b> SEE NOTE 1	<b>PLG72MA</b> <b>408</b> SEE NOTE 1	<b>PLG78MA</b> <b>426</b> SEE NOTE 1
<b>Add On Gantry End</b>	<b>PLG48EA</b> <b>281</b> SEE NOTE 1	<b>PLG54EA</b> <b>407</b> SEE NOTE 1	<b>PLG60EA</b> <b>393</b> SEE NOTE 1	<b>PLG72EA</b> <b>408</b> SEE NOTE 1	<b>PLG78EA</b> <b>410</b> SEE NOTE 1



Note 1: Metal may be finished in Black, White, Pistachio, Totally Orange, Peacock Blue. Wood may be finished in Matte Clear or Black Stain. Finishes must be specified when ordering.

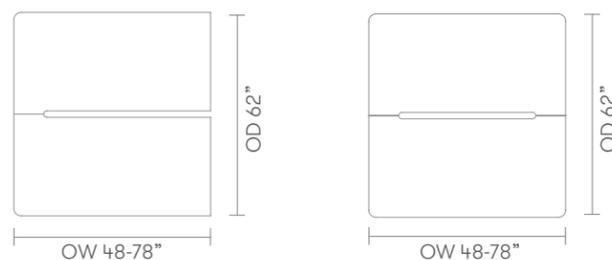
	Width (inch)				
	48" W	54" W	60" W	72" W	78" W
<b>Adjustable Drape Screen</b>	<b>PLAS48</b> <b>529</b> SEE NOTE 1 & 2	<b>PLAS54</b> <b>549</b> SEE NOTE 1 & 2	<b>PLAS60</b> <b>570</b> SEE NOTE 1 & 2	<b>PLAS72</b> <b>592</b> SEE NOTE 1 & 2	<b>PLAS78</b> <b>606</b> SEE NOTE 1 & 2
<b>Hanging Screen</b>	<b>PLHS48</b> <b>550</b> SEE NOTE 1	<b>PLHS54</b> <b>569</b> SEE NOTE 1	<b>PLHS60</b> <b>596</b> SEE NOTE 1	<b>PLHS72</b> <b>613</b> SEE NOTE 1	<b>PLHS78</b> <b>630</b> SEE NOTE 1



Note 1: Upholstered in Camira Blazer or Camira Synergy.  
 Note 2: Metal may be finished in Black, White, Pistachio, Totally Orange, Peacock Blue

All prices listed in USD \$  
 Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Pailo - Project Tables

Design – Allermuir

Pailo is a desking system featuring single and back to back benches as well as two shapes of project tables for more relaxed work settings. A natural selection for any corporate space, Pailo's defining wood legs are available in a matt clear lacquer or a black stain to complement the wide range of top finishes available.

The inclusion of a gantry provides a hanging space for Pailo's versatile range of screens and accessories. Hanging screens can be suspended from the gantry by bridle leather straps, leaving the above space free to be used for accessories and plants. An adjustable drape screens offer personalized levels of privacy, attached to the gantry they can be raised or lowered by the user to suit individual preference.



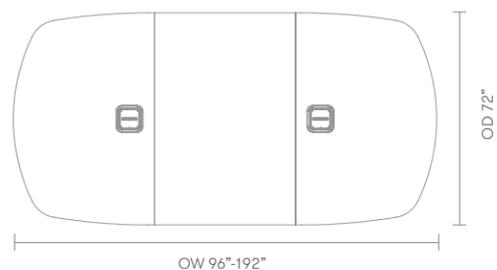
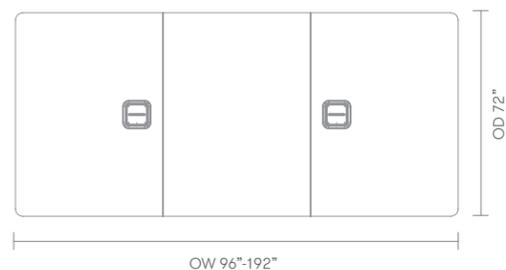
	Project Table No Cut Out	Boat Shaped Project Table No Cut-out	Project Table with cut-out for Power Option A & B	Boat Shaped project Table with cut out for Power Option A or B
Solid Ash sculpted legs		☐	☐	☐
1" TFL Top with matching edge tape (Edge TE)		●	●	●
1" Laminate (Edge 33) on ply tops		●	●	●
Tooled Aluminum Components		●	●	●
Hidden Frame Attachments		●	●	●

\* [Click here to see available TFL finishes](#)

\* [Click here to see available Laminate options](#)

Ships KD = Knock Down (Needs assembly)

**dimensions** — OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Code	Edge	TFL Standard	TFL Premium Colors	TFL Premium Wood Grains	Global Laminates
<b>PLMT9662</b> Project Table No Cut Out • 62" x 96"	TE	6,583	6,781	7,110	-
	38	-	-	-	9,146
<b>PLMT14462</b> Project Table No Cut Out • 62" x 144"	TE	7,504	7,730	8,105	-
	38	-	-	-	11,375
<b>PLMT19262</b> Project Table No Cut Out • 62" x 192"	TE	10,238	10,546	11,058	-
	38	-	-	-	15,364
<b>PLBMT9672</b> Boat Shaped Project Table No Cut Out • 72" x 96"	TE	6,614	6,813	7,144	-
	38	-	-	-	9,376
<b>PLBMT14472</b> Boat Shaped Project Table No Cut Out • 72" x 144" Back to Back Starter	TE	7,555	7,782	8,160	-
	38	-	-	-	11,699
<b>PLBMT19272</b> Boat Shaped Project Table No Cut Out • 72" x 192"	TE	10,305	10,615	11,130	-
	38	-	-	-	15,830
<b>PLMT9662-AB</b> Project Table with cut out for Power Option A or B • 62" x 96"	TE	6,583	6,781	7,110	-
	38	-	-	-	9,146
<b>PLMT14462-AB</b> Project Table with cut out for Power Option A or B • 62" x 144"	TE	7,504	7,730	8,105	-
	38	-	-	-	11,375
<b>PLMT19262-AB</b> Project Table with cut out for Power Option A or B • 62" x 192"	TE	10,238	10,546	11,058	-
	38	-	-	-	15,364
<b>PLBMT9672-AB</b> Boat-shaped Project Table with cut out for Power Option A or B • 62" x 96"	TE	6,614	6,813	7,144	-
	38	-	-	-	9,376
<b>PLBMT14472-AB</b> Boat-shaped Project Table with cut out for Power Option A or B • 62" x 144"	TE	7,555	7,782	8,160	-
	38	-	-	-	11,699
<b>PLBMT19272-AB</b> Boat-shaped Project Table with cut out for Power Option A or B • 62" x 192"	TE	10,305	10,615	11,130	-
	38	-	-	-	15,830

Note 1: If electrical options are specified for these tops, 2 power units are required. Power modules to be ordered separately. [Click to see details](#)

Note 2: If electrical options are specified for these tops, 4 power units are required. Power modules to be ordered separately. [Click to see details](#)

All prices listed in USD \$

Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)



# Pailo - Table Power Options

Design – Allermuir

Pailo is a desking system featuring single and back to back benches as well as two shapes of project tables for more relaxed work settings. A natural selection for any corporate space, Pailo’s defining wood legs are available in a matt clear lacquer or a black stain to complement the wide range of top finishes available.

The inclusion of a gantry provides a hanging space for Pailo’s versatile range of screens and accessories. Hanging screens can be suspended from the gantry by bridle leather straps, leaving the above space free to be used for accessories and plants. An adjustable drape screens offer personalized levels of privacy, attached to the gantry they can be raised or lowered by the user to suit individual preference.



[Back to index](#)

## Electrical Option

<p><b>Power Module in Black</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In table</li> <li>• Four power outlets</li> <li>• 10 ft power cord with 3-prong plug</li> </ul>	<b>A</b>	<b>ALPUSMDP4P</b> <b>1,091</b>	Code Price	
<p><b>Power Module in Black</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In table</li> <li>• Four power outlets</li> <li>• 1 HDMI</li> <li>• Four powered USB</li> <li>• 10 ft power cord with 3-prong plug</li> </ul>	<b>B</b>	<b>ALPUSMDP4PAV</b> <b>1,739</b>	Code Price	
<p><b>Pen Pot</b></p> <p>Only available in White</p>		<b>DATPP</b> <b>147</b>	Code Price	
<p><b>Pen Box with Lid Accessory</b></p> <p>Only available in White</p>		<b>DATPBL</b> <b>160</b>	Code Price	

<p><b>M2 Desk Mounted Adjustable Monitor Arm</b></p> <p>Please specify DC if desk clamped or CP for cable port fixed.</p>	<b>M2CLF17DC</b> <b>638</b> SEE NOTE 1	<b>M2CLF17CP</b> <b>638</b> SEE NOTE 1	Code Price	
<p><b>Above Desk Power (3-Prong Plug)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Above table</li> <li>• White or Black</li> <li>• Two power outlets</li> <li>• 1 powered USB-A</li> <li>• 1 powered USB-C</li> <li>• 10 ft power cord with 3-prong plug</li> </ul>		<b>ADPSC</b> <b>423</b> SEE NOTE 2	Code Price	
<p><b>Above Desk Power (Hardwire)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Above table</li> <li>• White or Black</li> <li>• Two power outlets</li> <li>• 1 powered USB-A</li> <li>• 1 powered USB-C</li> <li>• 10 ft hardwire infeed</li> </ul>		<b>ADPSS</b> <b>484</b>	Code Price	

Note 1: All monitor arms are compatible with most flat screen monitors. Please ensure monitors have VESA mounting. Consult with the Sales Office for more details.

Note 2: Available in White or Black. Please specify when ordering.

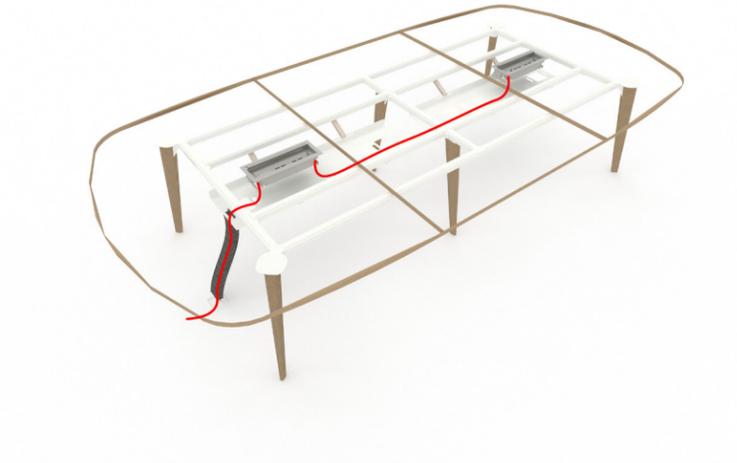
All prices listed in USD \$  
Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)

# Pailo - Accessories and Power

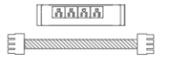
Design – Allermuir

Pailo is a desking system featuring single and back to back benches as well as two shapes of project tables for more relaxed work settings. A natural selection for any corporate space, Pailo’s defining wood legs are available in a matt clear lacquer or a black stain to complement the wide range of top finishes available.

The inclusion of a gantry provides a hanging space for Pailo’s versatile range of screens and accessories. Hanging screens can be suspended from the gantry by bridle leather straps, leaving the above space free to be used for accessories and plants. An adjustable drape screens offer personalized levels of privacy, attached to the gantry they can be raised or lowered by the user to suit individual preference.



[Back to index](#)

	Length (inches)					
	72"	108"	144"			
<b>84 System Hardwire Infeeds.</b> <b>8 wire 4 Circuit</b> For Single, Inline, and Bench desk power block options	<b>72HWINF84</b> <b>231</b>	<b>108HWINF84</b> <b>296</b>	<b>144HWINF84</b> <b>363</b>	Code Price 		
	Single/Inline Desk Power Blocks					
	Length (inches)					
	48"	54"	60"	72"	78"	
<b>Single Desk Electrical Kit</b> 1 x power block 4 x receptacles 1 x jumper cable	<b>EK48SB</b> <b>8W4C</b> <b>372</b>	<b>EK54SB</b> <b>8W4C</b> <b>382</b>	<b>EK60SB</b> <b>8W4C</b> <b>393</b>	<b>EK72SB</b> <b>8W4C</b> <b>416</b>	<b>EK78SB</b> <b>8W4C</b> <b>426</b>	Code Price 
<b>Single Desk End of Run Block</b> 1 x power block 4 x receptacles	<b>EKEORSSB</b> <b>197</b>					Code Price 
	Bench Desk Power Blocks					
	Length (inches)					
	48"	54"	60"	72"	78"	
<b>Bench Desk Electrical Kit</b> 1 x power block 8 x receptacles 1 x jumper cable	<b>EK48DSB</b> <b>8W4C</b> <b>467</b>	<b>EK54DSB</b> <b>8W4C</b> <b>479</b>	<b>EK60DSB</b> <b>8W4C</b> <b>490</b>	<b>EK72DSB</b> <b>8W4C</b> <b>512</b>	<b>EK78DSB</b> <b>8W4C</b> <b>522</b>	Code Price 
<b>Bench Desk End of Run Block</b> 1 x power block 8 x receptacles	<b>EKEORDSB</b> <b>279</b>					Code Price 

All prices listed in USD \$

Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)

# Silta – High Level Tables

Design – Allermuir



Silta is a premium high table for breakout spaces, adhoc meetings or a place to simply perch and connect. Modern meets vintage with industrial design featured right alongside modern connectivity points and convenient bag hooks. The top can be finished in a solid surface, linoleum and laminate surface complemented by braided and leather cable detailing with metalwork in a choice of colors.

## standard & optional features

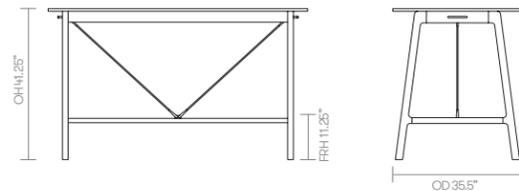
- Standard feature
- Not available

	SLH7236	SLH8436	SLH9636	SLH13636	SLH16036	SLH18436
	Rectangle High Level 72" x 36"	Rectangle High Level 84" x 36"	Rectangle High Level 96" x 36"	Rectangle High Level 136" x 36"	Rectangle High Level 160" x 36"	Rectangle High Level 184" x 36"
Weight	□	□	□	□	□	□
0.75" laminate faced plywood core top with a clear finish, exposed edge detail	●	●	●	●	●	●
0.75" linoleum faced plywood core top with a clear finish, exposed edge detail, available in Pewter, Charcoal and Mushroom	●	●	●	●	●	●
0.50" solid surface top available in Cloud	●	●	●	●	●	●
Solid ash legs with a clear finish	●	●	●	●	●	●
Tubular steel framework finished in White powder coat	●	●	●	●	●	●
Brushed steel tie bars	●	●	●	●	●	●
Brushed aluminum bag hooks (x2)	●	●	●	●	●	●
Optional features:						
Solid ash legs can be stained or color washed in White as Snow or Slate Gray	+ \$70	+ \$70	+ \$70	+ \$70	+ \$70	+ \$70
Tubular steel framework available in Slate Gray or Black powder coat	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ -\$0

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

- \* [Click here to see available Edge Details](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Fenix Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Laminate Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Solid Surface & Linoleum Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Table Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Table Wood Leg Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information](#)

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



Code	Edge	Global Laminates GL (33)	Linoleum LIN (33)	Solid Surface B (41)	Fenix (33)	
<b>SLH7236</b> • Rectangle • Without power • High level • 41.25" h x 72" x 36"	33 41	3,203	3,385	5,261	4,013	
<b>SLH8436</b> • Rectangle • Without power • High level • 41.25" h x 84" x 36"	33 41	3,342	3,595	5,380	4,287	
<b>SLH9636</b> • Rectangle • Without power • High level • 41.25" h x 96" x 36"	33 41	3,451	3,660	5,424	4,531	
<b>SLH13636</b> • Rectangle • Without power • High level • 41.25" h x 136" x 36"	33 41	5,792	6,154	10,157	7,322	
<b>SLH16036</b> • Rectangle • Without power • High level • 41.25" h x 160" x 36"	33 41	6,046	6,594	10,413	7,846	
<b>SLH18436</b> • Rectangle • Without power • High level • 41.25" h x 184" x 36"	33 41	6,081	6,734	10,480	8,151	

LIN = Linoleum

B = Grade B Solid Surface

Edge 33, 41 = Edge Detail

# Silta – High Level Tables

Design – Allermuir

Silta is a premium high table for breakout spaces, adhoc meetings or a place to simply perch and connect. Modern meets vintage with industrial design featured right alongside modern connectivity points and convenient bag hooks. The top can be finished in a solid surface, linoleum and laminate surface complemented by braided and leather cable detailing with metalwork in a choice of colors.



## standard & optional features

● Standard feature  
 □ Not available

	SLHP7236	SLHP8436	SLHP9636	SLHP13636	SLHP16036	SLHP18436
Weight	□	□	□	□	□	□
0.75" laminate faced plywood core top with a clear finish, exposed edge detail	●	●	●	●	●	●
0.75" linoleum faced plywood core top with a clear finish, exposed edge detail, available in Pewter, Charcoal and Mushroom	●	●	●	●	●	●
0.50" solid surface top available in Cloud	●	●	●	●	●	●
Solid ash legs with a clear finish	●	●	●	●	●	●
Tubular steel framework finished in White powder coat	●	●	●	●	●	●
Brushed steel tie bars	●	●	●	●	●	●
Brushed aluminum bag hooks (x2)	●	●	●	●	●	●
4 perimeter power positions with accessible cable tray (See Note 1)	●	□	□	□	□	□
6 perimeter power positions with accessible cable tray (See Note 1)	□	●	●	□	□	□
8 perimeter power positions with accessible cable tray (See Note 1)	□	□	□	●	□	□
12 perimeter power positions with accessible cable tray (See Note 1)	□	□	□	□	●	●

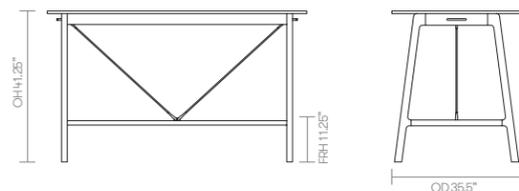
Optional features:

Solid ash legs can be stained or color washed in White as Snow or Slate Gray	+\$70	+\$70	+\$70	+\$70	+\$70	+\$70
Tubular steel framework available in Slate Gray or Black powder coat	+\$0	+\$0	+\$0	+\$0	+\$0	+\$0

- \* [Click here to see available Edge Details](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Fenix Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Laminate Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Solid Surface & Linoleum Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Table Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Table Wood Leg Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information](#)

Note 1: All power positions include 1 x mains outlet, 2 x powered USB

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Code	Edge	Global Laminates	Linoleum	Solid Surface	Fenix	
		GL (33)	LIN (33)	B (41)	(33)	
<b>SLHP7236</b> • Rectangle • 4 perimeter power outlets • High level • 41.25" h x 72" x 36"	33 41	5,473	5,655	7,531	6,283	
<b>SLHP8436</b> • Rectangle • 6 perimeter power outlets • High level • 41.25" h x 84" x 36"	33 41	6,609	6,861	8,646	7,554	
<b>SLHP9636</b> • Rectangle • 6 perimeter power outlets • High level • 41.25" h x 96" x 36"	33 41	6,727	6,936	8,700	7,807	
<b>SLHP13636</b> • Rectangle • 8 perimeter power outlets • High level • 41.25" h x 136" x 36"	33 41	10,330	10,694	13,969	11,860	
<b>SLHP16036</b> • Rectangle • 12 perimeter power outlets • High level • 41.25" h x 160" x 36"	33 41	12,580	13,125	16,945	14,380	
<b>SLHP18436</b> • Rectangle • 12 perimeter power outlets • High level • 41.25" h x 184" x 36"	33 41	12,632	13,285	17,031	14,702	

LIN = Linoleum

B = Grade B Solid Surface

Edge 33, 41 = Edge Detail

Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)

# Sunda 1 – Occasional Tables

Design – Allermuir

This range of plectrum shaped occasional tables offers a variety of sizes and heights which can be clustered to create a unique shape. These simple yet elegant tables are manufactured from laser cut sheet steel that can be finished in a range of finely textured, mineral colored powder coated finishes.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	SUN101	SUN102	SUN103
	Soft Triangle Occasional 20.75" x 20"	Soft Triangle Occasional 19" x 16.75"	Soft Triangle Occasional 21.75" x 18"
Weight	24lbs	18lbs	24lbs
Fabricated sheet and tubular steel construction	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●
Available in Black (Textured) or White (Textured) or Mineral Night, Mineral Stone, Mineral Forest, Mineral Clay, or Mineral Sand	●	●	●

\* Click here to see mineral coat powder finishes

*Ships Fully Assembled*

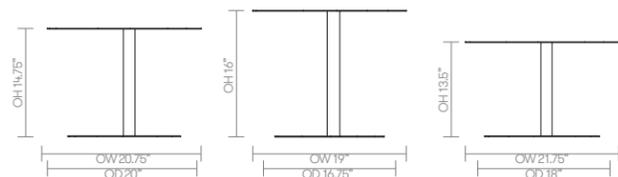
[Back to index](#)

Code		Steel
<b>SUN101</b> • Soft triangle • Occasional • 14.75" h x 20.75" x 20"		520
<b>SUN102</b> • Soft triangle • Occasional • 16" h x 19" x 16.75"		485
<b>SUN103</b> • Soft triangle • Occasional • 13.5" h x 21.75" x 18"		472

All prices listed in US \$



## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Sunda 2 – Occasional Tables

Design – Allermuir

The circular tops sit upon a tripod leg frame, available in three diameter and height configurations. They nestle to provide a stunning multilevel center piece table. The tops are finished in a reformed oak veneer which can be clear lacquered or stained whilst the steel tripod frames are available in a fine textured, mineral colored range of powder coat finishes.



## standard & optional features

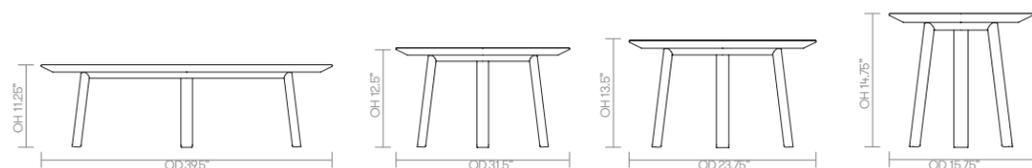
- Standard feature
- Not available

	SUN201	SUN202	SUN203	SUN204
	Round Occasional 39.5" dia.	Round Occasional 31.5" dia.	Round Occasional 23.75" dia.	Round Occasional 15.75" dia.
Weight	22lbs	17lbs	11lbs	8lbs
Reformed oak veneer face tops on 1" MDF with a cutback, clear finish edge profile	●	●	●	●
Tubular steel frame available in Black (Textured) or White (Textured) or Mineral Night, Mineral Stone, Mineral Forest, Mineral Clay, Mineral Sand	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides	●	●	●	●
Optional features:				
Oak veneer top can be stained or color washed	+ \$70	+ \$70	+ \$70	+ \$70

- \* [Click here to see available Edge Detail](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Table Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Table Wood Finishes \(based on beech\)](#)

*Ships Fully Assembled*

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Code		Edge	Veneer (37)	
<b>SUN201</b> • Round • Occasional • 11.25" h x 39.5" dia.		37	1,251	
<b>SUN202</b> • Round • Occasional • 12.5" h x 31.5" dia.		37	973	
<b>SUN203</b> • Round • Occasional • 13.5" h x 23.75" dia.		37	947	
<b>SUN204</b> • Round • Occasional • 14.75" h x 15.75" dia.		37	636	

Edge 37 = Edge Detail

All prices listed in US \$

# Talon

Design – Allermuir

Talon is a stunning collection of versatile laptop and occasional tables designed to accompany soft seating in lounge or breakout areas. The innovative delta shaped laptop table can be used alone or clustered together for ad-hoc collaborative working.

High and low occasional tables in a variety of complementary shapes and finishes complete the range.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	TAL21SST	TAL21LST	TAL22SR	TAL31SO	TAL41DE	TAL41SST	TAL41LST	TAL41SO
	Soft Triangle Occasional Low Level 20" x 20"	Soft Triangle Occasional Low Level 37.5" x 37.5"	Soft Rectangle Occasional Low Level 47" x 23.5"	Soft Oval Occasional Low Level 28" x 16"	Delta Occasional Table 33.5" x 19"	Soft Triangle Occasional Table 20" x 20"	Soft Triangle Occasional Table 37.5" x 37.5"	Soft Oval Occasional Low Level 28" x 16"
Weight	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
Laminate faced top, 1" MDF core with clear finish edge detail *	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Tubular steel column finished in Black powder coat *	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Polished Aluminum base	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Teflon glides for easy movement	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Optional features:								
Table edge profile can be stained in Solid Black, Espresso, and Solid White	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30	+ \$30
Tubular steel column available in White Powder Coat	+ 0	+ 0	+ 0	+ 0	+ 0	+ 0	+ 0	+ 0

\* Click here to see the Global Laminates Finishes

Ships KD = Knock Down (Needs assembly)

[Back to index](#)

Fabric Grade		Edge	Global Laminates	
<b>TAL21SST</b>		28	811	
• Soft triangle • Low level • Occasional • 15.75" h x 20" x 20"				
<b>TAL21LST</b>		28	1,112	
• Soft triangle • Low level • Occasional • 15.75" h x 37.5" x 37.5"				
<b>TAL22SR</b>		28	1,631	
• Soft rectangle • Low level • Occasional • 15.75" h x 47" x 23.5"				
<b>TAL31SO</b>		28	880	
• Soft oval • Occasional • 19.75" h x 28" x 16"				
<b>TAL41DE</b>		28	943	
• Delta • Occasional • 25.5" h x 33.5" x 19"				
<b>TAL41SST</b>		28	819	
• Soft triangle • Occasional • 25.5" h x 20" x 20"				
<b>TAL41LST</b>		28	1,119	
• Soft triangle • Occasional • 25.5" h x 37.5" x 37.5"				
<b>TAL41SO</b>		28	886	
• Soft oval • Occasional • 25.5 h x 28" x 16"				

All prices listed in USD \$

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Tibo Indoor

Design – Mark Gabbertas

Tibo is a combined bench and table system in 3 sizes for indoor and outdoor use. The objective was to find a way to provide the easiest and most natural interaction between people and in doing so demonstrate that intelligent design can beneficially influence behavior.

Tibo is engineered around an aluminium frame designed to maximise strength and rigidity but minimise the number of elements at ground level for visual clarity, ease of installation and leveling. The base structure utilizes die cast and extruded aluminium components in a number of powder coated finishes. The tops and bench seats are available in laminated Ply or MDF for indoor use.



[Back to index](#)

## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	<b>TORDI</b> Round Indoor Table 6 People	<b>TOMOI</b> Mid Indoor Oblong Table 8 People	<b>TOLOI</b> Large Indoor Oblong Table 12 People
Weight	□	□	□
.7" Table top and seats in laminate faced Ply with clear edge (33)	●	●	●
.7" Table top and seats in laminate faced MDF with contrast edge tape, Ply, Oak, White, or Black	●	●	●
Cast aluminum and extruded aluminum frame in black or ceramic white powder coat	●	●	●
Color matched stainless steel leveling feet with Nylon pad	●	●	●
Color matched floor fixing kit	●	●	●

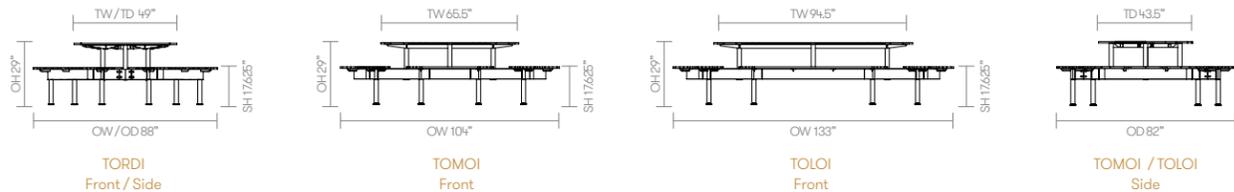
\* [Click here to see available Edge Details](#)

\* [Click here to see finishes](#)

		Edge	Global Laminates	
<b>TORDI</b> • Round Indoor Table • 6 People		MDF	12,390	
		Ply	13,146	
<b>TOMOI</b> • Mid Oblong Indoor Table • 8 People		MDF	13,576	
		Ply	13,976	
<b>TOLOI</b> • Large Oblong Indoor Table • 12 People		MDF	14,600	
		Ply	15,400	

All prices listed in US \$

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Tibo Outdoor

Design – Mark Gabbertas

Tibo is a combined bench and table system in 3 sizes for indoor and outdoor use. The objective was to find a way to provide the easiest and most natural interaction between people and in doing so demonstrate that intelligent design can beneficially influence behavior.

Tibo is engineered around an aluminium frame designed to maximise strength and rigidity but minimise the number of elements at ground level for visual clarity, ease of installation and leveling. The base structure utilizes die cast and extruded aluminium components in a number of powder coated finishes. The tops and bench seats are available in solid core laminate or sustainably sourced teak, unrivalled as a material for outdoor use.



## standard & optional features

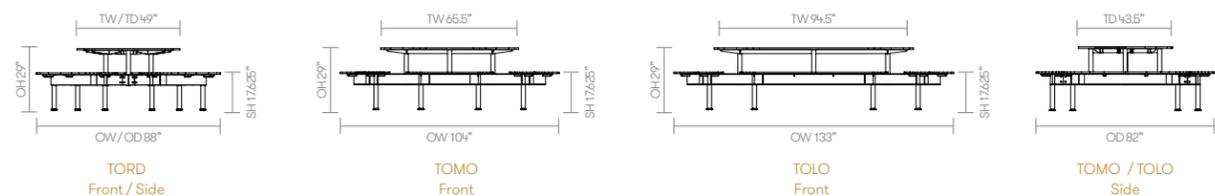
- Standard feature
- Not available

	TORD Round Outdoor Table 6 People	TOMO Mid Outdoor Oblong Table 8 People	TOLO Large Outdoor Oblong Table 12 People
Weight	□	□	□
.7" Table top and seats in Teak	●	●	●
.7" Table top and seats in charcoal solid core laminate	●	●	●
Cast aluminum and extruded aluminum frame in Black (Textured) or Ceramic White powder coat	●	●	●
Color matched stainless steel leveling feet with Nylon pad	●	●	●
Color matched floor fixing kit	●	●	●

\* [Click here to see available Edge Details](#)

\* [Click here to see finishes](#)

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

		Teak	Solid Core Laminates	
<b>TORD</b> • Round Outdoor Table • 6 People		17,900	21,175	
<b>TOMO</b> • Mid Oblong Outdoor Table • 8 People		19,330	22,455	
<b>TOLO</b> • Large Oblong Outdoor Table • 12 People		20,760	23,735	

All prices listed in US \$

# Turo Tables

Design – Allermuir

The bezels of vintage dive watches inspired Turo's slim fluted leg profile, that in turn have been crafted with the same precision. The icosagon\* shaping of the leg adds a subtle focal point without disrupting the simplicity of its silhouette. Available as square, rectangular and round tables in varying sizes, the desire was to create a simple yet stylish table for everyday use in every type of environment.



## standard & optional features

● Standard feature  
 □ Not available

	TRT36SQ Square 36" x 36"	TRT42SQ Square 42" x 42"	TRT48SQ Square 48" x 48"	TRT42RD Round 42" dia	TRT48RD Round 48" dia
Weight	□	□	□	□	□
0.75" Laminate faced Plywood core top with a clear finish exposed edge (33)	●	●	●	●	●
0.75" Laminate faced MDF core top with contrasting ply edge tape (TE)	●	●	●	●	●
Aluminum fluted legs and steel frame under structure finished in Black powder coat	●	●	●	●	●
Integral leg feet with leveling adjustment	●	●	●	●	●
Optional features:					
MDF core (TE) top with contrasting edge tape; Oak, White, Black, or Beech	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Aluminum fluted legs and steel frame under structure available in White, Sage or Pebble powder coat*	+\$0	+\$0	+\$0	+\$0	+\$0

- \* [Click here to see Turo Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Edge Tapes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Laminate Options](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Edge Details](#)
- \* [Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information](#)

An icosagon is a shape with 20 sides and 20 corners

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

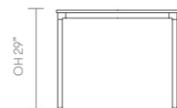
Code	Edge	Global Laminates Brite White	Global Laminates Colors / Wood Grains	Fenix
<b>TRT36SQ</b> • Square • 36" x 36"	33	1,813	1,853	2,258
	TE	1,475	1,501	–
<b>TRT42SQ</b> • Square • 42" x 42"	33	2,030	2,070	2,622
	TE	1,638	1,677	–
<b>TRT48SQ</b> • Square • 48" x 48"	33	2,046	2,085	2,805
	TE	1,657	1,697	–
<b>TRT42RD</b> • Round • 42" dia	33	1,992	2,032	2,584
	TE	1,595	1,634	–
<b>TRT48RD</b> • Round • 48" dia	33	2,021	2,062	2,782
	TE	1,625	1,665	–

Edge 33 = Edge Details  
 TE = Taped Edge

All prices listed in US \$



## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Turo Tables

Design – Allermuir

The bezels of vintage dive watches inspired Turo’s slim fluted leg profile, that in turn have been crafted with the same precision. The icosagon\* shaping of the leg adds a subtle focal point without disrupting the simplicity of its silhouette. Available as square, rectangular and round tables in varying sizes, the desire was to create a simple yet stylish table for everyday use in every type of environment.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

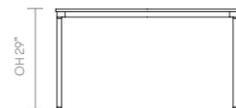
	TRT5430RC Rectangular 54" x 30"	TRT6030RC Rectangular 60" x 30"	TRT7236RC Rectangular 72" x 36"	TRT7836RC Rectangular 78" x 36"
Weight	□	□	□	□
0.75" Laminate faced Plywood core top with a clear finish exposed edge (33)	●	●	●	●
0.75" Laminate faced MDF core top with contrasting ply edge tape (TE)	●	●	●	●
Aluminum fluted legs and steel frame under structure finished in Black powder coat	●	●	●	●
Integral leg feet with leveling adjustment	●	●	●	●
Optional features:				
MDF core (TE) top with contrasting edge tape; Oak, White, Black, or Beech	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Aluminum fluted legs and steel frame under structure available in White, Sage or Pebble powder coat*	+\$0	+\$0	+\$0	+\$0

- \* Click here to see available Edge Details
- \* Click here to see Turo Metal Finishes
- \* Click here to see available Edge Tabs
- \* Click here to see available Laminate Options
- \* Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information

An icosagon is a shape with 20 sides and 20 corners

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

## dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Code	Edge	Global Laminates Brite White	Global Laminates Colors / Wood Grains	Fenix
<b>TRT5430RC</b> • Rectangular • 54" X 30"	33	2,352	2,431	2,938
	TE	1,727	1,767	-
<b>TRT6030RC</b> • Rectangular • 60" X 30"	33	2,882	2,961	3,524
	TE	2,156	2,235	-
 <b>TRT7236RC</b> • Rectangular • 72" X 36"	33	2,915	2,944	3,754
	TE	2,194	2,274	-
<b>TRT7836RC</b> • Rectangular • 78" X 36"	33	3,010	3,089	3,967
	TE	2,275	2,355	-

A = Grade A Laminates  
Edge 33 = Edge Details

All prices listed in US \$



# Turo Tables – Really Tops

Design – Allermuir

A collaboration with Kvadrat creating the exclusive Really top material – a sustainable surface made from textile waste. This environmentally conscious material is available in for colors. Soft and warm to the touch, its surface is suitable for working, dining, and relaxed settings.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	TRT39SQR Square 39.5" x 39.5"	TRT39RDR Round 39.5" dia	TRT6332RCR Rectangular 63" x 31.5"	TRT8636RCR Rectangular 86.5" x 35.5"
18mm Cream Kvadrat Really Board with 2mm Cream edge tape	●	●	●	●
Aluminum fluted legs and steel frame under structure finished in Black powder coat	●	●	●	●
Plastic glides with leveling adjustment	●	●	●	●

Optional features:

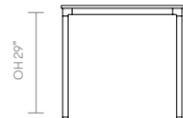
18mm White Kvadrat Really Board with Black 2mm edge tape	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
18mm Denim Kvadrat Really Board with Oak effect 2mm edge tape	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0
Aluminum fluted legs and steel frame under structure available in White, Sage or Pebble powder coat*	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0	+ \$0

- \* [Click here to see Turo Metal Finishes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Edge Tapes](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Really Tops](#)
- \* [Click here to see available Edge Details](#)
- \* [Click here to see Non-Stock Table Top Information](#)

An icosagon is a shape with 20 sides and 20 corners

*Ships Semi-KD = Knock Down (Needs some assembly)*

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

Code		Kvadrat Really Board	
<b>TRT39SQR</b> • Square • 39.5" x 39.5"		2,248	
<b>TRT39RDR</b> • Round • 39.5" dia		2,272	
<b>TRT6332RCR</b> • Rectangular • 63" x 31.5"		2,789	
<b>TRT8636RCR</b> • Rectangular • 86.5" x 35.5"		3,330	

All prices listed in US \$

# X&Y

Design – Allermuir

XY tables are a smart, functional, height adjustable pull up table system. The personal laptop and side tables feature an easy push lift system for height adjustment between lounge and work height.

The X & Y shaped bases provide fantastic stability while not being obtrusive; allowing the tables to be pulled up to where they are needed. For enhanced flexibility, the personal tables are available with casters.



## standard & optional features

● Standard feature  
□ Not available

	XY01 Small soft rectangle	XY02 Small soft square	XY03 Large soft rectangle	XY04 Soft rectangle	XY04-A Soft rectangle with battery docking station	XYRS Rear Screen	XYB-US Re-chargeable battery	XYBCS-US Battery Charging Station
1" TFL top with matching edge tape	●	●	●	●	●	□	□	□
Easy lift frame finished in black or white powder coat	●	●	□	□	□	□	□	□
Single trigger lift frame finished in black or white powder coat	□	□	●	●	●	□	□	□
Leveling Glides	●	●	●	●	●	□	□	□
Docking cradle for battery in Black or White	□	□	□	□	●	□	□	□
Rear screen finished in Black, White, Forest Green, and Silk Gray	□	□	□	□	□	●	□	□
Rechargeable battery 200 w/hrs in Black or White	□	□	□	□	□	□	●	□
Battery charging station for 3no. batteries in Black or White	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	●

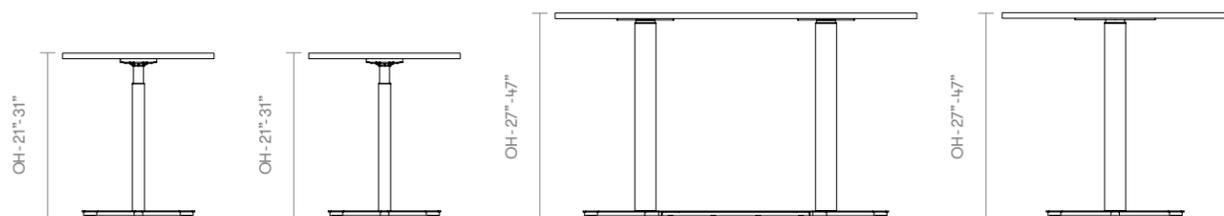
Optional features:

	XY01	XY02	XY03	XY04	XY04-A	XYRS	XYB-US	XYBCS-US
Lockable Casters	+ \$45	+ \$45	-	-	-	-	-	-

\* [Click here to see the TFL Finishes](#)

*Ships KD = Knock Down (Needs assembly)*

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



[Back to index](#)

		TFL Standard	TFL Premium Colors
<b>XY01</b> • Small soft rectangle • 20" x 14" • Height 21" – 31"		1,200	1,236
<b>XY02</b> • Small soft square • 20" x 20" • Height 21" – 31"		1,213	1,250
<b>XY03</b> • Large soft rectangle • 48" x 20" • Height 27" – 47"		3,005	3,096
<b>XY04</b> • Soft rectangle • 30" x 20.5" • Height 27" – 47"		1,510	1,556
<b>XY04-A</b> • Soft rectangle with battery docking station • 30" x 20.5" • Height 27" – 47"	 SEE NOTE 1	2,293	2,362
<b>XYRS</b> • Rear Screen	 SEE NOTE 2		423
<b>XYB-US</b> • Rechargeable battery • Power Output: (1) USB-C, (1) USB-A, (1) AUX • 9.25" L x 2.5" W x 3.5" H • 3.5 lbs	 SEE NOTES 3 & 4		2,209
<b>XYBCS-US</b> • Battery charging station • Includes 72" 3-Prong Infeed, Built in OCP (Over Current Protection)	 SEE NOTE 5		1,857

Note 1: Battery not included. Order correct no. of XYB required.

Note 2: Rear Screen can be specified with XY04 and XY04-A

Note 3: 1 no. battery can deliver 200 w/hrs.

Note 4: XYBCS-US required to charge battery, ordered separately

Note 5: Charging Station holds maximum of 3no. batteries.

All prices listed in USD \$





# Acoustics

To specify your item

---

Please see instructions on each page on how to specify each individual product

---

When ordering, please ensure that you send us all this information, so we can correctly fulfil your requirements.

# Baudot - Zero Wall Mounted

Design – Allermuir

A domed wall mounted shape to improve acoustics without losing floor space. Available in a combination of three sizes and 24 colors, Baudot Wall diffuses noise by both absorbing and deflecting sound, while adding visual interest to walls.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	<b>BDZ2</b> Wall Mounted 20" dia	<b>BDZ3</b> Wall Mounted Wood Frame 19.75" dia	<b>BDZ4</b> Wall Mounted 30" dia	<b>BDZ5</b> Wall Mounted Wood Frame 29.75" dia	<b>BDZ6</b> Wall Mounted 39.75" dia	<b>BDZ7</b> Wall Mounted Wood Frame 39.25" dia
Weight	5lbs	5lbs	9lbs	9lbs	18lbs	18lbs
Foam construction	●	●	●	●	●	●
Solid ash frame with a clear finish	□	●	□	●	□	●
Upholstered in acoustically tested fabric	●	●	●	●	●	●
Optional features:						
Solid ash frame can be stained or color washed	□	+ \$45	□	+ \$45	□	+ \$45

\* [Click here to see Camira Synergy 66 fabric options](#)  
 \* [Click here to see available Wood Finishes \(frame colors\)](#)

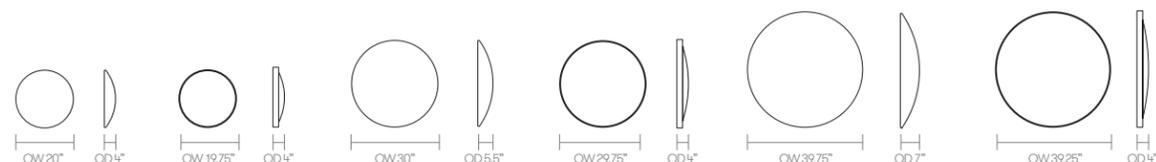
*Ships KD = Knock Down (Needs assembly)*

Fabric: Camira Synergy 66

<b>BDZ2</b> • Wall Mounted • 20" dia	346	
<b>BDZ3</b> • Wall Mounted • Wood frame • 19.75" dia	622	
<b>BDZ4</b> • Wall Mounted • 30" dia	546	
<b>BDZ5</b> • Wall Mounted • Wood frame • 29.75" dia	861	
<b>BDZ6</b> • Wall Mounted • 39.75" dia	944	
<b>BDZ7</b> • Wall Mounted • Wood frame • 39.25" dia	1,237	

All prices listed in US \$

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Baudot - Strings

Design – Allermuir

Baudot Strings provides an attractive alternative solution to screening whilst noticeably improving the acoustics within a space. Constructed from extruded aluminum poles surrounded by foam and fabric, Strings provide an excellent surface to absorb and diffuse sound waves. With 24 fabric colors and various heights available, interior designers can create an arrangement to fit in any environment.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

	<b>BDSR20</b> Rectangular Base 39.25" x 11"	<b>BDS20A</b> 70.75" High Uprights x5	<b>BDS20B</b> 67" High Uprights x5	<b>BDS20C</b> 63" High Uprights x5	<b>BDS20D</b> 59" High Uprights x5
Weight	□	110lbs	□	□	□
Steel base plate finished in Black powder coat	●	□	□	□	□
Upholstered uprights finished in acoustically tested fabric	□	●	●	●	●

Code	Base Plate	Total Unit Price (\$)
<b>BDSR20</b> • Rectangular base • 39.25" x 11"	1	4,921
	Fabric: Camira Synergy	
<b>BDS20A</b> • 70.75" high x 3.5" dia • Uprights x5	1 set of 5 uprights	
<b>BDS20B</b> • 67" high x 3" dia • Uprights x5	1 set of 5 uprights	
<b>BDS20C</b> • 63" high x 3.5" dia • Uprights x5	1 set of 5 uprights	
<b>BDS20D</b> • 59" high x 3" dia • Uprights x5	1 set of 5 uprights	

\* [Click here to see Camira Synergy 66 fabric options](#)

All prices listed in US \$

Ships KD = Knock Down (Needs assembly)

[Back to index](#)

# Baudot - Strings

Design – Allermuir

Baudot Strings provides an attractive alternative solution to screening whilst noticeably improving the acoustics within a space. Constructed from extruded aluminum poles surrounded by foam and fabric, Strings provide an excellent surface to absorb and diffuse sound waves. With 24 fabric colors and various heights available, interior designers can create an arrangement to fit in any environment.



## standard & optional features

- Standard feature
- Not available

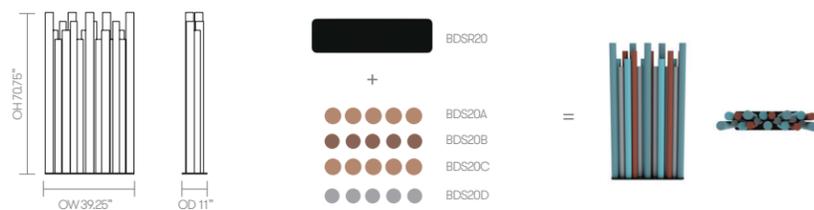
	<b>BDSR12</b> Rectangular Base 27.5" x 11"	<b>BDS12A</b> 70.75" High Uprights x3	<b>BDS12B</b> 67" High Uprights x3	<b>BDS12C</b> 63" High Uprights x3	<b>BDS12D</b> 59" High Uprights x3
Weight	□	70lbs	□	□	□
Steel base plate finished in Black powder coat	●	□	□	□	□
Upholstered uprights finished in acoustically tested fabric	□	●	●	●	●

Code	Base Plate	Total Unit Price (\$)
<b>BDSR12</b> • Rectangular base • 27.5" x 11"	1	3,264
	Fabric: Camira Synergy	
<b>BDS12A</b> • 70.75" high x 3.5" dia • Uprights x3	1 set of 3 uprights	
<b>BDS12B</b> • 67" high x 3" dia • Uprights x3	1 set of 3 uprights	
<b>BDS12C</b> • 63" high x 3.5" dia • Uprights x3	1 set of 3 uprights	
<b>BDS12D</b> • 59" high x 3" dia • Uprights x3	1 set of 3 uprights	

\* [Click here to see Camira Synergy 66 fabric options](#)

All prices listed in US \$

**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



**dimensions** – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Baudot - Strings

Design – Allermuir

Baudot Strings provides an attractive alternative solution to screening whilst noticeably improving the acoustics within a space. Constructed from extruded aluminum poles surrounded by foam and fabric, Strings provide an excellent surface to absorb and diffuse sound waves. With 24 fabric colors and various heights available, interior designers can create an arrangement to fit in any environment.



## standard & optional features

	<b>BDSR8</b> Rectangular Base 19.75" x 11"	<b>BDS8A</b> 70.75" High Uprights x2	<b>BDS8B</b> 67" High Uprights x2	<b>BDS8C</b> 63" High Uprights x2	<b>BDS8D</b> 59" High Uprights x2
Weight	<input type="checkbox"/>	47lbs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Steel base plate finished in Black powder coat	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Upholstered uprights finished in acoustically tested fabric	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Code	Base Plate	Total Unit Price (\$)
<b>BDSR8</b> • Rectangular base • 19.75" x 11"	1	2,372
Fabric: Camira Synergy		
<b>BDS8A</b> • 70.75" high x 3.5" dia • Uprights x 2	1 set of 2 uprights	
<b>BDS8B</b> • 67" high x 3" dia • Uprights x 2	1 set of 2 uprights	
<b>BDS8C</b> • 63" high x 3.5" dia • Uprights x 2	1 set of 2 uprights	
<b>BDS8D</b> • 59" high x 3" dia • Uprights x 2	1 set of 2 uprights	

\* Click here to see Camira Synergy 66 fabric options

All prices listed in US \$

Ships KD = Knock Down (Needs assembly)

[Back to index](#)

# Baudot - Strings

Design – Allermuir

Baudot Strings in its circular variant complements the screen version whilst noticeably improving the acoustics within a space. Constructed from extruded aluminum poles surrounded by foam and fabric, Strings provide an excellent surface to absorb and diffuse sound waves. With 24 fabric colors and various heights available, interior designers can create an arrangement to fit in any environment.



## standard & optional features

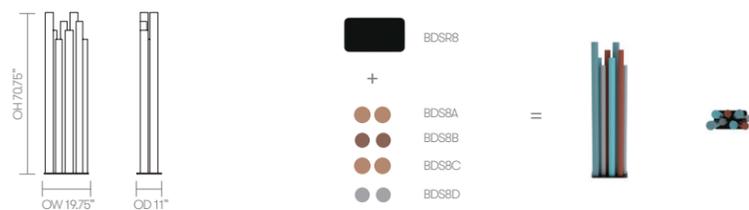
	<b>BDSC12</b> Circular Base 17.75" dia	<b>BDS12A</b> 70.75" High String x 3	<b>BDS12A</b> 67" High String x 3	<b>BDS12C</b> 63" High String x 3	<b>BDS12D</b> 59" High String x 3
Weight	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Steel base plate finished in Black powder coat	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Upholstered uprights in acoustically tested fabric	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Code	Base Plate	Total Unit Price (\$)
<b>BDSC12</b> • Circular base • 17.75" dia	1	3,206
Fabric: Camira Synergy		
<b>BDS12A</b> • 70.75" high x 3.5" dia • Uprights x3	1 set of 3 uprights	
<b>BDS12B</b> • 67" high x 3" dia • Uprights x3	1 set of 3 uprights	
<b>BDS12DC</b> • 63" high x 3.5" dia • Uprights x3	1 set of 3 uprights	
<b>BDS12D</b> • 59" high x 3" dia • Uprights x3	1 set of 3 uprights	

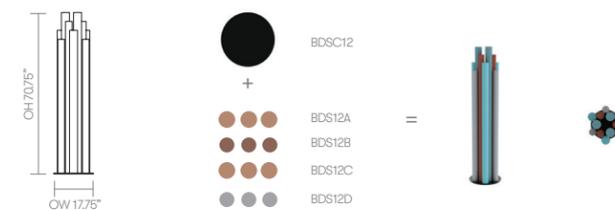
\* Click here to see Camira Synergy 66 fabric options

All prices listed in US \$

dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth

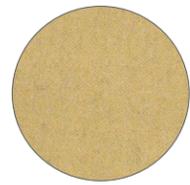


dimensions – OH - Overall Height OD - Overall Depth OW - Overall Width AH - Arm Height SH - Seat Height SW - Seat Width SD - Seat Depth



# Camira Synergy 66

Fabrics - Allermuir



Summon



Loop



Gather



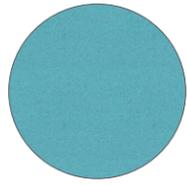
Pact



Append



Regard



Support



Kinship



Group



Guild



Alike



Sync



Collaborate



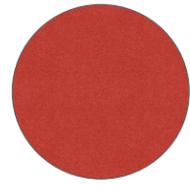
Fellowship



Process



Compound



Mutual



Work



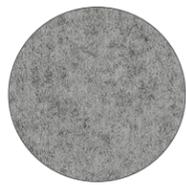
Combo



Share



Affix



Serendipity

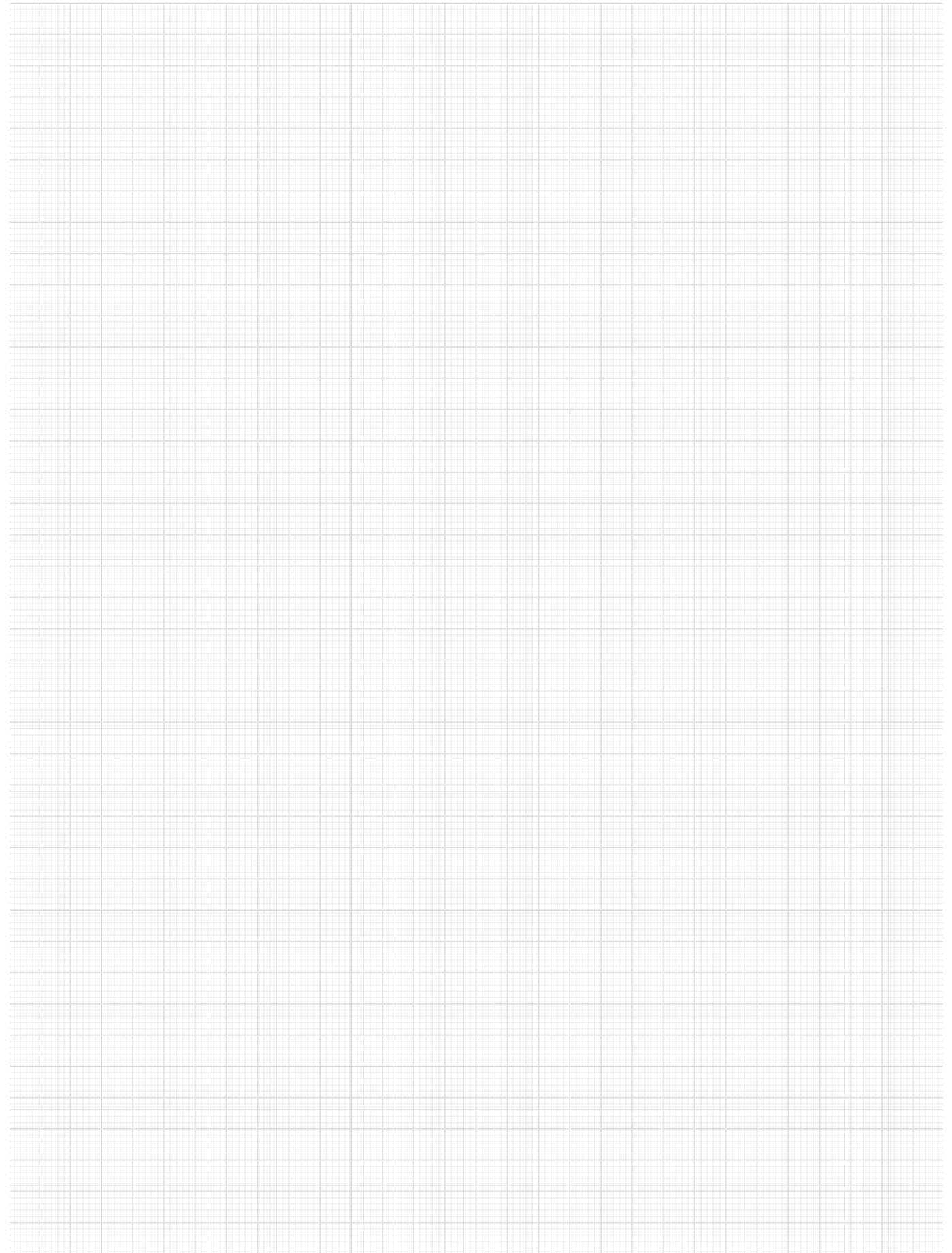


Level



Chemistry

[Back to index](#)





# Fabrics

---

[Reference](#)

[ArcCom](#)

[Camira](#)

[Carnegie](#)

[Designtex](#)

[Elmosoft Leather](#)

[Green Hides Leather](#)

[Knoll Textiles](#)

[Kvadrat](#)

[Maharam](#)

[Mayer Fabrics](#)

[Momentum](#)

[Ultrafabrics](#)

---

## Textiles

### Fabric color matching:

Allermuir does not guarantee and will not assume responsibility for the fastness of colors or wearing qualities of any material.

Due to dye lot variations, colors may not match exactly. Any adjustments made will depend upon the fabric manufacturer's willingness to stand behind their product.

### Fabric puddling:

The content of certain fabrics makes these fabrics susceptible to puddling and wrinkling over which Allermuir has no control. Changes in weather, humidity and continued use can affect these fabrics.

### Directional fabrics:

Fabrics such as stripes, plaids and large scale patterns may not meet expectations due to certain sewing patterns, contoured shapes and seams. When required we will upholster to customer specification but such orders are not subject to return. If you have a question or concern about fabric application to any of our products please contact your Internal Sales Support team member and submit a fabric sample for approval prior to placing an order.

### Two-tone upholstery

Some products are available in two-tone contrasting upholstery. For pricing purposes price using the highest fabric group selected and add the two-tone option upcharge per unit. For Soft Seating we require a two-tone specification sheet to be submitted for each product to ensure we have interpreted your requirements correctly.

### COM/COL Ordering

#### Instructions:

ALL COM and COL fabrics must be submitted to Allermuir for preliminary approval prior to shipment of fabric or leather.

Allermuir's approval signifies only that such materials can be applied to the products for which they are intended. This approval does not constitute any responsibility nor any warranty on the part of Allermuir as to the appearance, behavior or durability of the COM and/or COL. Allermuir reserves the right to reject any fabrics that, in Allermuir's opinion, are unsuitable for application.

Send standard industry memo sample to:

Allermuir,  
Attn: Internal Sales Support,  
4111 N. Jerome Road  
Maumee Ohio 43537

Please tag memo sample for which product it is to be tested, also include your contact information.

Include application instructions for striped, plaid, patterned, or large scale repeats. In the absence of specific written instructions, fabrics will be cut, seamed and applied at our discretion and at the customer's own risk.

COM/COL orders will only be scheduled for production only upon receipt of production yardage.

Excess COM/COL materials will be discarded at the discretion of Allermuir unless otherwise instructed by the customer at the time of purchase.

### 54" Fabric with a Print or Stripe Repeats:

Repeat: Increase COM

Requirements:

1" - 7" 11%

8" - 13" 18%

14" - 21" 21%

22" - 27" 25%

27" - above

Contact Internal Sales Support team member with questions

### COM/COL Shipping and Receiving Instructions:

All approved COM/COL materials must ship to the following location and be tagged with dealer name and purchase order on all packing lists. Ship all materials to Allermuir,  
4111 N. Jerome Road  
Maumee Ohio 43537

### Additional fabric finish options:

Allermuir will add additional finishes to fabrics, included but not limited to Alta, NanoTex, DuraBloc or InCase. In these cases please increase your fabric grade by 1 grade to cover the cost. For example, if you have selected a Grade 2 fabric and would like to add InCase, please use Grade 3 pricing. Also, please make sure your PO clearly states that you would like to add the InCase treatment. This additional treatment will add approximately 2 - 3 weeks to Allermuir's standard lead time.

### Zipper Colors:

Allermuir will make every effort to match zippers to the fabric the best we can, whether it's graded in or COM/COL fabrics.

## Fabric Partners

# Arc|Com

Allermuir has partnered with ArcCom. ArcCom is available through Allermuir on upholstered products.

Specify Allermuir's product in the corresponding grade of the desired fabric, and Allermuir will handle ordering the fabric from ArcCom. All orders are subject to the availability of material from ArcCom. Please note not all ArcCom fabrics are approved for use on all Allermuir products. Please contact your Sales Support Team Member to ensure the fabric is approved for use.

For more information and memo samples of these or other ArcCom fabrics, please refer to your ArcCom library, call ArcCom's Sample Department or visit their website - [www.arc-com.com](http://www.arc-com.com)

+ coated fabric upholstery

Not all fabrics are suitable for upholstery on all Allermuir products, please contact your local sales rep or Sales Support team member for assistance

Pattern	Grade
Alpine	8
Andromeda	5
Drifter	5
Empress	5
Empress 2	5
Glinda	9
Insight	3
Journey	9
Moon Phase	8
Mustang	6
Patina	8
Paxton	8
Transform	4
Tudor Rose	11
Typography	9
Victoria	8

## Fabric Partners

---

### **camira** style with substance

Allermuir has partnered with Camira. Camira is available through Allermuir on upholstered products.

Specify Allermuir's product in the corresponding grade of the desired fabric, and Allermuir will handle ordering the fabric from Camira. All orders are subject to the availability of material from Camira. Please note not all Camira fabrics are approved for use on all Allermuir products. Please contact your Sales Support Team Member to ensure the fabric is approved for use.

For more information and memo samples of these or other Camira fabrics, please refer to your Camira library, call Camira's Sample Department or visit their website - [www.camirafabrics.com](http://www.camirafabrics.com)

+ coated fabric upholstery

Not all fabrics are suitable for upholstery on all Allermuir products, please contact your local sales rep or Sales Support team member for assistance

Pattern	Grade
Blazer	5
Craggan Flax	7
Gravity	1
Hemp	5
Kyoto	4
Main Line Flax	5
Main Line Twist	5
Monochrome Sett	5
Oceanic	4
Port	2
Quest	2
Silk	6
Sumi	4
Synergy	5
Track	6
Yordale	7

[Back to index](#)

## Fabric Partners

---

### **Carnegie**

Allermuir has partnered with Carnegie. Carnegie is available through Allermuir on upholstered products.

Specify Allermuir's product in the corresponding grade of the desired fabric, and Allermuir will handle ordering the fabric from Carnegie. All orders are subject to the availability of material from Carnegie. Please note not all Carnegie fabrics are approved for use on all Allermuir products. Please contact your Sales Support Team Member to ensure the fabric is approved for use.

For more information and memo samples of these or other Carnegie fabrics, please refer to your Carnegie library, call Carnegies Sample Department or visit their website - [www.carnegiefabrics.com](http://www.carnegiefabrics.com)

+ coated fabric upholstery

Not all fabrics are suitable for upholstery on all Allermuir products, please contact your local sales rep or Sales Support team member for assistance

Pattern	Grade
Article	4
Aspen	7
Constant	6
Covet	5
Instinct	9
Labyrinth	9
Maxwell Street	5
Merge	3
Mineral	5
Proof	9
Shoreline	8

## Fabric Partners

### DESIGNTEX

Allermuir has partnered with DesignTex. DesignTex is available through Allermuir on upholstered products. Specify Allermuir's product in the corresponding grade of the desired fabric, and Allermuir will handle ordering the fabric from DesignTex. All orders are subject to the availability of material from DesignTex. Please note not all DesignTex fabrics are approved for use on all Allermuir products. Please contact your Sales Support Team Member to ensure the fabric is approved for use.

For more information and memo samples of these or other DesignTex fabrics, please refer to your DesignTex library, call DesignTex's Sample Department or visit their website - [www.dtex.com](http://www.dtex.com)

+ coated fabric upholstery

Not all fabrics are suitable for upholstery on all Allermuir products, please contact your local sales rep or Sales Support team member for assistance

Pattern	Grade
Beguiled By The Wild	9
Billiard Cloth	8
Everywhere Texture	8
Gamut	4
Hashtag	7
Hint	9
Hyde	6
Melange	8
Mexico City - Crypton	6
Montreal Crypton	6
Rocket	6
Sapporo Crypton	6
Sorano	6
Ulster Upholstery	6
Wend	7

[Back to index](#)

## Leather Partners



Allermuir has partnered with Green Hides Leather Studio. Green Hides is available through Allermuir on upholstered products. Specify Allermuir's product in the corresponding grade of the desired fabric, and Allermuir will handle ordering the fabric from Green Hides. All orders are subject to the availability of material from Green Hides. Please note not all leathers are approved for use on all Allermuir products. Please contact your Sales Support Team Member to ensure the fabric is approved for use.

For more information and memo samples of these or other Green Hides leathers, please refer to your Green Hides library, call Green Hides' Sample Department or visit their website - [www.greenhides.com](http://www.greenhides.com)

Pattern	Grade
Fabian	A
Lena	A
Milano	B
Safari	A
Sierra	A
Vulcano	A



Allermuir has partnered with Elmo Leather. Elmo Leather is available through Allermuir on upholstered products. Specify Allermuir's product in the corresponding grade of the desired fabric, and Allermuir will handle ordering the fabric from Elmo Leather. All orders are subject to the availability of material from Elmo Leather. Please note not all leathers are approved for use on all Allermuir products. Please contact your Sales Support Team Member to ensure the fabric is approved for use.

For more information and memo samples of these or other Elmo Leather, please refer to your Elmo Leather library, call Elmo Leathers' Sample Department or visit their website - [www.elmoleather.com](http://www.elmoleather.com)

Pattern	Grade
Elmosoft	B

## Fabric Partners

---

### KnollTextiles

Allermuir has partnered with KnollTextiles Collection. KnollTextiles are available through Allermuir on upholstered products.

Specify Allermuir's product in the corresponding grade of the desired fabric, and Allermuir will handle ordering the fabric from KnollTextiles. All orders are subject to the availability of material from KnollTextiles.

Please note not all KnollTextiles are approved for use on all Allermuir products. Please contact your Sales Support Team Member to ensure the fabric is approved for use.

For more information and memo samples of these or other KnollTextiles, please refer to your KnollTextile library, call KnollTextile Sample Department or visit their website - [www.knolltextile.com](http://www.knolltextile.com)

+ coated fabric upholstery

Not all fabrics are suitable for upholstery on all Allermuir products, please contact your local sales rep or Sales Support team member for assistance

Pattern	Grade
Brigadoon	6
Commuter Cloth	5
Crossroad	5
Delite	3
Diva	7
Eclat Weave	10
Hourglass	5
Infinite	4
Keaton	7
Knoll Felt	8
Modern Tweed	10
Prairie	5
Premier	9
Smart	9
Summit	7
Topos	6
Ultrasuede	11
Utmost II	9
Wow Factor	8

## Fabric Partners

---

### kvadrat

Allermuir has partnered with Kvadrat. Kvadrat is available through Allermuir on upholstered products.

Specify Allermuir's product in the corresponding grade of the desired fabric, and Allermuir will handle ordering the fabric from Kvadrat. All orders are subject to the availability of material from Kvadrat. Please note not all Kvadrat fabrics are approved for use on all Allermuir products. Please contact your Sales Support Team Member to ensure the fabric is approved for use.

For more information and memo samples of these or other Kvadrat fabrics, please refer to your Kvadrat library, call Kvadrat's Sample Department or visit their website - [www.kvadrat.dk](http://www.kvadrat.dk)

+ coated fabric upholstery

Not all fabrics are suitable for upholstery on all Allermuir products, please contact your local sales rep or Sales Support team member for assistance

The Kvadrat Collection is stocked in Europe & will require an additional 3 week lead time

Pattern	Grade
Balder 3	11
Canvas 2	4
Divina 3	8
Divina Md	9
Divina Melange 3	8
Fiord 2	9
Hallingdal 65	9
Melange Nap	9
Patio Outdoor	9
Phlox	10
Remix 3	4
Steelcut 3	8
Steelcut Trio 3	8
Tonus 4	9

# maharam

Allermuir has partnered with Maharam. Maharam is available through Allermuir on upholstered products. Specify Allermuir's product in the corresponding grade of the desired fabric, and Allermuir will handle ordering the fabric from Maharam. All orders are subject to the availability of material from Maharam. Please note not all Maharam fabrics are approved for use on all Allermuir products. Please contact your Sales Support Team Member to ensure the fabric is approved for use.

For more information and memo samples of these or other Maharam fabrics, please refer to your Maharam library, call Maharam's Sample Department or visit their website - [www.maharam.com](http://www.maharam.com)

+ coated fabric upholstery

Not all fabrics are suitable for upholstery on all Allermuir products, please contact your local sales rep or Sales Support team member for assistance

Pattern	Grade
Apt	9
Article	7
Beck	9
Bluff	8
Bright Angle	10
Bright Grid	10
Chasm	8
Chime	8
Cosset	9
Flint	10
Gemma	9
Gemma Multi	9
Gild	9
Keen	8
Lariat	3
Ledger	8
Levity	9
Luce	9
Manner	2
Mantle	7
Meld	2
Merit	4
Messenger	2
Metaphor	4
Metric	2
Micro	7
Mode	4
Murmur	2
Muse	2
Nico	7
Pepper	8
Pitch	8
Scuba	8
Shift	11
Sort	8

# MAYER FABRICS

Allermuir has partnered with Mayer. Mayer is available through Allermuir on upholstered products. Specify Allermuir's product in the corresponding grade of the desired fabric, and Allermuir will handle ordering the fabric from Mayer. All orders are subject to the availability of material from Mayer. Please note not all Mayer fabrics are approved for use on all Allermuir products. Please contact your Sales Support Team Member to ensure the fabric is approved for use.

For more information and memo samples of these or other Mayer fabrics, please refer to your Mayer library, call Mayer's Sample Department or visit their website - [www.Mayerfabrics.com](http://www.Mayerfabrics.com)

+ coated fabric upholstery

Not all fabrics are suitable for upholstery on all Allermuir products, please contact your local sales rep or Sales Support team member for assistance

Pattern	Grade
Adler	2
Belize	7
Bloom	9
Caressa	2
Continuum 10	2
Explorer	2
Fedora	3
Fitz	7
Flora	6
Forte	0
Gatsby	5
Havana	2
Haven	4
Legacy	3
Omega	4
Palermo II	5
Porter	4
Prospect	3
Ritzi	4
Ryder	0
Sanctuary	4
Scout	3
Ultrahide	6
Utopia	4
Wool Boucle	9

## Fabric Partners



**MOMENTUM**  
*hospitality*

Allermuir has partnered with Momentum Group. The Momentum Textile Collection is available through Allermuir on upholstered products. Specify Allermuir's product in the corresponding grade of the desired fabric, and Allermuir will handle ordering the fabric from Momentum. All orders are subject to the availability of material from Momentum.

Please note not all Momentum fabrics are approved for use on all Allermuir products. Please contact your Sales Support Team Member to ensure the fabric is approved for use.

For more information and memo samples of these or other Momentum fabrics, please refer to your Momentum library, call Momentum's Sample Department or visit their website - [www.momtex.com](http://www.momtex.com)

+ coated fabric upholstery

Not all fabrics are suitable for upholstery on all Allermuir products, please contact your local sales rep or Sales Support team member for assistance

### Momentum

Pattern	Grade
Agora II	7
Beta	7
Boom II	5
Build	8
Caravan	6
Chekhov	9
Cover Cloth	4
Deka	4
Ego	3
Faux Felt	5
Feltro	4
Finnegan	10
Guru	4
Mello	2
Nestle	3
Plan	7
Shire	9
Sidestep	9
Silica Etch	9
Silica Leather	9
Silica Suede	9
Silica	9
Smart Soft	6
Tribeca	7

### Momentum Hospitality

Pattern	Grade
Abruzzo	6
Artful	3
Basket	6
Boho	5
Bookends	3
Casita	4
Celebrity	5
Crackle	6
Crafted	7
Gobi	5
Knotted	3
Maddox	7
Mix Collage	5
Mixed Media	6
Nashville	3
Secco	4
Shelter	7
Soho	6
Vivant	9
Woolie	4

## Fabric Partners

### Ultrafabrics.

Allermuir has partnered with Ultrafabrics. Ultrafabrics is available through Allermuir on upholstered products. Specify Allermuir's product in the corresponding grade of the desired fabric, and Allermuir will handle ordering the fabric from Ultrafabrics. All orders are subject to the availability of material from Ultrafabrics. Please note not all Ultrafabrics fabrics are approved for use on all Allermuir products. Please contact your Sales Support Team Member to ensure the fabric is approved for use.

For more information and memo samples of these or other Ultrafabrics fabrics, please refer to your Ultrafabrics library, call Ultrafabrics' Sample Department or visit their website - [www.ultrafabricsllc.com](http://www.ultrafabricsllc.com)

+ coated fabric upholstery

Not all fabrics are suitable for upholstery on all Allermuir products, please contact your local sales rep or Sales Support team member for assistance

Pattern	Grade
Brisa	6
Brisa Distressed	8
Coast	8
Pearlized	8
Promessa	6
Tottori	8
Ultraleather	8
Volar Bio	9

# Finishes

---

## Plastics - Seating

Axyl, Casper, Kin, Folk

–

## PU and Metal Finishes - Seating

Jojo Standard Metal Finishes, Axyl Metal Finishes, Crop Metal Finishes

–

## Metal Finishes - Seating

Bastille Metal Finishes, Plum Metal Finishes, Mozaik Metal Finishes, Tarry Metal Finishes, Stirling Metal Finishes

–

## Wood Finishes - Seating

Wood Veneers, Wood Stains based on Beech, Color Washes, Veneers, Kin/Folk Color Washes, Ooty Color Washes, Axyl Color Washes, Standard Wood Finishes

–

## Stitching and Upholstery - Seating

Stitch Deatil and Colors, Crop Seat Pads, Ooty Seat Pads

–

## Edge Finishes - Tables & Storage

Edge Stains, Contrast Edge Tapes, Timber Finishes, Veneers

–

## Wood Leg Finishes and Bases - Tables & Storage

Wood Stains based on Beech, Color Washes, Folk Color Washes, Standard Wood Finishes, Batan Concrete Base

–

## Metal Finishes - Tables & Storage

Standard Metal Finishes, Host Metal Finishes, FortySeven Metal Finishes, Mozaik Metal Finishes, Pache Metal Finishes, Turo Metal Finishes, Furow Metal Finishes, Axyl Metal Finishes, Crate Metal Finishes, Crate Divide Metal Finishes, Folk Metal Finishes, Mineral Powder Coats

–

## Top Finishes - Tables & Storage

Global Laminates, TFL Surface Finishes, Matte Laminates, Solid Surface Finishes, Linoleum Surfaces, Batan Table Tops, Wood Stains based on Beech, Color Washes based on Beech

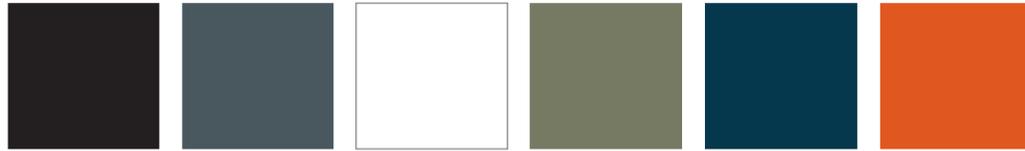
---



## Seating – Plastic Finishes

### Plastic Finishes

Axyl



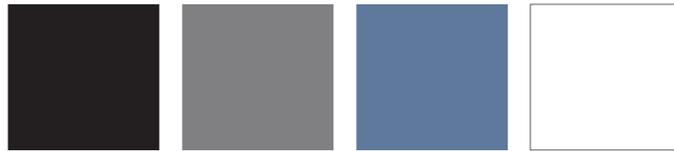
Black Basalt White Sage Peacock Blue Coral



Stone (Wood fiber) Pebble (Wood fiber) Ivory (Outdoor only)

### Plastic Finishes

Casper



Back to Black Slate Gray Blue Skies White as Snow

### Plastic Finishes

Kin



Aubergine Crayon Gray Haze Blue Off Black Pistachio Red



Seattle Green White

\* Colors also available as Kin Metal Leg Finishes

### Plastic Finishes

Folk

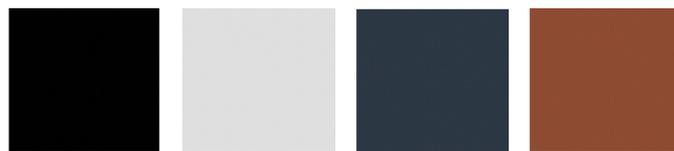


Aubergine Crayon Gray Off Black Pistachio Seattle Green White

\* Colors also available as Folk Metal Leg Finishes

### Plastic Finishes

Ricco



Black (Standard) Light Gray Blue Copper

## Seating – PU & Metal Finishes

### PU Finishes

JoJo



Pure White

### Standard Metal Finishes



Chrome/Polished Aluminum Silver MO4\* (Select products) Silver Soft Gold Soft Silver Dark Bronze



Deep Mulberry Black New Black Black Textured Powder Coat\* (Select products) White

### Metal Finishes

Axyl



Matte Black Basalt Matte White Sage Peacock Blue Coral



Stone Pebble Polished Aluminum Ivory (Outdoor only)

### Metal Finishes

Crop



Black (Textured) Teal Blush Ivory Pastel Green Olive

## Seating – Metal Finishes

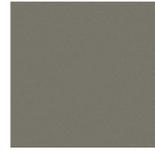
### Metal Finishes Bastille



New Black



Soft Gold



Soft Silver



Deep Mulberry



Dark Bronze

### Metal Finishes Plum



New Black

### Metal Finishes Mozaik



Black



White

### Metal Finishes Tarry



Black

### Metal Finishes Stirling



Brushed Chrome

## Seating – Wood Finishes

### Wood Veneers



Beech



Natural Oak



Walnut  
(Phoulds, Mollie)

### Wood Stains Based on Beech



Wenge



Dark Walnut



American  
Walnut



American  
Cherry



White Oak



Clear

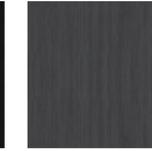
### Color Washes Based on Beech



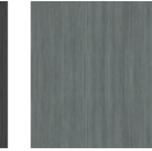
White as  
Snow Wash



Back to Black  
Wash



Slate Gray  
Wash



Smoke Gray  
Wash



Vintage Red  
Wash



Ruby Red  
Wash



Fern Green  
Wash



Peacock  
Green Wash



Blue Skies  
Wash



Sapphire Blue  
Wash



Orange Crush  
Wash



Mellow Yellow  
Wash



Nut Brown  
Wash



Turtle Dove  
Wash



Sherbet Yellow  
Wash



Blush Pink  
Wash

## Seating – Wood Finishes

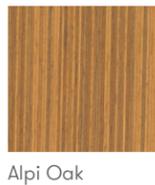
### Color Washes Based on Oak



### Color Washes Based on Ash



### Veneer Scoop

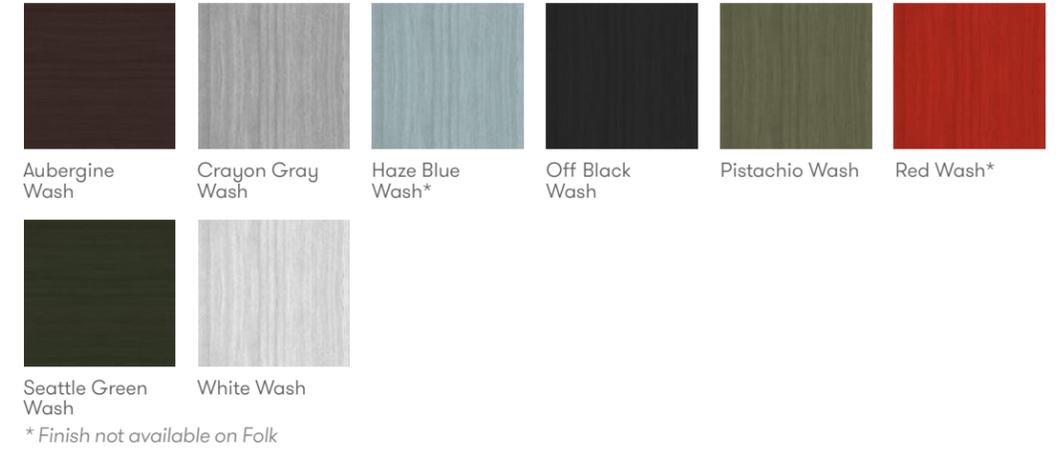


Color images above are for reference only. Please verify with actual color sample.

[Back to index](#)

## Seating – Wood Finishes

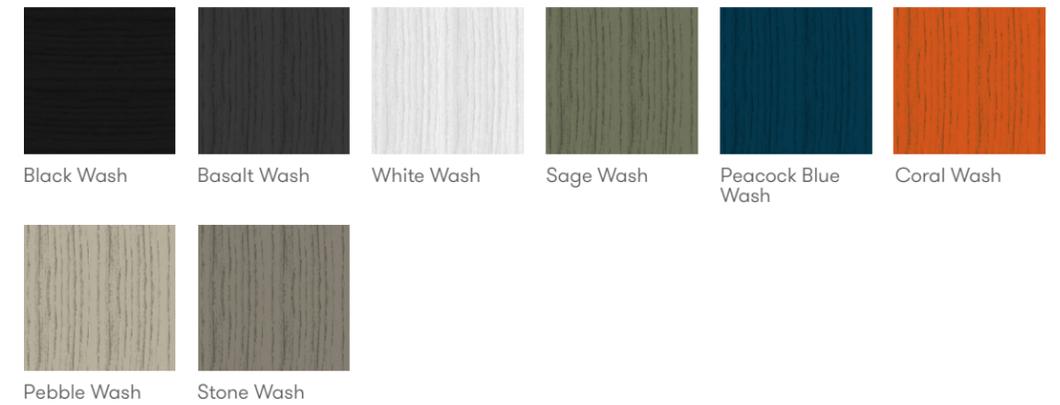
### Color Washes Kin/Folk



### Color Washes Ooty



### Color Washes Axl



### Color Washes Curve



### Standard Wood Finishes



Color images above are for reference only. Please verify with actual color sample.

## Seating – Stitch Detail

### Stitch Detail



Railroad Stitch

### Stitch Detail Colors



Black

White

Red

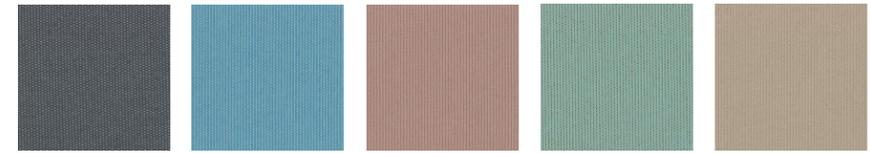
Light Gray

Dark Gray

Cream

## Seating – Upholstery

### Kvadrat Seat Pad Crop



Kvadrat Patio  
170

Kvadrat Patio  
740

Kvadrat Patio  
340

Kvadrat Patio  
840

Kvadrat Patio  
230

### Agua Seat Pad Crop



Agua Aura  
Ebony

Agua Aura  
Turquoise

Agua Aura  
Copper

Agua Aura  
Forest

Agua Aura  
Mink

Agua Aura  
Nimbus

### Kvadrat Seat Pad Ooty



Kvadrat Melange  
Nap 191

Kvadrat Melange  
Nap 111

Kvadrat Melange  
Nap 951

Kvadrat Melange  
Nap 521

Kvadrat Melange  
Nap 711

Kvadrat Melange  
Nap 271



Kvadrat Melange  
Nap 211

### Mesh Back & Seat Ricco



Black  
(Standard)

Mid-Gray

Blue

Copper

## Tables & Storage – Edge and Table Finishes

### Edge Stains



Standard



Clear

Optional



Clear Ply



Solid Black

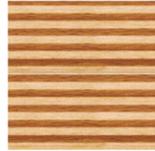


Espresso



Solid White

### Contrast Edge Tape



Ply



Oak



Beech



White



Black

### Timber Finish



Oak

### Veneer Sunda 2



Oak

### Axyl Outdoor Edge Finishes



Black



Charcoal



White

[Back to index](#)

## Tables & Storage – Wood Leg Finishes

### Wood Stains Based on Beech



Wenge



Dark Walnut



American  
Walnut



American  
Cherry



White Oak



Clear

### Color Washes Based on Beech



White as  
Snow Wash



Back to Black  
Wash



Slate Gray  
Wash



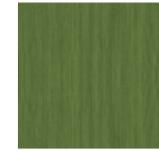
Smoke Gray  
Wash



Vintage Red  
Wash



Ruby Red  
Wash



Fern Green  
Wash



Peacock  
Green Wash



Blue Skies  
Wash



Sapphire Blue  
Wash



Orange Crush  
Wash



Mellow Yellow  
Wash



Nut Brown  
Wash



Turtle Dove  
Wash



Sherbet Yellow  
Wash



Blush Pink  
Wash

### Color Washes Folk



Aubergine  
Wash



Crayon Gray  
Wash



Seattle Green  
Wash



Off Black  
Wash



Pistachio Wash



White Wash

### Standard Wood Finishes



Solid Ash



Solid Oak



Solid Beech

# Tables & Storage – Wood Leg and Base Finishes

## Color Washes Based on Oak



## Color Washes Based on Ash



## Batan Base



Natural Concrete Base

Color images above are for reference only. Please verify with actual color sample.

# Tables & Storage – Metal Finishes

## Standard Metal Finishes



## Metal Finishes Host



## Metal Finishes FortySeven



Color images above are for reference only. Please verify with actual color sample.

## Tables & Storage – Metal Finishes

### Metal Finishes Mozaik



Black



White

### Metal Finishes Pache



White



Stone

### Metal Finishes Turo



Black



White



Pebble



Sage

### Frame Finishes Furow



Black



White

### Metal Finishes Axl



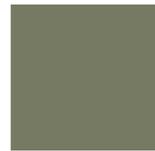
Matte Black



Basalt



Matte White



Sage



Peacock Blue



Coral



Stone



Pebble

## Tables & Storage – Metal Finishes

### Metal Finishes Crate



Black



Pebble



Sage

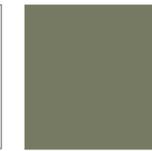
### Metal Finishes Crate Divide



Black



White



Sage



Bronze

### Metal Finishes Folk



Off-Black



Crayon Gray



Matte White



Pistachio



Aubergine



Seattle Green

### Metal Finishes Sunda 1



Black Textured



White Textured

### Metal Finishes Tibo



Black Textured



Ceramic White

### Mineral Powder Coats



Mineral Night



Mineral Stone



Mineral Forest



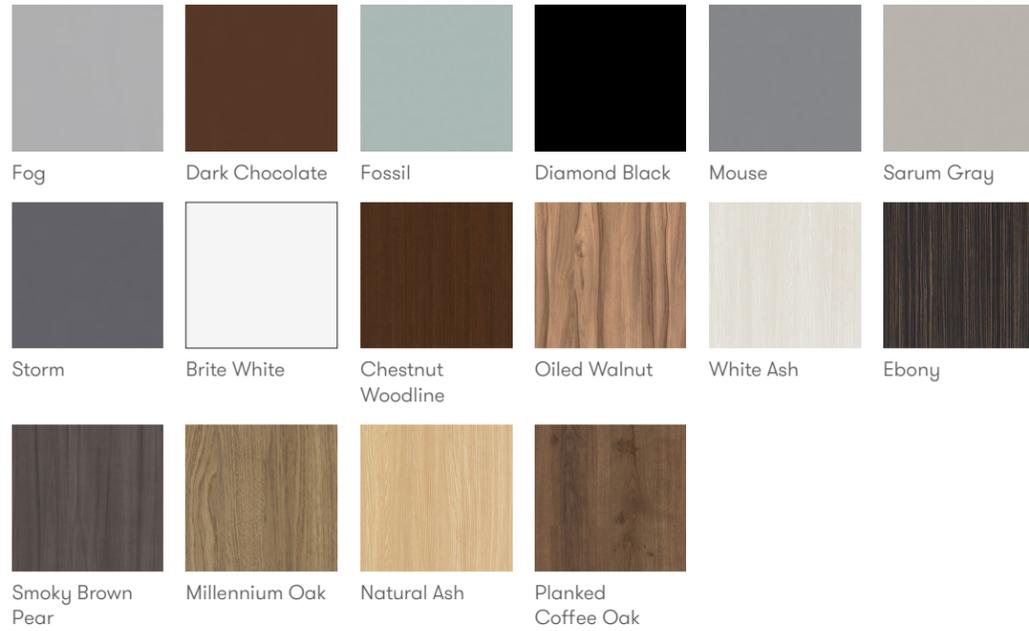
Mineral Clay



Mineral Sand

## Tables & Storage – Top Finishes

### Global Laminates

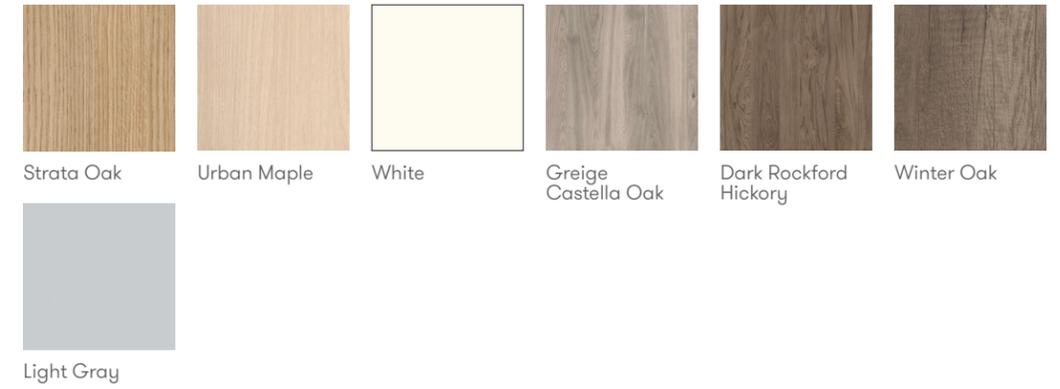


### Fenix Laminates



## Tables & Storage – Top Finishes

### TFL Standard



### TFL Premium Colors



### TFL Premium Wood Grains



## Tables & Storage – Top Finishes

### Matte Laminates Mozaik Storage



Black



White

### Matte Laminates Oran



Black



Tusk Gray

### Outdoor Finishes Tibo



Teak



Charcoal Solid  
Core Laminate

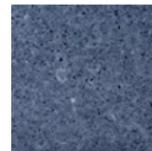
### Really Top Finishes



Cream



White



Denim

### TFL Finishes Crate Divide



Strata Oak



Urban Maple



Premium White



Premium Black



Cobalt Gray



Smoke Green



Brown Casella  
Oak



Natural  
Casella Oak



Light Casella  
Oak



Black Casella  
Oak

[Back to index](#)

## Tables & Storage – Top Finishes

### Outdoor Laminate options Axy Outdoor



Charcoal

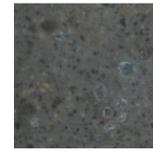


Gray



White

### Grade A Solid Surfaces Grade A



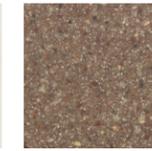
Lava Rock



Cameo White



Linen



Canyon



Nocturne

### Grade B Solid Surfaces Grade B



Cloud

\* Silta Tables only

### Linoleum Surfaces



Charcoal



Pewter



Mushroom

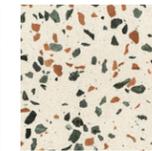
### Batan Top Finishes



White Marble



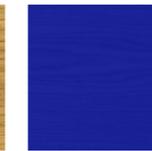
Green Marble



Terrazzo



Oak Lacquer



Blue Stained  
Oak



Black Stained  
Oak



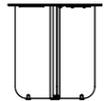
Frosted Beige  
Glass

## Tables & Storage – Top Finishes

### Batan Extruded Blend Metal Finishes



### Batan Soft Folds Metal Finishes



### Batan Compact Plinth Metal Finishes



[Back to index](#)

## Tables & Storage – Top Finishes

### Wood Stains Based on Beech



### Color Washes Based on Beech



### Axyl Outdoor Solid Core Laminates



### Axyl Outdoor Cast Aluminum Base/Column



## Tables & Storage

### Non-Stock Table Top Information Ordering Instructions:

In addition to Allermuir's standard graded-in table top finishes, non-stock laminates and solid surfaces are available.

Please contact US Customer Service to confirm availability and to request pricing.  
 Phone (419)887.5806  
 Toll free (888)887.5806

The full product specification is needed at the time of your call including the manufacturer's name, pattern name, product number and finish.

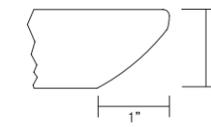
We may require a sample to be mailed to our corporate headquarters to ensure the material meets our quality standards. Allermuir reserves the right to reject any non-stock top material that, in Allermuir's opinion, is unsuitable for application.

Samples can be sent to:  
 Allermuir  
 Attn: Internal Sales Support  
 4111 N. Jerome Road  
 Maumee, Ohio 43537

## Tables & Storage – Edge Details



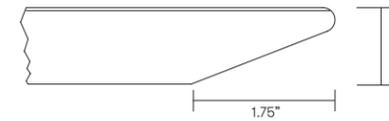
**Edge Detail # 11**  
 1" MDF core, specified laminate face and counterbalance with convex edge, as standard. The edge is clear finished as standard or can be stained.



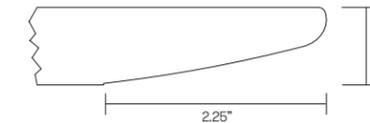
**Edge Detail # 28**  
 HPL laminate over a 1" MDF core counter balanced. The edge is cut back with a chamfer. The edge is clear finish as standard or can be stained.



**Edge Detail # 33**  
 0.75" ply core, specified laminate or linoleum face and counterbalanced with a flat edge, and clear finish or 1" ply core, specified laminate or linoleum face and counterbalanced with a flat edge, clear finish.



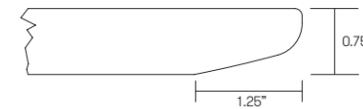
**Edge Detail # 37**  
 HPL laminate over a 1" MDF core counter balanced. The edge is cut back with a chamfer. The edge is clear finish as standard or can be stained.



**Edge Detail # 38**  
 HPL laminate over a 1" MDF core counter balanced. The edge is cut back with a chamfer. The edge is clear finish as standard or can be stained.



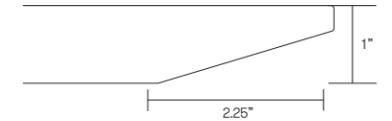
**Edge Detail # 41**  
 0.5" solid surface - Design range.



**Edge Detail # 43**  
 0.75" solid wood.



**Edge Detail # 46**  
 1" MDF core, specified melamine face and counterbalance. The edge is clear finish as standard.



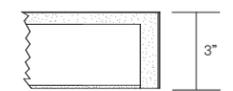
**Edge Detail # 47**  
 1" laminate faced MDF core top



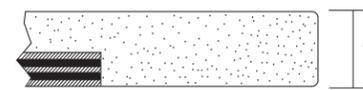
**Edge Detail # 56**  
 Profile available in:  
 0.4" - toughened glass sand blasted Ritek coated on underside Polished edges. Solid core laminate with Polished edge.



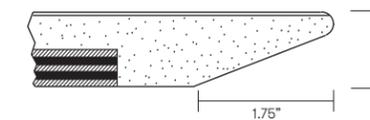
**Ref Group TE**  
 HPL laminate over a 1" MDF core with matching or solid PVC edge.



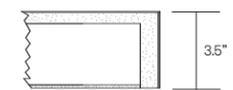
**Edge Detail # 76**  
 HPL laminate face and 3" built down edge.



**Edge Detail # 80**  
 Solid surface 1" thick backed with hardwood plywood.



**Edge Detail # 82**  
 Solid surface 1" thick backed with hardwood plywood.



**Edge Detail # 90**  
 HPL laminate face and 3.5" built down edge.

## Care and Maintenance

Periodic maintenance is necessary to ensure long term durability and customer satisfaction. All products should be closely inspected each month. If any item shows signs of structural failure it should be taken out of service immediately.

### Fabric

Please follow specific manufacturing guidelines when cleaning fabric. Cleaning with an unapproved solution could damage the fabric.

Neglect is the most common cause of the premature breakdown of any upholstery fabrics. Problems occur as a result of inadequate removal of dirt, dust and grit which settles on the surface of the upholstery. If not removed, the dirt and grit will eventually penetrate the structure of the fabric. With further agitation, as a user sits on the upholstery, the dirt and grit will act like sandpaper wearing away and breaking fibers in the fabric structure. If enough fibers are broken, a hole will eventually form in the upholstery.

In the same way, pilling can occur. Pilling involves loose fibers migrating to the surface of the fabric, which with further agitation as a user sits on the chair, will curl up to form tiny bobbles of fiber. Although pilling can occur with well-maintained fabrics, it is well known that soiling agents can initiate and/or significantly accelerate pilling.

### Leather

Please refer to manufacturer guidelines for conditioning and cleaning. Regular maintenance may be necessary every 3 months to keep the leather surfaces from peeling or cracking.

### Plastic/felt feet

Need to be inspected and replaced if worn

### Epoxy powder frames

Clean using a damp cloth with a mild solution of soap and water.

### Chrome frames

Clean chrome with a good grade chrome cleaner to maintain a bright finish. Occasionally chrome leakage can occur on products that have been just delivered. Wipe down with a chrome cleaner to eliminate this.

### Table tops

Clean with a soft damp cloth and mild detergent solution. Do not use abrasive cleaners.

### Wood seating & tables

Wood is a natural product and owes its inherent beauty to the variations in color, texture, and grain which are not considered defects. SIC cannot guarantee the exact matching of colors between batches of wooden products, as wood naturally ages through time.

### TFL & Laminates

TFL & Laminate tops are very resistant to normal office problems, such as tea or coffee stains. Simply wiping with a soft damp cloth will remove most stains. Should a stubborn problem arise, clean with a soft damp cloth and a mild detergent solution. Do not use abrasive cleaners. Cut back edges should be wiped with a dry cloth only.

## Product Testing

Products have been extensively tested to exceed industry testing standards established by BIFMA. Products have been tested to meet or exceed the following standards as applicable:

ANSI/BIFMA x 5.4 – 2012 Lounge and Public Seating

ANSI/BIFMA x 5.4 – 2005 Lounge and Public Seating

ANSI/BIFMA x 5.1 – 2011 General Purpose Office Chairs

ANSI/BIFMA x 5.1 – 2017 General Purpose Office Chairs

### Flammability

All products meet California Technical Bulletin #117.

### California Technical Bulletin 117

California Technical Bulletin 117, a mandatory standard, is both an open flame test and a smoldering cigarette test for the component materials, specifically foam and fill materials, as well as upholstery.

### California Technical Bulletin 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a very severe open flame test, mandatory for furniture sold in what is called “public occupancies” in the state of California.

It should be noted that several other states have adopted California Technical Bulletin 133 for the same occupancies in their states.

All purchase orders requesting CAL TB133 must clearly state whether the need is for TB133 compliance or certification.

### CAL133 TB133 Certificate

Involves a full scale test and an additional 4 weeks is required on our standard lead time. The cost of this test is \$650 net. In addition you must purchase the unit in which you would like certified with the appropriate grade fabric. You will receive a full report documenting whether the unit has passed or failed certification. If passed you will also receive a compliance certificate.

Many SIC products comply with California TB133. Please contact customer service for a complete list of products.

The upcharge for this is as follows:

### Chair/Bar Stool

- Seat \$60 list
- Seat & back \$100 list

### Cushion

- Loose cushion \$50 list

### Lounge Seats

- Ottoman \$150 list
- Single seat \$150 list
- Double seat \$250 list
- Triple seat \$350 list

### SCS Certification:

Please contact your Internal Sales Support Specialist for the most current certificate.



### Electrical:

Where applicable electrical units used within the SIC product have been UL approved and/or CSA approved.

## Limited Warranty

---

SIC warrants to the original purchaser that its products are free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of ten (10) years from date of delivery, except as noted below. This warranty applies to single shift (standard 8-hour day, 5 days per week) use, and covers products delivered in the contiguous United States and Canada.

This warranty covers repairs or replacement of product at our discretion and payment of approved labor charges as necessary to affect such repairs or replacement.

### Exceptions

#### 5 Years

Stacking chairs, metal chair frames, seating components including controls and adjustment mechanisms, height adjustment mechanisms and pneumatic cylinders, monitor supports and tablet arm assemblies, drawer runners, door closure mechanisms, height adjusters, locking devices, folding table mechanisms, wood veneer and low-pressure laminate (LPL) surfaces, urethane and wood edge treatments, upholstery and tailoring.

#### 2 Years

Electrical components and power supplies, steel pedestals, ballasts, casters, glides, exposed wood frames, marker board surfaces, granite and glass surfaces, replacement parts.

Non-standard product – 2 years

Outdoor (Structural) – 2 years

### Fabric

SIC offers no warranty, either implied or expressed, on any fabrics or leathers used on our products. Fabrics and leathers carry warranties from the fabric manufacturer or reseller. Please refer to each reseller's warranties before specifying. Because every fabric specification is different and application for use must be taken into consideration, SIC shall not be held responsible in any manner for wrong specification of fabric for tailoring, wear, durability, or light fastness.

### Exclusions

Warranty does not apply to product failure or loss resulting from:

- Normal wear and tear.
- Failure to apply, install or maintain products according to published SIC or manufacturer instructions and guidelines.
- Abuse, misuse, neglect or accident.
- Unauthorized alteration or modification of the product.
- Products exposed to extreme environmental conditions or improper storage.
- Substitution of any unauthorized components that are integral to the performance of the product.
- Any surface defects that are at an unnatural vantage point, (i.e. undersides of seats, inner sides of legs, underneath covers or seat-pans)
- Other manufacturer's product supplied by Senator (their own warranty shall apply where possible).
- Senator shall be under no liability whatsoever for any consequential damage, loss or other expenses whether arising out of contract, negligence or otherwise.

Warranty does not cover:

- Replacement parts are covered for 3 years not to exceed the balance of the original warranty.
- Customer's own materials including, but not limited to solid surfaces, laminates, textiles and upholstery materials, leathers, wood and wood veneers. These materials are subject to the original manufacturer's warranties only.
- Variations in surface materials including color, grain, texture.
- Variations in leather such as scars, wrinkles, skin grain, natural occurring creases, and other marks.
- Variations in wood such as color, staining, grain, scars and other marks.
- Color fastness due to aging or exposure to light.
- Changes in surface appearance resulting from the use of unsuitable, abrasive maintenance or cleaning products/damage from sharp objects/imprinting from writing implements.
- Consumables, such as batteries, light bulbs and lamps.
- Products purchased "as is", used or secondhand.
- Products sold by unauthorized dealers or installer
- Failure to comply with the precautions, advice and instructions regarding the use, assembly, cleaning, care, maintenance, storage or protection of the products.

### Warranty Provides Exclusive Remedies

Under this warranty, if a product fails during normal use during the warranty period as a result of a defect in materials or workmanship, SIC will, at its sole discretion, either repair or replace the product free of charge. If SIC determines the repair or replacement of the product(s) is not commercially practical, SIC may choose to refund the purchase price of the affected product.

This warranty applies to products purchased on or after March 1, 2016. For products purchased prior to March 1, 2016, please refer to the warranty terms and conditions in effect at that time.

THIS LIMITED WARRANTY IS THE SOLE REMEDY FOR PRODUCT DEFECT AND NO OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY IS PROVIDED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. ALLERMUIR SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES.

This warranty is non-transferable and valid to the original purchaser only. Warranty is enforceable only if products were acquired and installed by SIC or one of its Authorized Resellers.

# Terms and Conditions of Sale

SENATOR INTERNATIONAL, INC., an Ohio corporation d/b/a ALLERMIUR (“SIC”) does business with its Buyers under the terms and conditions set forth herein. SIC hereby rejects any terms and conditions contained in any Buyer purchase order or other business forms or in correspondence or elsewhere or implied by trade, custom, practice or course of dealing unless specifically included or varied in writing by a director or other authorized representative of SIC which are different from or in addition to the terms stated herein. “Buyer” means the person or entity whose order for the goods is accepted by SIC. “Goods” means the goods (including any installment of the goods or any parts of them) which SIC is to supply in accordance with these conditions. Any reference in these terms and conditions to singular includes plural.

## 1. Acceptance of Orders

a) All orders are subject to the approval of SIC, and SIC shall not be committed to honor any order until SIC has provided to Buyer written acceptance of the order.

b) Buyer has 3 business days from issue of order acknowledgement to make any adjustments including but not limited to shipping location, fabrics, finishes, model specification, etc. Following the 3 days the order is accepted and any changes or modifications are subject to additional charges and restocking fees.

## 2. General Terms of Payment and Financial Requirements

a) Terms of payment are NET 30 DAYS from date of invoice, except where otherwise specified in writing by SIC. Credit amounts are subject to satisfactory references and verification by our credit insurers (Euler Trade indemnity). Time of payment shall be of the essence for all contracts between SIC and Buyer.

b) A LATE PAYMENT CHARGE OF 2.5% PER MONTH WILL BE IMPOSED ON ANY PORTION OF ACCOUNT NOT PAID WITHIN TERMS STATED ON INVOICE. However, if this rate exceeds the maximum rate permitted under applicable law or regulations, the charge shall be reduced to the maximum allowable rate.

c) SIC may offer special payment and/or shipment terms. In such event, these special terms shall supersede the general terms of payment and/or shipment, provided that such special terms are fully stated in a SIC INVOICE, signed by an authorized representative of SIC.

d) If Buyer shall

(i) commit any breach hereunder.

(ii) file for or become subject to bankruptcy or receivership.

(iii) liquidate or cease business.

(iv) make arrangement with or composition for the benefit of any of his or its creditors; or

(v) if in the opinion of SIC, Buyer’s credit becomes impaired, SIC shall still have the following rights and remedies in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by applicable law.

(i) All sums shall become immediately due and payable, notwithstanding any credit terms previously in effect.

(ii) SIC may refuse any order placed by Buyer.

(iii) SIC may cancel any accepted orders or delay shipment of any order without any liability to Buyer, therefore.

(iv) No order may be cancelled by Buyer without SIC’s consent in writing, and such cancellation will be subject to the below charges:

Fabric cut: 25% / Specials: 75%

Production Complete: 50% / Specials: 100%

Finished goods not shipped: 75% / Specials: 100%

Shipper will not accept returns

(v) If credit previously has been extended by SIC to Buyer, and SIC elects to make further sales to Buyer, SIC may require payments on a C.O.D. or cash-in-advance basis.

(vi) In the event collection of sums due from Buyer to SIC is referred to lawyers or debt recovery agents or if proceedings are brought to collect such sums or to enforce the rights of SIC, Buyer agrees to pay all costs and reasonable fees, including attorney fees and such costs and fees incurred in any proceedings or appeal and in executing on any judgement.

e) SIC shall have the right to change its financial requirements of Buyer at any time.

f) Prices stated do not include sale or use taxes, tariffs, and any other governmental changes, taxes, or duties payable by SIC, which will be added to

invoice wherever applicable. If any of the foregoing changes are assessed after delivery of Goods, Buyer will pay same upon demand of Seller.

g) SIC shall be entitled to apply order surcharges due to economic conditions including but not limited to materials, labor, and transportation.

h) SIC shall be entitled to a general lien on any Goods and other property owned by Buyer in SIC’s possession (although the Buyer may have paid for the same in full) in satisfaction of the whole or part as the case may be of the unpaid price of any Goods sold and delivered to Buyer under any contract. SIC shall be entitled to offset any sum or sums owing by it to Buyer against any sums owed by Buyer to SIC.

## 3. Warranty

SIC provides a comprehensive warranty on its products of up to ten (10) years following delivery by SIC to Buyer. Any remedy claimed for failure of such warranty shall be only upon the terms and conditions as limited by this Agreement. Buyer must notify SIC, in writing, of any claimed defect as soon as practical after discovery thereof by Buyer. Upon such notification, SIC may, at its option, confirm that the Goods are, in fact, defective. Upon such determination, SIC may, at its option, either

a) repair such defective Goods at Buyer’s location at no cost to Buyer or

b) require that Buyer return the defective Goods as set forth in the following Section 4 for either replacement by SIC or refund of the purchase price (at SIC’s option). Buyer’s remedies for any breach of warranty shall be limited as set forth herein and any other remedy is hereby waived by Buyer (including any claim for consequential damages, loss of profits, good will, reputation, bodily injury, or claims from third parties). In no event shall SIC’s liability to Buyer (whether for breach of warranty, breach of contract, negligence, misrepresentation, or otherwise) exceed the cost of the Goods which gave rise to such claim liability. SIC does not accept (and expressly disclaims) any responsibility for electrical work installation which SIC’s personnel do not supervise and all electrical installation must be undertaken by Buyer through a competent and qualified licensed electrician.

c) A full warranty statement is available on request, published in the relevant company

[Back to index](#)

literature and stationery and shown on the website.

## 4. Returns and Replacements

Defective Goods will be accepted only with prior authorization from SIC’s head office and receipt of SIC’s RETURN/AUTHORIZATION NUMBER. Goods returned are not to exceed quantity authorized. All returns must have freight prepaid. Credit will be issued (or Goods replaced) only after Goods are inspected and approved and will be based on Buyer’s cost for the Goods in question, less any costs for transport and re- packaging.

a) Goods defective on delivery may be returned for exchange or full credit.

b) Goods incorrectly delivered by SIC may be returned for full credit.

c) Goods incorrectly ordered are not able to be returned.

## 5. Changes

a) SIC shall have the right to Reduce or increase prices to Buyer at any time without prior notice, except with respect to orders which have been accepted prior to such price modification.

b) SIC may at any time add, change or cease making available any Goods without notice to Buyer, and Buyer shall have no claim against SIC for failure to furnish Goods of the type previously sold.

c) SIC may at any time change warranty without incurring any liability to Buyer.

## 6. General Terms of Transport

a) Unless otherwise quoted All shipments are F.O.B. point of shipment, freight prepaid and allowed, excluding fuel surcharges. Shipments outside of the contiguous United States and Canada are freight prepaid and allowed to port of exit. SIC reserves the right to select the most appropriate carrier and routing on all shipments that are shipped. SIC reserves the right to implement a fuel surcharge. Buyer shall accept all risk of loss or damage to the Goods while in transit.

b) Buyer alterations to accepted orders after acknowledgment that incur additional freight costs due to changes such as, but not limited to split shipping, change of location, tail gate deliveries, delivery appointments, etc. will incur additional freight charges and fees to be paid by the Buyer due to their change requests.

c) Delay in transport or delivery of any particular installment or delivery of faulty Goods in any one installment shall not entitle the Buyer to repudiate the whole order nor relieve Buyer of its obligation to accept and pay for the remaining installments.

d) SIC shall endeavor to make deliveries within a reasonable time. HOWEVER, SIC SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO BUYER FOR ANY DAMAGES, WHETHER INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR OTHERWISE, FOR FAILURE TO FILL ORDERS, DELAYS IN DELIVERY OR ANY ERROR IN THE FILLING OF ORDERS.

e) Time of delivery shall not be of the essence to any contract to which these Terms and Conditions apply and shall not be made so by the service of any notice.

f) Notwithstanding delivery and passing of risk, the Goods shall remain the property of SIC until such time as Buyer shall have paid to SIC the agreed price in full (together with any accrued interest) and all other amounts owned by Buyer to SIC in respect of any other contract for the sale of Goods and until such payment the Buyer shall hold the Goods as Bailee on behalf of and in a fiduciary capacity for SIC and the Buyer shall insure the Goods for their full market value. SIC shall have the right, at its option, to file one or more UCC financing statements with governmental offices to indicate SIC’s rights as owner of such Goods (or as security interest holder in such Goods and for purposes thereof, this Agreement shall be deemed a Security Agreement).

g) In the event that the Buyer sells the Goods prior to payment to SIC in full, the Buyer acknowledges that the entire proceeds of sale are held in trust for SIC and shall not be mixed with other monies or paid into any overdrawn bank account and shall at all times be identifiable as SIC’s monies.

## 7. Freight Delivered Program

To delivery locations in the contiguous United States and Canada, all pricing in this specification guide freight is FOC (free of charge) in excess of over \$8,000.00 list. FOC standard delivery is provided via common carrier which is included in the product pricing. Order minimums do apply:

- Orders of less than \$8,000 list will be assessed a handling charge of \$150 net per order.

FOC Standard Freight Delivered pricing is standard dock to dock service and does not include delivery appointments, inside

delivery, installation, unpacking, removal or disposal of cartons and/or packaging materials. Should additional charges be incurred by SIC due to delivery issues after initial billing, the purchaser is liable for the additional charge and will be invoiced.

Should the purchaser choose to provide their own transportation, their purchase order must clearly state CUSTOMER PICK-UP. SIC will notify the customer when the product is ready for pick up and the customer is required to arrange for pick within 5 business days of the notified availability date. Failure to pick up goods within the time frame is subject to additional warehousing fees.

All shipments are F.O.B. point of shipment, freight prepaid and allowed, excluding fuel surcharges. Shipments outside of the contiguous United States and Canada are freight prepaid and allowed to port of exit. Allermuir reserves the right to select the most appropriate carrier and routing on all shipments that are shipped FOC delivered pricing. SIC reserves the right to implement a fuel surcharge.

Any charges arising from failure to receive a shipment, rerouting while in transit, or carrier storage charges are not included in prices or quotations and are subject to additional charge.

- FOC Standard Freight Delivered pricing is standard dock to dock service and does not include:

- Orders requiring special services are subject to additional charges. The following services are common requests, but are not limited to the following:

- Reconsignment from original destination to new destination

- Change of Tags/Address/Phone numbers on shipments that have already departed

- Split Shipping

- Refused/Returned Freight – Freight refused at destination either to be redelivered at a later time/date or returned to The Senator Group.

- Detention – holding or detaining the truck beyond allotted delivery time

- Weekend delivery – available Friday after 3:00 PM through Sunday night and/or Holiday

- Inside Delivery – inside through the first set of doors on the ground floor

- Liftgate delivery – from the trailer to ground level

# Terms and Conditions of Sale

---

- White Glove Delivery – services include bringing shipment inside, unpacking, setting product in place, and removal of packaging materials.

- Delivery Appointments – request for a specific time and date.

All services beyond a dock-to-dock delivery require quotation for each service and shipment prior to order placement.

SIC products are carefully inspected before they are packaged for shipment. Allermuir is not responsible for items damaged during shipment. The transportation company assumes the responsibility of delivering

the goods in good condition when the bill of lading is signed. DO NOT refuse merchandise damaged in transit. Instead

make note on the delivery receipt of damage and contact SIC Internal Sales Support. Concealed damage must be reported

within 10 business days after receiving the shipment. SIC will provide replacement products or parts at our discretion. Labor reimbursement is not included on concealed damage claims.

SIC will ship completed goods on or before the acknowledged ship date. Orders that are delayed from shipping by customers request may incur storage fees of \$10 per pallet/ day if the goods are delayed more than 5 business days from acknowledged ship date.

## 8. Force majeure

a) SIC shall not be liable to Buyer for any loss or damage which may be suffered by Buyer as a direct or indirect result of the supply of Goods by SIC prevented, hindered, delayed, cancelled or rendered uneconomic by reason of circumstances or events beyond SIC's reasonable control ("force majeure circumstances") including, but not limited to, strikes; lockouts; labor disputes; act of God; war; riot; civil commotion; malicious damage; compliance with any law or governmental order, rule, regulation or direction; accident; breakdown of plant or machinery; fire; flood; storm; difficulty or increased expense in obtaining workers; material or transport or other circumstances affecting the supply of the Goods or of raw materials by SIC's normal source of supply of the manufacture of the Goods by SIC's normal means or the delivery of Goods by SIC's normal route or means of delivery.

b) In force majeure circumstances, SIC may (in its sole discretion) terminate any

contract for the supply of goods pursuant to the Terms and Conditions or cancel delivery of Goods to Buyer or may, with the agreement of the Buyer, deliver Goods at an agreed rate of delivery commencing at a reasonable time after the termination of the force majeure circumstances.

c) If due to force majeure circumstances SIC has insufficient stocks to meet all its commitments, SIC may apportion available stocks between its customers at its sole discretion.

## 9. Miscellaneous

a) If any of these Terms and Conditions is held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, whether in whole or in part, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceable shall not prejudice the effectiveness of the rest of the remainder hereof.

b) No waiver by SIC of any breach of contract by the Buyer shall be considered as a waiver of any subsequent breach of the same or any other provision.

c) Any contract to which these Terms and Conditions shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Ohio. Buyer consents to the jurisdiction of, and venue in, state and/or federal courts sitting in Lucas County, Ohio sitting in Lucas County, Ohio.

## For Your Information

---

SIC is one of the leading manufacturers of high quality contemporary contract furniture.

SIC products have been available in the U.S.A. and Canada for many years. We have established our own manufacturing facility in Maumee, Ohio where we manufacture and provide sales support for our North American customers.

Many items are available for Quick Ship delivery. Please refer to the separate Quick Ship brochure for details of all products in this program available for dispatch within 15 days.

### Ordering Information

All orders should be placed with:  
SIC 4111 N. Jerome Road,  
Maumee Ohio 43537  
Phone: (419)887.5806  
Toll free: (888)887.5806  
Fax: (419) 887.5805

Please contact an SIC Internal Sales Support team member, to verify inventory and production schedules and to ensure requested ship date prior to placing large quantity orders.

### Check List for Ordering Furniture

To avoid delay in order processing, please ensure the following information is included with your purchase order.

1. Quantity
2. Item number
3. Finish
4. Fabric pattern, color & application  
instructions: if applicable
5. Your purchase order number
6. Shipping destination
7. Shipping instructions: if applicable

### Payment Terms

Non-account customers:  
A 50% deposit is required with order, with balance due prior to shipment

Account customers:  
Payment terms are 30 days from date of invoice

Non standard products:  
50% deposit is required with order to begin production.

### Freight Delivered Program

To delivery locations in the contiguous United States and Canada, all pricing in this specification guide freight is FOC (free of charge) in excess of over \$8,000.00 list. FOC standard delivery is provided via common carrier which is included in the product pricing. Order minimums do apply:

- Orders of less than \$8,000 list will be assessed a handling charge of \$150 net per order.

FOC Standard Freight Delivered pricing is standard dock to dock service and does not include delivery appointments, inside delivery, installation, unpacking, removal or disposal of cartons and/or packaging materials. Should additional charges be incurred by SIC due to delivery issues after initial billing, the purchaser is liable for the additional charge and will be invoiced.

Should the purchaser choose to provide their own transportation, their purchase order must clearly state CUSTOMER PICK-UP. SIC will notify the customer when the product is ready for pick up and the customer is required to arrange for pick within 5 business days of the notified availability date. Failure to pick up goods within the time frame is subject to additional warehousing fees.

All shipments are F.O.B. point of shipment, freight prepaid and allowed, excluding fuel surcharges. Shipments outside of the contiguous United States and Canada are freight prepaid and allowed to port of exit. SIC reserves the right to select the most appropriate carrier and routing on all shipments that are shipped FOC delivered pricing. SIC reserves the right to implement a fuel surcharge.

Any charges arising from failure to receive a shipment, rerouting while in transit, or carrier storage charges are not included in prices or quotations and are subject to additional charge.

FOC Standard Freight Delivered pricing is standard dock to dock service and does not include:

Orders requiring special services are subject to additional charges. The following services are common requests, but are not limited to the following:

- Reconsignment from original destination to new destination
- Change of Tags/Address/Phone numbers on shipments that have already departed
- Split Shipping
- Refused/Returned Freight – Freight refused at destination either to be redelivered at a later time/date or returned to The Senator Group.
- Detention – holding or detaining the truck beyond allotted delivery time
- Weekend delivery – available Friday after 3:00 PM through Sunday night and/or Holiday
- Inside Delivery – inside through the first set of doors on the ground floor
- Liftgate delivery – from the trailer to ground level
- White Glove Delivery – services include bringing shipment inside, unpacking, setting product in place, and removal of packaging materials.

- Delivery Appointments – request for a specific time and date.

All services beyond a dock to dock delivery require quotation for each service and shipment prior to order placement.

SIC products are carefully inspected before they are packaged for shipment. SIC is not responsible for items damaged during shipment. The transportation company assumes the responsibility of delivering the goods in good condition when the bill of lading is signed. DO NOT refuse merchandise damaged in transit. Instead make note on the delivery receipt of damage and contact SIC Internal Sales Support. Concealed damage must be reported within 10 business days after receiving the shipment.

SIC will ship completed goods on or before the acknowledged ship date. Orders that are delayed from shipping by customers request may incur storage fees of \$10 per pallet/day if the goods are delayed more than 5 business days from acknowledged ship date.

# Allermuir

Corporate  
Headquarters N.A.  
4111 N. Jerome Road  
Maumee, Ohio 43537  
T +1 [419] 887-5806

New York Showroom  
3 East 28th Street  
9th Floor  
New York, NY 10016  
T +1 [212] 388 0874

Chicago Showroom  
222 Merchandise Mart Plaza  
Showroom Suite 1112  
Chicago, Illinois 60654  
T +1 [312] 527-1074

San Francisco Showroom  
526 Washington St.  
San Francisco, CA 94111  
T +1 [415] 872-9464

Global Headquarters  
Altham Business Park  
Accrington  
Lancashire BB5 5YE  
T +44 [0]1282 725000